

~~SECRET~~

9th Mar. Regt.

Control No. 218-19-68

Copy No. 2 of 10

Div

9TH MARINE REGT

FMF (-) (REIN)



TO MARINE SAC FILE
B-1-5-10-100

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY SEPTEMBER '68

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

9th Mar. Regt.

Control No. 00 579-68Copy No. 2 of 3

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

3/JWC:jer

5750

4 Oct 68

Ser: 003030-68

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)
Via: (1) Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein)
(2) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
(3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 Sept to 30 Sept 1968

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMFPAC O 5750.8
(c) 3d Mar Div O 5750.1A w/ch#1

Encl: (1) Command Chronology, 1-30 Sept 1968

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

2. The security classification of this document is downgraded at three (3) year intervals and declassified after twelve (12) years.

4.1770
G. C. FOX
By direction

Unclassified when enclosure (1) is removed.

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 Sept to 30 Sept 1968

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

ENCLOSURE (1)

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

<u>1. Designation</u>	<u>Commander</u>	<u>Date</u>
Headquarters, 9th Marines	Col R. H. BARROW	1-30 Sep

Subordinate Units

Headquarters Company	1stLt W. A. CAWLEY Jr.	1-7 Sep
	1stLt L. W. GILLAND	7-30 Sep

Attached Units

1st Bn, 9th Marines	LtCol F. K. COLLETON	1-28 Sep
	Major W. DINEGER	29-30 Sep
2d Bn, 9th Marines	LtCol F. S. KNIGHT	1-15 Sep
	Major F. E. SISLEY	15-30 Sep
3d Bn, 9th Marines	LtCol E. J. LAMONTAGNE	1-30 Sep
3d MT Bn ("A" Co 1st Plt)	Capt D. F. FLOOD	1-30 Sep
2d Bn, 26th Marines	LtCol W. F. SPARKS	16-30 Sep
1st Bn, 4th Marines	LtCol T. H. GALBRITH	16-23 Sep
2d Bn, 3d Marines	LtCol L. DAVIS	18-22 Sep
	LtCol D. T. CHEN	23 Sep

Direct Support Units

2d Bn, 12th Marines	LtCol J. SCOPPA Jr.	1-30 Sep
Company "C" 3d Engr Bn	1stLt W. M. RICE	1-20 Sep
	Capt D. C. MILLS	21-30 Sep
3d MP Bn	LtCol J. J. GAMBARDIELLA	1-30 Sep

2. Location

Headquarters Company, 9th Marines, DONG HA, RVN	1-30 Sep
---	----------

3. Staff Officers

Executive Officer	LtCol M. V. PALATAS	1-19 Sep
	LtCol G. C. FOX	25-30 Sep
S-1	SSgt D. F. ABBOTT	1-30 Sep
S-2	Major J. B. VANAIIRSDALE	1-30 Sep
S-3	Major J. B. KNOTTS	1-30 Sep
FSC	Major J. LAWSON	1-15 Sep
	Major K. E. SOESBE	16-30 Sep
ALO	Major J. H. DITTO	1-15 Sep
	Major J. R. ZELICH	16-30 Sep

SECRET

S-4	Major W. H. WIEDHAIN	1-30 Sep
S-5	1stLt G. S. CHACONAS	1-30 Sep
Comm	Major C. H. GREISEN	1-30 Sep
Supply	1stLt W. M. TOBIAS	1-25 Sep
	2ndLt S. R. VANTYLE	26-30 Sep
MT Officer	1stLt D. L. HOPKER	1-30 Sep
Scout Sniper Plt	1stLt L. W. GILLAND	1-7 Sep
	GySgt D. J. BRINGHURST	8-30 Sep
Chaplain	LtCdr R. D. BLACK	1-4 Sep
	LtCdr R. C. FRANKLIN	5-30 Sep
Medical Officer	Lt S. M. COHEN	15-30 Sep

4. Average Monthly strength

USMC	
OFF	ENL
19	200

USN	
OFF	ENL
1	5

OTHER	
OFF	ENL
0	0

SECRET

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

During the month of September, the regiment conducted two interrelating operations. The first of the two, Operation LANCASTER TROUSDALE, commenced during the latter part of August and closed the 17th of September. LANCASTER TROUSDALE North commenced the 17th of September and was still in progress at the end of the month.

LANCASTER TROUSDALE was a multi-battalion operation centered around NUI TIA PONG and NUI BA LAO, northwest of THON SON LAM. The operation concentrated on extensive search and destroy activities netting numerous enemy caches and staging areas. In addition, emphasis was placed on construction of landing zones and fire support bases to be utilized during the present operation and operations to come.

Contact, during the period, was moderate with the enemy utilizing delaying tactics on the high razor back ridges generally in the vicinity of ordnance caches and bunker complexes. Known enemy trail networks were exploited resulting in significant finds and occasional contacts.

LANCASTER TROUSDALE North has developed into the most successful operation of its kind in I CORPS tactical zone. Six battalions were under the operational control of the 9th Marine Regiment during most of the operation.

Two battalions simultaneously conducted a bold assault into the Demilitarized Zone just south of the BEN HAI River and immediately attacked south. The other battalions worked extensively in assigned areas just below the Demilitarized Zone. Emphasis was placed on searching out the enemy, his lines of communication, harboring sites, arms caches, and construction of landing zones. Extremely large amounts of enemy ordnance and supplies were found while contact with the enemy was consistently moderate. However, with maximum emphasis placed on use of supporting arms in conjunction with ground contact, the enemy accrued heavy casualties as compared to light casualties incurred to friendly forces.

The Regimental Command Post conducted one displacement during September. On the 16th of the month, the 9th Marines Command Post moved from VANDEGRIFT Combat Base to FSB WINCHESTER. At the close of the month the CP was making preparations to displace to VANDEGRIFT Combat Base for future operations.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

Once again, all integral battalions of the Ninth Marines worked together as a team. In addition, and during portions of the month, the 2nd Bn, 26th Marines, the 1st Bn, 4th Marines, and the 2nd Bn, 3d Marines were OPCON to the regiment.

**ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET**

SECRET

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS1. Combat missions assigneda. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 65-68

(1) Continue to destroy enemy in assigned AO. Provide four platoons as working party to 4th Marines for improving VCB defense. Brief Plans Phase II of TROUSDALE Action.

b. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 66-68

(1) Continue to destroy and capture enemy in AO. Continue to develop HLZ to support current operations and facilitate further offensive action in SCOTLAND TROUSDALE AO.

c. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 67-68

(1) Continue offensive operations in AO.

d. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 68-68

(1) Continue offensive action in AO. AO is extended effective 040600H Sep 12 from present boundary at 940571 north on 94 NS GL to 9459 NW to 9360 north on NS GL 93 to DMZ. Along DMZ to 8067 south on 70 NS GL to 8059 east on 59 GL to present boundary at 810590. You have granted clearance for fires by 3d Marines up to five hundred meters of your new east boundary, subject to your cancellation. Overlay and information available this headquarters. Assumed OPCON of I/3/9 effective 040600H.

e. CG, Task Force HOTEL Operation Order 12-68

(1) Continue search and destroy operation vicinity of NUI BA LAG, NUI TIA PONG, and Hill 524. On order, continue offensive operations westward to vicinity of Hills 844 and 1051. On 5 Sep, conduct holiborne attack with approximately one battalion into selected HLZ in North East part of AO. Attack eastward on broad frontage with maximum dispersion to find fix and kill or capture NVA forces. Destroy enemy fortifications and common item munitions.

(2) Be prepared to provide one battalion as Task Force/Division Reserve within eighteen hours, available either at an HLZ or on Route 9.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

(3) Maintain one company in prepared position at FSB LEJEUNE available as Task Force Reserve on two hours notice. This unit must be alert to infiltration attempt routed down west side of RAZOR-BACK.

f. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 69-68

(1) Continue assigned missions in AO. Units located at VCB under 9th Marines OPCON are I/3/9, L/3/9 and K/3/9. One company will be designated as reaction company for defense of VCB. Fourth Marines has OPCON of A/1/9 and will assume OPCON of remaining two 9th Marines companies at VCB if attacked in strength.

g. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 70-68

(1) Continue assigned mission in accordance with CG, Task Force HOTEL OP Order 12-68. Provide working parties to 4th Marines for work on base defenses in event helilift of 3/9 is delayed.

h. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 71-68

(1) Continue searching out enemy and his caches/fortifications in AO. Be prepared to helilift 3/9 into selected HLZ in execution of CG, Task Force HOTEL OP Order 12-68. L-Hour will be 071330H Sep 68. Provide working parties to 4th Marines for improvement of VCB defense in event assault lift of 3/9 is not made on 7 Sep due to negative helicopter operations. Be prepared to chop OPCON one rifle company to 1st BDE, 5 Mech Div on or about 10 Sep.

i. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 72-68

(1) Continue offensive operations in TROUSDALE Action. Assault helilift of 3/9 into selected HLZ in accordance with CG, Task Force HOTEL OP Order 12-68.

j. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 73-68

(1) Continue offensive operations in assigned AO. Conduct assault helilift of 3/9 to LZ WINCHESTER. L-Hour 0900H. On order chop one rifle company to 1st BDE, 5th Mech Div.

k. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 74-68

(1) Continue offensive operations. On order chop one rifle company to 1st BDE, 5th Mech Div.

SECRET

1. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 75-68

(1) Continue offensive operations in AO. On 11 Sep, commence movement of two companies of 1/9 from TROUSDALE Operation to assume security responsibilities of VCB and CA LU, on 12 Sep, with A/1/9. On order chop OPCON one rifle company to 1st EDE, 5th Mech Div.

m. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 76-68

(1) Continue operations in TROUSDALE AO. Displace 1/9 minus one company, to LANCASTER AO to relieve 2/26 at THON SON LAM, KHE GIA Bridge, CAMP CARROLL and route 9 security. Pass OPCON to CG, Task Force HOTEL upon departure from VCB.

n. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 77-68

(1) Continue offensive operations in assigned AO.

o. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 78-68

(1) Continue search and clear operations in AO. Prepare FSB WINCHESTER to receive artillery on 12 Sep. Move one 105 Btry into FSB WINCHESTER on 14 Sep. FSB BLACK will be secured with a force not smaller than two rifle platoons.

p. CG, Task Force HOTEL Operation Order 13-68

(1) Conduct a heliborne assault with two battalions into the DMZ, south of the BEN HAI River. Emphasis will be on rapidity of insert. After consolidation of the LZ's, the battalions will move south and seek enemy lines of communication as well as enemy personnel, equipment and supplies. Disrupt the enemies lines of communications, kill or capture his personnel, and capture and destroy his equipment and supplies.

(2) Continue offensive operations in the NUI TIA PONG/TROUSDALE area and remain prepared to exploit the DMZ assault.

q. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 79-68

(1) Continue offensive operations in AO. Be prepared to assume OPCON of 2/26 at 151600H Sep 68. Be prepared to conduct heliborne assault in accordance with CG, Task Force HOTEL OP Order 13-68.

r. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 80-68

(1) Continue offensive operations in assigned AO. Continue preparations for TROUSDALE North Operation in accordance with CG, Task Force HOTEL OP Order 13-68. Complete preparation of FSB WINCHESTER.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

s. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 81-68

(1) Conduct operations in accordance with CG, Task Force HOTEL OP Order 13-68. D-Day is 17 Sep and L-Hour 170945H Sep. Continue operations in TROUSDALE AO.

t. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 82-68

(1) Continue offensive operations in accordance with CG, Task Force HOTEL OP Order 13-68. Continue offensive operations in TROUSDALE AO.

u. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 83-68

(1) Continue offensive operations in accordance with CG, Task Force HOTEL OP Order 13-68. Continue offensive operations in TROUSDALE AO with Second and Third Battalions Ninth Marines.

v. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 84-68

(1) Continue offensive operations in accordance with CG, Task Force HOTEL OP Order 13-68. Continue search and clear operations with 3/9 and 2/9(-). Commence withdrawal of two companies of 2/9 in accordance with previous plan, from area of operations to VCB for rehab. The remaining two companies and command group will be withdrawn on 21 Sep.

w. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 85-68

(1) Continue offensive operations in accordance with CG, Task Force HOTEL OP Order 13-68. Continue search and clear operations with 3/9. Continue withdrawal of 2/9 from area of operations to VCB to prepare for future operations.

x. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 86-68

(1) Continue offensive operations in accordance with CG, Task Force HOTEL OP Order 13-68. Continue offensive operations in vicinity of FSB WINCHESTER. Be prepared to chop 2/9(-) to 4th Marines effective 220001H Sep 68.

y. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 87-68

(1) Continue offensive operations in accordance with CG, Task Force HOTEL OP Order 13-68. Continue offensive operations in vicinity of FSB WINCHESTER.

SECRET

z. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 88-68

(1) Effective 240001H, Sep 68, 2/3 and 1/4 will chop to CG, 3d Mar Div with OPCON to the 3d Marines. 2/9 chop to CG, Task Force HOTEL with OPCON to the 9th Marines. Continue offensive operations in DMZ with 1/9 and 2/26. Continue offensive operations in the vicinity of FSB WINCHESTER with 3/9. Conduct helo assault into NUI BA LAO and NUI TIA PONG areas with 2/9.

aa. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 89-68

(1) Continue offensive operations with 1/9, 2/26 and 3/9 west along axes of upper CAM LO River. Continue offensive operations in vicinity of NUI BA LAO and NUI TIA PONG with 2/9.

bb. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 90-68

(1) Continue offensive operations in the upper CAM LO River area. Continue offensive operations in the vicinity of NUI BA LAO.

cc. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 91-68

(1) Continue offensive operations in the vicinity of NUI BA LAO. Be prepared to terminate offensive operations in the upper CAM LO River area on or about 280730H Sep 68.

dd. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 92-68

(1) Continue offensive operations in the vicinity of NUI BA LAO. Continue offensive operations in the upper CAM LO River Valley. Be prepared to Chop 2/26 on 29 Sep 68.

ee. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 93-68

(1) Continue offensive operations north of LZ MARGO. Continue offensive operations west of FSB WINCHESTER. Be prepared to chop OPCON of 2/26 to Task Force HOTEL At 291100H Sep 68. At 291100H Sep 68 2/26 will conduct a helo relief of 1/4 in vicinity of XD 966668 and XD 971680. Be prepared to commit one battalion to vicinity of MAI LOC to conduct offensive operations in the high ground of the north east portion of the D-5 area. On order, 29 Sep, move 2/9 from NUI BA LAO to VCB. Effective upon arrival at VCB, 2/9 will be chopped to the 4th Marines.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

ff. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 94-68

(1) Continue offensive operations north of LZ MARGO. Be prepared to terminate offensive operations west of LZ WINCHESTER on or about 1 Oct 68. Be prepared on order to chop OPCON of 2/26 to CG, Task Force HOTEL on 30 Sep 68. Be prepared to move E Co 2/9 and 2/9 CP to VCB on 30 Sep.

gg. CG, Task Force HOTEL, Frag Order 95-68

(1) Continue offensive operations north of LZ MARGO. Commence movement of 3/9(-) to VCB on 010700H Oct 68. Displace 9th Marines CP to VCB on 1 Oct 68. Be prepared to assume OPCON of 2/9, 2/3 and 3/4 on order 1 Oct 68. Be prepared to chop 2/26 to Task Force HOTEL on or about 010900H Oct 68.

SECRET

2. Operations

- 01 Sep At 0700H, H/2/9 squad patrol, made contact with approximately 10 NVA vic XD 923552. They returned S/A fire and adjusted 81mm mortars. Results as follows: 1 USMC KIA, 6 WIAE, 1 WIAE and 5 NVA (C). At 1630H, G/2/9, vic XD 887538, point elements received 1 chicken grenade and saw 1 NVA. They returned S/A fire and called in 81mm mortars. Results: 3 USMC WIAE. (SitRep 27 & 28)
- 03 Sep At 1730H, E/2/9, vic XD 910564, received 21 82mm rounds resulting in 23 USMC WIAE. At 1800H, M/3/9, chopped OPCON to TF HOTEL who passed OPCON to 3d Mar Div. At 1930H, TF HOTEL assumed OPCON of K/3/9 from CG, 3d Mar Div and passed OPCON to 4th Marines same DTG. At 0745H, H/2/9 patrol, vic XD 924549, engaged 3 NVA with S/A. Results: 1 NVA (C). At 1800H, chopped OPCON A/1/9 to TF HOTEL. At 1800H, assumed OPCON K/3/9 from TF HOTEL. (SitRep 33, 35 & 36)
- 05 Sep At 1245H, G/2/9 vic XD 879537, while checking out a trail found 2 NVA KIA approximately 3-4 days old. (SitRep 43)
- 06 Sep At 1730H, assumed OPCON M/3/9 from TF HOTEL. (SitRep 48)
- 07 Sep 2/9 established new LZ's, vic XD 909537 designated LZ NEPTUNE and vic XD 886537 designated LZ URANUS. At 1100H, G/2/9, vic XD 882537, while searching and destroying bunkers, a marine tripped a booby trap resulting in 2 USMC WIAE. (SitRep 52 & 54)
- 08 Sep C/1/9(-), helilift from LZ LEJEUNE to LZ PLUTO, was completed at 1000H and at same DTG C/1/9 chopped OPCON to 2/9. At 1310H, H/2/9, vic XD 912562, received 10 rounds 122mm rockets and 20 82mm mortar rounds. The rounds impacted within the lines causing 9 USMC WIAE. An AO on station observed one enemy position and controlled fixed wing and artillery. (SitRep 54, 55 & 56)
- 09 Sep At 0945H, G/2/9 patrol, vic XD 873537, tripped one command detonated mine and received sniper fire. Results: 2 USMC WIAE.

SECRET

09 Sep At 1100H, L/3/9 vic XD 904588, received S/A fire and RPG'S. They returned S/A fire. Results: 2 NVA KIA. At 1130H, E/2/9 patrol, vic XD 885572, tripped a command detonated mine and received S/A fire. The patrol returned S/A fire and adjusted artillery on the enemy position. Results: 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIAE and 9 NVA KIA. At 0950H, helilift of 3/9 to LZ WINCHESTER commenced and was completed at 1155H. At 1000H, assumed OPCON of A/1/9 from TF HOTEL. At 1500H, K/3/9, vic XD 904588 received S/A fire from vic XD 892588. They returned S/A fire. At 1419H, K/3/9, vic XD 897597, was fired upon by an Army gunship. The fire appeared to come from right door gun. The gunship did not check in on 3/9's air not. Results: 3 NBC WIAE. At 1945H, K/3/9, reported contact broken. During contact they received several 60mm mortar rounds, impacting within their position. Counter mortar fire accounted for one enemy mortar destroyed and crew killed. Results of contact: 3 USMC KIA, 19 USMC WIAE and 23 NVA KIA. (SitRep 58-61)

11 Sep At 0930H, E/2/9, vic XD 880579 made contact with undetermined size NVA element well dug in. The enemy initiated the contact with command detonated claymores and small arms fire. AO on station observed one A/W position and well used trail system. 2/9 called artillery and ran fixed wing strikes. Results: 2 USMC WIAE from claymores. CP/B/1/9 helilift to VCB completed at 1300H. A/1/9 chopped OPCON to 1/9 at 1200H. M/3/9 vic XD 817588, while searching bunkers, found 1 NVA KIA. At 1800H, F/2/9, vic XD 853544, found 1 human hand apparently amputated recently. At 1830H, C/1/9, vic XD 897954, found grave with 7 NVA KIA. (SitRep 67-69)

12 Sep At 1000H, chopped OPCON 1/9(-) to TF HOTEL. At 1030H, helilift of E/2/9 from LZ KRYPTON to LZ NEPTUNE and LZ URANUS was started and completed at 1205H. At 1300H, F/2/9 patrol, vic XD 852549, observed 2 NVA running down trail vic XD 850550 and took under S/A fire. Shortly after, a mine was tripped by friendly troops. Results: 1 USMC KIA and 1 USMC WIAE. At 1330H, L/3/9, patrol vic XD 892586, was hit by a command detonated mine followed by S/A fire from an estimated NVA squad dug in with machine gun. L/3/9 returned fire with S/A and artillery. Results: 2 USMC KIA, 6 USMC WIAE and 2 NVA KIA. (SitRep 70-73).

SECRET

- 13 Sep At 1200H, F/2/9, vic XD 850550, encountered an NVA squad in 3 bunkers. The squad received A/W and S/A fire. They returned fire and called in artillery on enemy escape routes. Contact results: 1 USMC KIA, 3 WIAE. At 1800H, I/3/9, vic XD 886587, walked into a command detonated mine, causing 1 USMC WIAE. As they commenced to move again, they received another command detonated mine, resulting in 2 USMC WIAE. (SitRep 75 & 76)
- 14 Sep At 1315H, 1/9 chopped OPCON to 9th Marines and prepared to conduct operations within new AO. 2 platoons of 1/9 remained with 3d Marines to provide security for 8 inch guns and will be chopped back to 9th Marines at 1600H. (SitRep 78 & 79)
- 15 Sep At 0710H, helilift of H/2/9(-) from LZ KRYPTON to FSB BLACK was started. Completed at 0735H. At 0735H, helilift of D/1/9 from FSB BLACK to VCB was started and completed at 0820H. (SitRep 83 & 84)
- 16 Sep At 0800H, 2/26 chopped OPCON to 9th Marines. At 0900H, 1/4 chopped OPCON to 9th Marines. The 9th Marines GP was helilifted to LZ WINCHESTER at 1400H. At 1330H, L/3/9, vic XD 882585, received S/A fire from bunker complex and returned fire. Results: 4 NVA KIA. At 1230H, M/3/9, vic XD 874575, observed 5 NVA in open. Fired artillery mission resulting in 3 NVA KIA. At 1320H, L/3/9, vic XD 882585, point elements received one command detonated claymore resulting in 2 USMC WIAE. At 1520H E/2/26 vic XD 901610 received a total of 158 rounds of 82mm mortar incoming from XD 906617, XD 897620, XD 906623 and XD 882617, resulting in 23 USMC KIA, 93 WIAE and 11 WIAE. At 1600H, L/3/9, vic XD 881585, found 10 bunkers and 27 NVA KIA. (SitRep 87-89)
- 17 Sep At 1900H, 2/26, vic XD 901611, received 46 rounds 82mm mortars. Results 1 USMC KIA, 11 USMC WIAE. At 0955H, 1/9 was helilifted into their assigned AO. At 1000H, while helilifting 1/9 elements into vic XD 908675, the choppers received ground fire. AO ran fixed wing on suspected enemy position with good target coverage. At 1017H, 1/4 lead elements were helilifted into their assigned AO. At 1115H, 2/26, vic XD 902610, received 13 rounds 82mm from northeast. Results: 1 USMC WIAE. At 1155H, 1/9, vic XD 916686, providing security for downed CH-46, received 1 round unknown type artillery dud from the north.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

17 Sep At 1209H, 1/9 vic XD 907675, observed 25 NVA in the vic of XD 913683. They initiated S/A fire and an artillery mission. Results: 25 NVA KIA. At 1330H, a UH-1E helicopter bound for LZ WINCHESTER from VCB, hit a tree and crashed approximately 200 meters south of LZ WINCHESTER. Casualties included BrigGen CHIP, LtCol KNIGHT, the aide and 3 crew members. At 1338H, B/1/9, vic XD 908655, observed enemy movement. They called for artillery resulting in 4 NVA KIA. At 1450H, 2/26, vic XD 901601, received 57 rounds 82mm from GS 9062. Results: 3 USMC WIAE. At 1410H, 1/9 vic XD 909684, observed 3 NVA in open. A sniper took under fire resulting in 1 NVA KIA. At 1410H, A/1/9, vic XD 913683, observed 6-8 NVA in open and took them under fire plus initiated an artillery mission resulting in 2 NVA KIA. At 1500H, 1/9 vic XD 908690, observed an unknown number of NVA north of the BEN HAI River. Called for and received 6 flights of fixed wing. Results: 1 secondary explosion and 25 NVA KIA. At 1915H, 1/9, vic XD 918687, took 15 rounds unknown cal. Results: 5 USMC WIAE. At 1916H, H/2/26, vic XD 902614, was probed by an estimated NVA squad. Engaged the enemy with S/A. Results: 1 USMC KIA and 13 USMC WIAE. At 1900H, C/1/9, vic XD 912673, received 1 82mm round. Resulting in 3 USMC KIA. (SitRep 90-94)

18 Sep At 0900H, 1/4, vic XD 948672, made S/A contact with 2 different groups of NVA (2 NVA in each group). Results: 1 NVA POW. At 1615H, I/3/9, vic XD 879586, received 3 rounds 60mm, 3 command detonated claymores, and MG fire. Results: 3 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIAE. At 1530H, 9th Mar assumed OPCON or 2/3. (SitRep 95 & 96)

19 Sep At 0915H, G/2/3, vic XD 925626, point element made contact with unknown size NVA unit. Results: 5 NVA (C). At 0817H, CP/1/9, XD 916668, took 1 round friendly 8 inch artillery resulting in 1 USMC NBCE. At 1945H, F/2/26, vic XD 904635, received 3 rounds suspected friendly artillery. Results: 1 USMC KIA and 3 WIAE (NBC). At 1700H, 1/9, vic XD 919693 and XD 922678, received about 20 rounds 82mm mortar fire. They countered with artillery and fixed wing on XD 922678. Results: 11 USMC WIAE, 1 scout dog WIA, 10 NVA KIA. At 1800H, C/1/4, vic XD 938665, received 1 CHIEU HOI. At 192100H to 200600H, B/1/4 detected strong enemy movement on their lines and received 23 chicom grenades, 7 RPG rounds and numerous S/A fire. They returned fire with S/A, mortars and artillery. Results: 3 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIAE. (SitRep 99-102)

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

- 20 Sep At 0900H, F/2/26, vic XD 903637, observed 10 NVA walking near the perimeter. Foxtrof fired at the enemy and recieved fire in return. Results: 2 NVA KIA. F/2/9 was helilifted from LZ COMMANCHE to VCB at 1300H. At 1220H, E,H,CP/2/3, vic XD 938628; recieved A/W fire and M-79 fire from vic XD 939629. Results: 7 USMC WIAE and 1 USMC WIAE. At 1420H, F/2/3, vic XD 925626 killed 6 NVA and captured 1 NVA. At 1500H, G/2/9, vic XD 880527, found 42 graves. Results: 42 NVA KIA. At 1630H, F/2/3, vic XD 926626, found 11 NVA KIA on trail. At 2015H, H,E,F/2/3, vic XD 938627, XD 925626, recieved probes on 30% of their lines. The unit also recieved 30 60mm mortar rounds. Results: 15 USMC WIAE. (SitRep 103-105).
- 21 Sep At 0900H, helilift of 2/9(-), to VCB commenced and was completed at 1200H. At 1200H, 2/9 chopped OPCON to TF HOTEL. At 1500H, D/1/9, vic XD 903660, found 4 additional mass graves containing 26 NVA bodies. At 1600H, D/1/9, found mass grave with 24 NVA KIA vic XD 902659. At 1600H, E/2/3, vic XD 922625, encountered S/A and heavy A/W fire. Results: 1 WIAE. At 1700H, G/2/26, lead element vic XD 893638, came under enemy MG and RPG fire, they immediately returned fire. Results: 1 NVA KIA, 1 USMC WIAE and 4 USMC WIAE. (SitRep 107-110).
- 22 Sep At 1220H, I/3/9 patrol vic XD 878595, observed 2 NVA in the open, and opened fire resulting in 2 NVA KIA. At 1415H, E/2/26, vic XD 891636, found a bat-talion size base camp vic XD 890636. At 1700H, L/3/9, vic XD 862591, after an artillery prep, searched area finding 17 NVA KIA. (SitRep 111-112).
- 23 Sep At 0930H, 3/9 squad patrol, vic XD 862591, initiated contact with an estimated NVA squad, and recieved approximately 40 rounds 60mm mortar from vic XD 852593. Results: 3 USMC WIAE. At 1130H, K/3/9, vic XD 887603, after artillery prep, found parts of bodies from 6 NVA KIA. At 1300H, 1/4, vic XD 957676, observed 1 NVA pop up and opened fire with S/A for 1 NVA KIA. At 1500H, L/3/9, vic XD 862592, searched area of intense artillery prep and found 8 NVA KIA. At 2400H, 2/9 will be chopped OPCON to 9th Marines. At 2400H, 1/4 and 2/3 will be chopped OPCON to 3d Marines. (SitRep 115-117).
- 24 Sep At 1550H, H/3/9(-), vic XD 926547, recieved fire from unknown size NVA unit and returned fire. Results: 10 USMC WIAE, 3 NVA KIA and 3 USMC KIA. (SitRep 120).

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

- 25 Sep At 1800H, D/1/9, vic XD 890652, found 2 graves with 24 bodies in each. Results: 48 NVA KIA. CP, E/1/9 were helilifted from VCB to PSB AMMOY. I/3/9 was in sporadic contact at 1800H. The contact developed resulting in 16 NVA KIA, 2 USMC KIA and 9 WIAE. (SitRep 124)
- 26 Sep At 0645H, I/3/9, vic XD 856592, received 20 rounds 60mm mortars from the northwest causing 3 USMC WIAE. At 0815H, helilift of F/2/9, from VCB to LZ FOX, commenced and was completed at 0930H. At 0930H, I/3/9 vic XD 855591, received 8 105mm artillery short rounds fired by F/2/12. Results: 7 KIA NBC and 11 WIAE NBC and 1 NBCNE. At 1030H, B/1/9, vic XD 917644, captured 1 NVA POW. At 1240H, helilift of G/2/9 was started and completed at 1441H. At 1845H, I/3/9, vic XD 854592, found one 5 day old grave for a total of 24 NVA KIA. (SitRep 126-129)
- 27 Sep At 1145H, D/1/9, vic XD 883654, engaged squad size enemy element. The exchange of S/A fire resulted in 1 USMC KIA, 10 USMC WIAE and 1 NVA POW. At 1120H, I/3/9, vic XD 955593, tripped a DH-10 mine that was booby trapped, resulting in 6 USMC WIAE. At 1300H, B/1/9 vic XD 910640, observed 2 NVA running down a trail and took them under fire resulting in 2 NVA KIA. B/1/9 then observed 10 more NVA and fired 81mm mortar mission plus artillery for 2 more NVA KIA. At 1540H, D/1/9, vic XD 892654, received S/A and A/W fire and returned fire with organic weapons and fired an artillery mission resulting in 8 NVA KIA. At 1600H, I/3/9, element vic XD 851595, found 9 NVA bodies in 3 graves. At 1800H, H/2/9, vic XD 925546, found 1 NVA body. At 1300H, CP/1/9, vic XD 912642, received probe from an unknown size NVA element, resulting in 6 USMC WIAE. (SitRep 131 & 132)
- 28 Sep At 1145H, I/3/9 patrol, vic XD 851592, following contact found 18 NVA KIA. Friendly casualties: 1 USMC WIAE and 8 WIAE. At 1500H, D/1/9 vic XD 888642 was taken under fire with A/W and S/A. They returned fire with M-60, M-26 and S/A for 2 NVA KIA. At 1139H, D/1/9, XD 891652, captured 1 NVA POW. At 1630H, I/3/9 vic XD 852593, found 9 well constructed bunkers, 2 with blood on them and 1 with 3 NVA KIA. (SitRep 135-137)

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

29 Sep CP, F, G, H/2/9 helilifted to VCB at 0830H. At 0940H, I/9's commanding officer was NBCE with the XO taking command of the battalion. At 1900H, A/1/9, via XD 912612, made contact with unknown size NVA unit resulting in 3 USMC KIA and 6 USMC WIAF. (SitRep 139 & 141)

30 Sep At 1715H, A/1/9, via XD 903636, found 1 NVA KIA. (SitRep 144)

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

3. Training

a. Continual movement of the 9th Marines Headquarters and its integral and OPCON battalions precluded an extensive training program; however, formal schools were utilized along with small unit instructions and on the job training.

b. The Scout Sniper Platoon continued classes on their local level:

(1) 6 hours instruction on leadership.

(2) 4 hours on Scout Sniper Tactics.

c. In country indoctrination was held as new men joined the units.

d. Formal schools attended by Headquarters Company personnel were:

<u>SCHOOL</u>	<u>NO DAYS</u>	<u>LOC</u>	<u>ATT</u>
Personal Response Course	2-1	QUANG TRI	1-1
Scout Sniper School	7	QUANG TRI	4
NCO Leadership School	21	OKINAWA	1
Motion Picture operators course	1	DANANG	1
Skimmer Boat School	1	VCB	1

4. Statistical breakdown by units of the operational action of the 9th Marines during the reporting period.

<u>a. Activities</u>	<u>Fire Team</u>	<u>Squad</u>	<u>Platoon</u>	<u>Company</u>
OP	22	5		
LP	83	34		
Ambush (night)		113	36	
Combat patrol (day)		13	23	
Search and destroy (day)		30		34
Clearing				34

b. From 17 Sep to 1 Oct, 9th Marines and attached units conducted operations in and near the DMZ and areas surrounding FSB WINCHESTER. During the LANCASTER TROUSDALE North operation, 9th Marines utilized 4, 5 and 6 battalions between 17-25 Sep, and three battalions from 25-30 Sep. 1/9 continued operations in their assigned AO in the DMZ at the close of this reporting period.

SECRET

5. Casualties and damage inflicted on the enemya. Personnel

(1)	NVA KLA	693
(2)	NVA POW	4
(3)	CHIEU HOI	1

b. Weapons Captured

(1)	Individual	521
(2)	Crow Served	32

c. Munitions

(1)	Small arms rounds	1,429,838
(2)	Mortar rounds	21,538
(3)	Recoilless rifle rounds	1,310
(4)	Rocket rounds	407
(5)	RPG rounds	3,936
(6)	Mines	1,876
(7)	Grenades	22,917
(8)	Explosives, lbs	25,053.5

d. Foodstuffs (partial listing)

(1)	Rice, lbs	65,235
(2)	Salt, lbs	11,811

e. Structures Destroyed

(1)	Bunkers	2,658
(2)	Fighting holes	540
(3)	Huts	72

f. Medical Supplies (partial listing)

(1)	Gauze bandages	305,000
(2)	Penicillin, bottles	500
(3)	Streptomycin, bottles	150
(4)	Vitamins, vials	242
(5)	Novocaine, ampules	110
(6)	Morphine, vials	170
(7)	Atropine Sulphate, vials	144
(8)	Chloromycetin, bottles	2

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

g. Miscellaneous (partial listing)

THREE

(1)	Utilities, sets	217
(2)	Sweat shirts	201
(3)	Belts	301
(4)	Leather rifle slings	400
(5)	Helmets	238
(6)	Packs	155
(7)	Blankets	41
(8)	Gas masks	63

6. Friendly casualties sustained during the reporting period.KIA 61 WIAF 333 WIANE 367. New Technique employed. None8. Equipment.

a. The following is a report of the readiness of major items of combat essential equipment:

(1) Motor Transport.

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>ALLOWANCE</u>	<u>OH</u>	<u>OP-READY</u>
Truck, Utility, M151A1	15	15	13
Truck, Cargo, M37	2	2	2
Trailer, Water, M107	3	3	3

(2) Communications.

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>ALLOWANCE</u>	<u>OH</u>	<u>OP-READY</u>
MRC-83	2	2	2
MRC-37	3	2	2
AN/GRA-39	8	4	4
KY-38	6	6	5
TD-101	20	18	16
RT-252	10	9	7
PU-270	20	20	20
PRC-25	4	4	4
RT-524	9	9	9

b. Major end items previously evacuated to higher echelon maintenance facilities that have not been returned:

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

(1) Motor Transport.

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>QTY</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
Decontamination unit M-8	1	FLSG-B

(2) Communication.

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>QTY</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
AN/TRC-27	3	FLSG-B
AN/FGC-11	3	FLSG-B
AN/GRA-39	1	FLSG-B

c. Battle losses not replaced: 3 AN/GRA-39 - Not recieved

9. Logistics.a. Supply and Distribution.

(1) Force Logistic Support Group Bravo was the primary source of supply and maintenance for Headquarters Company, 9th Marines and infantry battalions under the OPCON of 9th Marines.

(2) Significant items that were in short supply included field protective mask, flak jackets, and utilities.

(3) Supply point distribution was in effect.

b. Resupply.

(1) Resupply figures, (by class), of supply to battalions under OPCON to the 9th Marines were as follows:

<u>CLASS</u>	<u>NUMBER POUNDS</u>
I	616,643
II	10,297
III	0
IV	1,700
V	207,096

(2) Total resupply figures for OPCON battalions are as follows:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>NUMBER POUNDS</u>
1st Bn, 9th Marines	171,482
2nd Bn, 9th Marines	139,175
3rd Bn, 9th Marines	451,611
2nd Bn, 26th Marines	73,468

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

(3) Hot meals were provided by battalion rears located at VANDEGRIFT COMBAT BASE (VCB) to units in the field as the tactical situation permitted.

d. Transportation.

(1) Surface transportation utilized Route 1, between QUANG TRI and DONG HA and Route 9, between DONG HA and VCB.

(2) HQ Co, 9th Marines organic transportation has been satisfactory. Two vehicles are presently deadlined. One vehicle is in the process of being coded "H" and the other is "norm".

(3) First Platoon, Company "A", Third Motor Transport Battalion is in direct support of 9th Marines. This platoon provided vehicles for tactical and administrative troop movements, resupply and "household" commitments as required. Additional vehicles on a "as required" basis were provided by the Third Marine Division. Motor Transport support has been very satisfactory.

(4) Air-transportation was provided by Task Force HOTEL from MAG-36 and MAG-49. Helicopters were used for resupply, medical evacuation and troop lifts under routine and emergency conditions.

(5) A total of 17.8 tons of resupply was moved by helicopter during September.

e. Engineer Support.

(1) Company "B", Third Engineer Battalion provided direct support to 9th Marines. Engineer support continued to be very satisfactory although engineer requirements decreased during September from previous months.

f. Service Situation.

(1) This regiment used showers, bakery, ice and laundry services located at DONG HA and VCB.

(a) Electrical power supply provided by 11th Engineer Battalion has improved and has been very satisfactory.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

g. Headquarters Supply Situation.

(1) Headquarters Company has a 12.5 percent shortage in personnel.

(2) Statistical data on priority 02 requisitions:

(a) Seventy-nine (79) priority 02 requisitions unfilled at beginning of period.

(b) Eleven (11) priority 02 requisitions submitted.

(c) Six (6) priority 02 requisitions completed.

(d) Seventy-seven (77) priority 02 requisition unfilled at end of period.

(3) Priority 02 requisitions unfilled consist of the following general categories:

(a) Communication T/E items and repair parts.

(b) Motor Transport repair parts.

(c) Messhall Equipment.

h. Medical.

(1) Casualties requiring treatment beyond the organic RAS and BAS were evacuated to Third Medical Battalion, QUANG TRI. "C" Company, Third Medical Battalion located at VCB is receiving emergency personnel. A Dental facility is also set up at VCB.

(2) There were no medical problems encountered during this reporting period.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

10. Personnel and Administrationa. Personnel(1) Enlisted MOS Shortages

<u>MOS</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SHORTAGE</u>
0311	E-2/E-3	15
0369	E-7	1
1111	E-4	1
2112	E-4	1
2511	E-2/E-3	5
2542	E-2/E-3/E-5	3
2051	E-4	1

(2) Rotations during Month (CONUS)

<u>MC OFF</u>	<u>MC ENL</u>	<u>NAV OFF</u>	<u>NAV ENL</u>
5	15	1	1

(3) Replacements received during Month

<u>MC OFF</u>	<u>MC ENL</u>	<u>NAV OFF</u>	<u>NAV ENL</u>
4	22	2	0

(4) Casualties 2 WIA(5) Promotions

1st Lt	Sgt	Cpl	PFC
1	2	5	1

(6) Awards Purple Hearts - 4b. Administration

(1) Special Services During the month of September the 9th Marines Special Services had no sweatshirts to allocate, and there was no request for games.

(2) Discipline

(a) No unusual problems.

(b) Courts Martials:	Completed	Pending
GCM	0	0
SPCM	0	0
SCM	0	0

(c) Regimental Commander's Office Hours - 0

(d) Company Commander's Office Hours - 0

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

(3) Marine P.X., Postal Affairs and R&R

(a) P.X. The branch of the 3d Marine Division P.X. located in the 9th Marines CP stocks an adequate supply of health and comfort items and some luxury items.

(b) Postal Postal service during September between Division (Forward) and the 9th Marines was very good.

(c) R&R Headquarters, 9th Marines was allocated the following quotas for R&R during this month:

OKINAWA - 1	BANGKOK - 4	HONG KONG - 2	TAIPEI - 2
MANILA - 1	KUALA LUMPUR - 1	SINGAPORE - 1	PENANG - 1
TOKYO - 1	HAWAII - 4	SYDNEY - 3	

(4) Chaplain Services

(a) On 5 September, LtCdr Robert C. FRANKLIN, CHC, USN relieved LtCdr R. D. BLACK, CHC, USNR as Regimental Chaplain. During this month, the Regimental Chaplain conducted Catholic Divine Services at the Regimental Headquarters as well as in the battalions organic to the Regiment. Protestant Divine Services were conducted at the Regimental Headquarters by the Protestant Chaplains in the Regiment, or in units in support of the Regiment. The Regimental Chaplain celebrated a total of 19 Sunday Masses with an overall attendance of 717; 20 weekday Masses with an attendance of 515. He gave 5 religious instructions; administered the Last Rites to 7 men and conducted 1 Memorial Service at the Regimental Headquarters (Rear).

(b) Unit Coverage

1st Bn, 4th Marines Headquarters 4th Marines
 "W" Battery, 2d Bn, 12th Marines "G-4" area
 VCB
 "D", "F", and HQ Battery, 2d Bn, 12th Marines
 "C" Co, 3d Shore Party at VCB Task Force
 HOTEL

11. Civic Action. The 9th Marines has temporarily been relieved of the responsibility for Civic Action in the 3d Marine Division AO with the 12th Marines assuming the responsibility in the interim period.

12. Psychological Warfare. None utilized.

ENCLOSURE (1)
 SECRET

SECRET

13. Intelligencea. Enemy situation at beginning of period

Friendly forces were opposed by elements of the 320th NVA Division. Two battalions of the 52nd Regiment, 320th Division were confirmed in the regimental AO operating along and south of the DMZ northwest of the ROCK PILE. The 64th Regiment, 320th Division opposed adjacent friendly forces to the east. The location of the 48th Regiment, 320th Division and one battalion of each the 52nd and 64th Regiments were unknown. Command and control elements of the 320th Division and supporting elements also operated in the area along the southern DMZ, generally within the regimental AO. The NUI TIA PONG hill mass was suspected to harbor extensive infiltration and staging facilities.

b. Enemy action/reaction during the period.

The enemy chose not to defend in strength. He chose, rather, to sacrifice installations and material rather than expose large formations to the effect of massed air and artillery. His defense consisted primarily of delaying action by small units with liberal and effective use of command detonated DE-10 mines. These mines initiated a large percentage of contacts. Restrictive terrain, dense forest and narrow precipitous ridgelines, favored their employment. Mortars were the enemy's primary supporting arm. By mid-month accumulating intelligence indicated an extensive NVA base camp along the southern edge of the DMZ. There was additional evidence that he was employing vehicles south of the BEN HAI River. The suspected base area was centrally located along an extensive trail system extending from NVN to base area 101. Portions of this system also ran east to west, generally paralleling the DMZ, providing lateral LOC for units deployed south of the BEN HAI. Elements of the 48th Regiment, 320 Division were confirmed south of the DMZ. At least 2 battalions of this regiment were in contact with the 3d Marines to the east of the Regimental AO. Documents discovered on NUI TIA PONG suggested the presence of the 8th and 9th battalions, 29 Regiment, 325 C Division. This was not substantiated by corroborating evidence. The documents were probably left by these units while earlier transiting the infiltration route. At the onset of LANCASTER III TROUSDALE North the 320th Division had 6 known battalions committed south of the BEN HAI, 2 battalions from each of its regiments. The remaining 3 battalions were assumed available for reinforcement as their location was unknown.

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

The enemy continued his tactic of avoiding major contacts and employing delaying actions. The command and control elements of the 320th Division, supporting units and significant portions of the 52nd Regiment left the area, moving probably northward across the BEN HAI and westward. Significant stores of food and munitions were again abandoned. One battalion continued to operate in the vicinity of NUI BA LAO and by the end of the month had left that area, apparently moving westward following trails south of NUI TIA PONG.

c. Analysis 9th Marines actions during the month of September resulted in marked damage to enemy monsoon plans as well as to major infiltration, staging, training, medical and command/control facilities. This damage will be compounded by the enemy's inability to quickly react and adjust his plans to a new situation. While the enemy did suffer significant personnel losses, 2 battalion equivalents, he apparently had not as yet introduced into the area those forces intended to conduct monsoon operations. Many of the bunker complexes were empty and devoid of significant debris normally associated with rapid withdrawal. Large stores of food and munitions and one large cache of new individual weapons were probably prepositioned for use by follow on units. Medical stores discovered are indicative of modern and sophisticated medicines available to the enemy. However, the loss of substantial amounts of medical supplies, as well as treatment facilities, exacerbates an existing situation characterized by a generally primitive evacuation/treatment system. PCW interrogations suggest that a large percentage of enemy units consisted of fresh troops, with but a few months service. Their morale was initially high. They were well equipped and fed but had limited training and lacked experience. They were, however, well dug in and well camouflaged and exploited the terrain, e.g., DH-10 mines along trails, and FO positions in trees.

d. Weather Heavy rains and conditions of low visibility adversely affected friendly operations, both tactical maneuver and logistic support, particularly during the first week of September. Rainfall from a tropical storm 4-7 September totaled more than 25 inches. Low overcast precluded aircraft support. Swollen streams and eroded trails and roads greatly hindered ground movement. Heavy rainstorms and/or low cloud conditions occasionally affected both air and ground movement throughout the remainder of the month. Enemy movement was likewise severely restricted during periods of heavy precipitation.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

14. Air Supporta. Fixed Wing Support

(1) Fixed Wing Aircraft contributed to the success of the operations conducted by the 9th Marines. During this period many sorties were flown in close support of troops in contact, air strikes on fortified objectives, helicopter landing zone preparation, radar controlled night bombing on known and suspected enemy concentrations and strong points and night battlefield illumination. Bomb damage assessment was limited to those areas covered by the battalions in their assaults and searches. A lack of thorough coverage of adjacent areas by aerial observers was due to the inability of Marine aviation to provide coverage requested.

(2) A total of 209 close air support missions, the majority of which were scramble missions, expended over 600 tons of ordnance.

(3) 131 TPQ sorties were flown dropping 314 tons of ordnance.

(4) Tactical air observation included artillery adjustment, tactical air control, photo and visual reconnaissance missions amounting to 190 sorties and 289 hours flown.

(5) 15 illumination missions were flown by C-130 and C-117 flareships.

(6) Six (6) E-52 Arc Light missions were flown prior to Operation LANCASTER II TROUSDALE North.

(7) Ten (10) night close support missions were flown by "Spooky" gunships for units in contact just south of the DMZ.

b. Helicopter support

(1) The initiation and continuance of virtually all of the Ninth Marines activities during this period was largely dependant upon helicopter support due to the extremely rugged terrain. Though adverse weather presented a serious problem during some portions of LANCASTER II TROUSDALE North, all units were resupplied sufficiently to allow a successful progression of the operation.

(2) A total of 7,570 troops were helilifted including 4 battalion helo assaults and the displacement of 6 artillery batteries.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

(3) A total of 417.8 tons of cargo was airlifted for the Ninth Marines.

(4) Modovac Helicopters flew 181 missions, evacuating 725 people.

(5) In addition to armed helicopter escort missions, UH-1H gunships flew 21 missions in close support of Ninth Marine units.

(6) 727 helicopters were utilized.

c. Personnel and equipment

(1) All battalions have (1) ALO and (1) FAC assigned.

(2) ALO and FAC's controlled 13 air strikes in their respective areas, this low figure is due to the dense vegetation and rugged terrain which limits visibility greatly.

d. Bomb damage assessment

- (1) KBA 10; KBA (est) 83
- (2) Bunkers destroyed 80; damaged 7
- (3) Military structures destroyed 6
- (4) Positions destroyed: 2 mortar positions
- (5) Secondary explosions 70; secondary fires 7
- (6) Miscellaneous destroyed: 1 truck, 2 bridges, 1 truck revetment, and many trail networks interdicted.

15. Fire Support

a. Artillery

(1) General. The Second Battalion (Rein), 12th Marines continued its mission of Direct Support of the 9th Marines. Numerous organizational changes and displacements occurred during the month to enable the battalion to accomplish the mission.

- 14 Sep, E Btry from THON SON LAM to FSB SANDY.
- 14 Sep, D Btry from FSB LEJEUNE to FSB BLACK.
- 14 Sep, W Btry (-) from FSB LEJEUNE to FSB BLACK.
- 14 Sep, F Btry from THON SON LAM to FSB WINCHESTER.
- 14 Sep, W Btry from FSB BLACK and THON SON LAM to CA LU.
- 14 Sep, D Btry from FSB BLACK to FSB WINCHESTER.
- 14 Sep, OPCON of 1st Prov 155 How Btry and 2nd Prov 155 How Btry.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

14 Sep, 1st Prov 155 How Btry from CA LU to FSB WINCHESTER.
 15 Sep, Command Grp A from VCB to FSB WINCHESTER.
 16 Sep, Command Grp B from VCB to FSB WINCHESTER.
 18 Sep, OPCON of B/1/13 (FSB BIRD).
 18 Sep, OPCON of B/1/12 (FSB BIRD).
 23 Sep, Chopped OPCON of B/1/12.
 24 Sep, Chopped OPCON of 1st Prov 155 How Btry.
 27 Sep, Chopped OPCON of B/1/13.
 30 Sep, W Btry from CA LU to VCB.

(2) Significant events. All 9th Marines operations listed in Part III of this chronology were supported by the Second Battalion (Rein), 12th Marines. Support consisted of preparation fires, attack of targets of opportunity, and mortar suppression fires.

(3) Type missions fired.

Observed: 740
 Unobserved: 1449
 H&I: 1335

(4) Number of rounds fired.

105 50,520
 155 3,021
 107 2,523
 Total 56,064

(5) Significant surveillances.

139 KIA
 21 WIA
 23 Bunkers destroyed
 4 Secondary explosions
 1 Bridge destroyed
 2 Mortars destroyed
 1 50 cal MG destroyed

16. Communications-Electronics

a. General. Ninth Marines Comm Platoon continued to provide support for Operations LANCASTER, TROUSDALE and LANCASTER. TROUSDALE North. FM radio and radio relay were used extensively throughout the month of September. From 16 September until 30 September the Ninth Marines Comm Platoon supported a forward CP at LZ WINCHESTER, a rear at VANDEGRIFT Combat Base and a rear at DONG HA Combat Base.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

b. Comm Center. While located at VANDEGRIFT Combat Base from 1 September until 16 September Ninth Marines Comm Center continued to provide a scheduled courier between VANDEGRIFT Combat Base and DONG HA. This courier supplemented message traffic received from HOTEL with additional traffic passed from the Third Marine Division. From 16 September until 30 September courier service was extended out to the Ninth Marines forward CP at LZ WINCHESTER. Message traffic was delivered to the field on a regular schedule.

On 22 September an exclusion area was constructed in the COC at VANDEGRIFT Combat Base. A secure teletype circuit was established between Ninth Marines COC at VANDEGRIFT Combat Base and the Third Marine Division COC at DONG HA utilizing a channel on the AN/TRC-97. Most downtime on the teletype circuit has been due to a deficiency in the KW-7. Total message traffic for September was two hundred and forty (240) outgoing and one thousand nine hundred and thirty-two (1932) incoming messages.

c. Wire. During the month of September the Ninth Marines Comm Platoon still continued to maintain an SB-86 switchboard at DONG HA and two SB-22 switchboards at VANDEGRIFT Combat Base. Trunk lines have been in constant use to Task Force HOTEL, First Bn, Ninth Marines and 3d Engr Bn. A five pair cable of WD-1/TT wire was installed from Ninth Marines position at VANDEGRIFT Combat Base to the top of Hill 305. Two pair of these lines are used for radio remote lines. One pair is used for radio relay which permits communications between Ninth Marines at VANDEGRIFT Combat Base and Third Marines at Camp CARROLL via THON SON LAM.

On 16 September the Ninth Marines Regimental Headquarters displaced to LZ WINCHESTER. Upon arrival at LZ WINCHESTER an SB-22 was installed along with several locals and hot lines. This wire system was then linked up to the radio relay installation at LZ WINCHESTER thus forming an integrated wire/radio relay system.

d. Radio. Radio communications during the month of September proved to be highly efficient. From 1 September until 16 September the regiment used the radios at VANDEGRIFT Combat Base to control the battalions in the field. On 15 September an advance party was sent to LZ WINCHESTER to establish a forward CP. Two tactical nets and one TACP net were activated by the advance party to insure that communications would be continuous throughout the command post displacement.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

On 16 September the CO's group and XO's group arrived. To further facilitate the control of six (6) RFSSON battalions an additional tactical net was established. This additional net gave the commanding officer three (3) tactical nets with two (2) battalions on each net. In addition three KY-38's and AN/PRC-77's were always available for the use of the Regimental Commander to enable him to talk in cipher with his battalion commanders.

The radio section operated under field combat conditions. All radios were waterproofed and dug in to protect them from adverse weather and possible attack from enemy mortars and artillery. No major frequency problems were encountered during the month of September 1968.

c. Radio Relay. Radio relay comm for the month of September remained satisfactory. Several test shots were made between Camp CARROLL, DONG HA and QUANG TRI. These shots proved to be highly satisfactory. During the first week of September a relay shot was established from the top of Hill 305 to the Ninth Marines CP at VANDEGRIFT Combat Base. This circuit was unique in the tactical communications business as we removed our regimental tactical radio nets off of the AN/TRC-27's. This was accomplished by running wire lines from the remote unit in the COC to the AN/TRC-27 which was located next to the COC. The radio signal was then picked up by the RC-292 on Hill 305 and then relayed over one parabolic reflector down to the reflecting antenna next to the COC.

On 15 September a radio relay team was dispatched to LZ WINCHESTER with the advance party to establish a radio relay shot (AN/TRC-27) between LZ WINCHESTER and THON SON LAM. Once installed, the Ninth Marines were then allocated two channels on the MRC-62 relay shot to Third Marines at Camp CARROLL. To effect this shot a strape over was accomplished between the AN/TRC-27 at THON SON LAM and the AN/MRC-62. This enabled Ninth Marines at LZ WINCHESTER to contact Third Marines at Camp CARROLL Third Marine Division at DONG HA and Task Force HOTEL at VANDEGRIFT via the Third Marines switchboard. Eventually a relay shot was established which gave us a direct line into Task Force HOTEL. Also, the Ninth Marines Comm Platoon has the distinction of continuing to be first to establish radio communications back to higher headquarters from a position in close proximity to the DMZ. Ninth Marines installed the first tactical telephone systems at the DYEMARKER positions, A-2, A-3, A-4, C-2 and C-3 to DONG HA.

400 cycle power is no longer a problem with radio relay since eighteen (18) PU-278's have arrived.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

17. Regimental Scout Snipers.

a. During the month of September, Scout Snipers were utilized by 1/9 and 3/9 for operations in and just south of the DMZ.

b. The remainder of the platoon was utilized for CP security while the 9th Marines Headquarters conducted operations out of FSB WINCHESTER from 17 September to the end of the month.

99

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

PART IV

TAF

- ↓ A
- ↓ B
- ✓ C
- ✓ D
- ✓ E
- ✓ F

CONTENTS

TASK ORGANIZATION AND OPSTAT

SITREPS W/ List

INTSUMS W/ List

9TH MARINES ORDERS W/ List

9TH MARINES AO OVERLAYS

AO 0 EFFECTIVE 302400H Sep 68

LZs' AND FIRE SUPPORT BASES
CREATED

SECRET

I M M E D I A T E

ZNY SSSSS
 O P 281425Z SEPT 68
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 BLT SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

S E C R E T

TASK ORGANIZATION

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 271530Z SEPT 68

1. IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING INFO IS SUBMITTED EFFECTIVE
 282400H SEPT 68

UNIT	LOC	OFF/ENL
9TH MAR (REFIN)	WINCHESTER (XD 903589)	1664
1/9	XD 911638	39 1089
2/9	XD 913560	35 1037
3/9	XD 64590	40 1167
BLT 2/26	XD 894629	33 618
GP-4		
BT		

SECRET

NNNN

TAB-A

SECRET

ZNY QSSSSS
 P021245Z OCT 68
 FM NINTH MARINES ✓
 TO 16TH THIRD MARDIV (ATTN: G-3 OPSTAT)
 NSO TASK FORCE HOTEL
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 ZLT TWO SLANT TWO SIX (-)

*HAS BEEN SENT**COPY 4 of 8 COPIES*

BT
 SIE C R E T
 OPSTAT

REPORT 0661AS OF 302400H SEPT 68
 A. FMF PAC O 063000.58
 P. 3RD MARDIV O 03000.50
 PA

TI
 5TH MAR HQ
 CMDR COL R. (#. BARROW
 OPCON TF HOTEL
 ADCON THIRD MARDIV
 LOC LE WINCHESTER (XD 905588)
 (RPER C-1)
 CRSUP C-1/C-1.81031

PAGE 21 470#10 025 SIE C R I E T

CREOP C-1
 CRING C-1
 CVERTF 18
 CPEREN MWPI
 PART 10

CRSUP CATEGORY C-2 SHOULD BE C-1 BY END OF OCT, WHEN BLT

TWO SLASH TWENTY SIX AR IEWESIA C-1 STATUS

1ST BN 9TH MAR
 PAR 1

COMDR FT COL F. X. (LLETON
 OPCON 9TH MAR
 ADCON 3D MARDIV
 LOC XD 983036
 ACTIV COM
 CRPE

1-2
 CRSUP C-1
 CREOP C-11
 45, 8-2
 DEROF 39
 000000

SECRET
TAB A

SECRET

PAGE 3 RUMHVP 025 SIE C RIE T

PART II

LACK OF PERSONNEL REPLACEMENT INFORMATION PRECLUDES
ESTIMATE OF DATE UNIT WILL ACHIEVE C-1 STATUS IN PERSONNEL
AND TRAINING.

3D BN, 9TH MAR

PAR I

10M

IT COL E J. LAMONTAGNE

OPCON 9TH MAR

ADCON 3D MAR DIV

LOC HILL 715 (XD 852593)

ACTIV COM

CRPER C-1

CREPO C-1

CRSUP C-1

CRING C-1

PEROF 40

PEREN 1,199

BLT TWO SLANT TWO EIX (-)

PART I

COMBAT COL W.F. SPARKS

PAGE 4 RUMHVP 025 SIE C RIE T

OPCON 9TH MAR

ADCON 3D MAR DIV

LOC XD 897617

CRPER C-1

CRSUP C-2/C-1 681031

CREOP C-2/C-1 681031

CRING C-1

PEROF 71

PEREN 1,736

PART II

C
SUP AND CREOP CATEGORY C-2 WOULD HAVE BEEN UPGRADED TO
C-1 DURING OCTOBER HAD THE PREVIOUSLY SCHEDULED BLT

REHABILITATION PROGRAM BEEN ACCOMPLISHED. POSTPONMENT DUE
TO THE NEEDS FOR THE BLT TO CONTINUE COMBAT OPERATIONS
IN RVN PRECLUDES ATTAINING A C-1 CATEGORY PRIOR TO THE END
OF THE MONTH. EFFORTS WILL BE MADE TO IMPROVE EQUIPMENT
READINESS BY ENTERING ITEMS HELD FOR MAINTENANCE OR TURNOVER
BY 3D FST OKINAWA INTO THE FLC DA NANG AND FLSG-B DONG HA
SHOP FOR REPAIR. A REQUEST WILL ALSO BE MADE TO DELIVER
THOSE SUPPLIES NOW HELD ON OKINAWA TO THE BLT WHILE IN
COUNTRY IN AN EFFORT TO UPGRADE SUPPLY READINESS.

P-4

BT FOR: VIA TT/021400Z/CGT 68/CON: 025/RST

SECRET

TAB B (SITREPs)

#26-48, SCOTLAND TROUSDALE, 31 Aug - 6 Sep 68

#49-91, LANCASTER TROUSDALE , 6 Sep-17 Sep 68

#92-145, LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH, 17-30 Sep 68

TAB B

DRAFT: 3U/CSC:jjm

RELEASED BY: C.S. CHACONAS 1/11/88
*For*IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 010047 A AUG 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

*HAS BEEN SENT*CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 26 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM: 312400H T0010600H AUG 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. A. ALL UNITS CONTD OP IAW 9TH M R FRAG @ 80-68.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9 WILL CONDUCT DETAILED CLEARING OPS NE OF ZONE.

B. 2/9 WILL CONDUCT DET ILED CLEARING OPS NE OF ZONE, CONT WORK ON LZ SANDY, AND CONDUCT OPS VIC LZ PLUTO EXPLOTTING AREA OF CONTACT.

C. M/3/9 WILL PROVIDE REACTION FORCE FOR VCB.

D. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 4 VIA (E) 34 MIA (NE) 5 MIA 0

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (C) 22(2) DETAINERS: TOTAL 0PW (NVA) 0 PW (VC) 0 RETN (VC) 0RETN (NVA) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0C. CSWC 3 IVC 8CP-1
ET

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jjm

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOZARSKY 1/17

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 010526Z SEP 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

53
HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 27 FOR OF SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM: 010600H TO 011200H
SEP 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	XD 919518	CCB 2/9	XD 909564	3/9 (-) AT VCB
A/1/9	XD 942542	H 2/9	XD 927547	L/3/9 XD 961533
B/1/9	XD 948517	E 2/9	XD 909564	
C/1/9	XD 950547			
D/1/9	XD 908523	CGA 2/9	XD 894536	
		F 2/9	XD 894536	
		G 2/9	XD 894536	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. 1/9 MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
B. 2/9 CONTINUED TO DEVELOPE LZ'S PLUTO AND SANDY AND CONDUCTED DAY ACTS.
C. 3/9 (-) REMAINED AT VCB AS STANDBY RESERVE.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

AT 0700H, H/2/9 VIC XD 927547 A SQD SIZE PATROL MADE CONTACT W/APPROX 10 NVA W/1 LMG VIC XD 923552. RETURNED S/A RECD AO N STATION USING 81MM FIRMS. 2 USMC KIA (E).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

- A. 2/9 WILL CONTINUE TO DEVELOPE LZ'S SANDY AND PLUTO AND CONDUCT DAY ACTS.
B. 1/9 WILL MAINTAIN AND CONDUCT DAY ACTS.
C. 3/9 (-) WILL REMAIN AS RESERVE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 4 WIA (E) 36 WIA (NE) 5 MIA 0

B. ENEMY

(1) DIA (C) 22

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 0

PW (NVA) 0 PW (VC) 0 RETNED (NVA) 0
RETNED (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0

C. CSUC 3 INC 8

GP-4
BT

DRAFTER: 3W/APK: jgm

RELEASED BY: AP KOSZARSKY 1/1LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY _____ Z 200 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

5-3 HAS

BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 28 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM: 011200H TO 011800H
 SEP 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

C/1/9 XD 952553 ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE
 D/1/9 XD 913518
 G/2/9 XD 886537

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. FINAL TO SITREP NR 25 PARA 3A.

AT 01130H SWEEP OF OEDJ WAS COMPLETED. FOLLOWING IS TOTAL
 FR. AND EN. LOSSES COVERING F/2/9 CONTACT 31105H TO 01130H
 AUG.

5 AK-47	12 NVA CLAYMORES	19 60MM AMMO
4 SKS	1 .50 CAL MC BARREL	CANS
3 RPG-2	300 AK-47 RDS	65 60MM RDS
5 RPG-2 RDS	300 MG RDS	
1 RPG-2 RDS	1 LMG CANISTER	
1 LMG	3 AK-47 MAGAZINES	
MISC. 782 GEAR	1 NVA MED. BAG	
24 "A" DUNKERS		
FR. CAS 1 USMC KIA		
16 USMC WIA (E)		
1 USMC WIA (NE)		
EN. CAS. 22 NVA (C)		

B. FINAL TO SITREP 27 PARA 3A.

AT 1345H, H/2/9 VIC XD 927546 WHILE SEARCHING AREA OF
 EARLIER CONTACT FOUND 5 EXTREMELY HEAVY BLOOD TRAILS AND 4
 OTHER BLOOD TRAILS LEADING N.W., W, S.E., AND N.E. FM HILL 503.
 FOUND 1 LMG, 1 SKS, 1 CHICOM GRINADE, 1 57 RECOILESS RD (DUD)
 2 PACKS W/CHOW, MED. GEAR AND PAPERS AND DOCUMENTS. 1 USMC KIA,
 6 WIA (E), 1 WIA (NE) EN. CAS 5 NVA (C).

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

C. AT 1645H H/2/9 VIC XD 927547 SQD PATROL MADE CONTACT W/DUG IN REIN NVA PLAT. RETURNED S/A FIRES & 60mm. AO AND FIXED WING NOW ON STATION. NEG CAS AT THIS TIME.

D. AT 1630H G/2/9 VIC XD 887538 had point elements receive 1 CHICOM GREN AND SAW 1 NVA. RETURNED S/A FIRE CALLED IN MORTS. RESULTS 3 USMC WIAE. EN LOSSES UNK.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1300H 9TH MAR CHOPPED OPCON OF TK SECTION AT FSB LEJEUNE BACK TO 3D TK BN.

B. AT 1500H G/2/9 VIC XD 893537 PATROL FOUND FIGHTING HOLE ON LEFT SIDE OF TRAIL. HOLE WAS CAMOUFLAGED. ALSO AFTER FURTHER SEARCHING FOUND 15-25 LARGE BUNKERS VIC XD 891548. BUNKERS WERE VERY ELABORATE W/TABLES, CHAIRS, HEAD FACILITIES, PERSONAL GEAR AND ORDNANCE. NEG FR CAS. EN LOSSES 1 AK-47.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 5 WIAE 45 WIAE 6

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (C) 27

C. CSWC 4 IWC 12

GP-4

BT

TOP: 0123452 / COARICA / SEPT. 63 / RFE

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA:JEF

RELEASED BY: W.M. AYCOCK - 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 012343 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

*53 HAS BEEN SENT*CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 29 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM 011800H TO 012400H SEPT1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	XD 919518	CMD GRP A	2/9	XD 908543	H/2/9	XD 927547
A/1/9	XD 941512	G(-)	2/9	XD 886537	L/3/9	XD 960537
B/1/9	XD 918517	F/2/9		XD 892537	GP/3/9	VCB
C/1/9	XD 952552	CMD GRP B	2/9	XD 912561		
D/1/9	XD 913518	E/2/9		XD 912561		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:A. AT 1900H G/2/9 ENCOUNTERED NVA IN BUNKERS VIC XD 886538
REC'D A/W AND 60mm. RET'D FIRE WITH S/A, 60mm AND RAN AIR STRIKES.
RESULTS: 1 USMC WIAE, 5 NVA (C), AND 5 IWC.B. REF SITREP NR 28 PARA 3-C. H/2/9 PATROL CALLED IN ARTY AND
AIR STRIKES. SWEPT THROUGH AND SET UP DEF POS. FOUND 6 BUNKERS, 3 57
RR RDS, 1 CLAYMORE. RESULTS: 4 USMC WIAE, 2 USMC WIANE, 5 NVA (C).4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:A. AT 1800H M/3/9 WAS CHOPPED OPCON TO TF HOTEL WHO PASSED
OPCON TO 3D MAR DIV.B. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 21 PARA 3-A ADD 1 USMC WIAE NOT
PREVIOUSLY RPT'D.C. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 28 PARA 6-C ADD 1 CSWC AND 1 IWC.5. PLANS:A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT
ACTS.6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY(1) KIA 5 WIAE 51 WIANE 8B. ENEMY(1) KIA (C) 37C. CSWC 5 IWC 18

GP-4

BT

TOP: 012350Z/COPIER/SEP 68/RE

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA:jjm

RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT *W.N. Aycock*IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 012342 Z SEP 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

5-3 HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: ERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 30 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM: 012400H TO 020600H
 SEP 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
 - B. D-11 E-5, J-5, CC-6
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. 1/9 WILL CONT CLEARING OPS IN ASSIGNED AO.
 - B. 2/9 WILL CONT CLEARING OPS IN ASSIGNED AO
 - C. D-11, E-5, J-3, AA-1, CC-8.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:	KIA	<u>5</u>		
B. ENEMY:	KIA (C)	<u>37</u>		
C. CSWC	<u>5</u>	INC	<u>18</u>	

VIA (E) 51
VIA (NE) 8

GP-H
 BT

TOD: COURRIER/0740Z SEPT. 68/RRE

DRAFTER: 3W/SC: jfm

RELEASED BY: C.S. CHACONAS 1/00

IMM DATE/PRIORITY: 020730Z SEP 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 32 FOR CP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM: 020600H TO 021200H SEP 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	XD 919518	A-CP/2/9	XD 908544	H/2/9	XD 927547
A/1/9	XD 941542	B-CP/2/9	XD 912562	3/9 (-)	AT VCB
B/1/9	XD 918517	E/2/9	XD 910564	L/3/9	XD 960537
C/1/9	XD 925552	F/2/9	XD 892537		
D/1/9	XD 913517	G/2/9	XD 886538		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/9, 2/9 CONTD TO CONDUCT CLEARING OPS IN ASSIGNED AO'S
 B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0800H, H/2/9 VIC XD 923544 FOUND TRAILS VIC XD 924553

WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY USED BY UNIT-SIZE NVA UNIT.
 W/FOOT PRINTS LEADING TO ME. AT 1035H, H/2/9 CALLED AIR STRIKES
 IN GENERAL AREA OF TRAIL COMPLEX N/5 SECONDARY EXPLOS AND S/A
 COOK-OPS. WILL MAKE DETAILED SKETCH OF AREA.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9, 2/9 WILL CONT TO CONDUCT CLEARING OPS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:	KIA	5	WIA (E)	51	WIA (NE)	8
B. ENEMY:	KIA (C)	37				
C. CSWC	5	INC	18			

GP-4
 BT

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:JEF

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 021045 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 32 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM 021200H TO 021800H SEPT1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/9 & 2/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING OPS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:A. LATE ENTRY:

(1) AT 1110H 2/9 VIC XD 889558 WHILE ON PTL FOUND 10 A-FRAME TYPE BUNKERS 4x5, 2 OF WHICH APPEARED TO BE A/W POS. ALSO FOUND 7 NEW CHICOM GRENS, 7 AK-47 MAGS, AND 4 BOXED 12.7mm AMMO. WILL CONT TO SEARCH AREA.

(2) AT 1110H 2/9 VIC XD 889538 WHILE SEARCHING A 2d BUNKER COMPLEX FOUND THE FOLLOWING: 3 AK-47'S, 126 82mm MORT RDS, 140 60mm MORT RDS, 92 75mm RR RDS, 150 AP AND AT MINES, 125 82mm RR RDS, 7 CASES 12.7mm LINKED RDS, 8 CASES 7.62mm RDS, 4 RDS M37A2, 1 CASE MK 36, 9 CASES 9mm PISTOL AMMO, 1 CASE DYNAMITE, 1 CASE TNT, AND 4 CASES M37A2. WILL CONT TO SEARCH.

(3) AT 1145H 2/9 VIC XD 928544 REACHED A 5 BUNKER COMPLEX WHERE THEY RAN AIR STRIKES EARLIER IN THE AM. BUNKERS APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN ABANDON BEFORE AIR STRIKE WITH THE FOLLOWING BEING FOUND: 5 HELMETS, 1 T-SHIRT W/BLOOD, 1 57mm RR RD, 1 60mm MORT RD, 1 CHICOM GRN, 1 MAGNETITE, AND 1 FIRST AID PACK.

B. AT 1345H A/1/9 VIC XD 935542 FOUND LARGE AMOUNT OF HUMAN BLOOD ON GRASS APPROX 2 DAYS OLD. AREA SEARCHED W/NO TRAIL FOUND LEADING AWAY.

G. AT 1615H F/2/9 VIC XD 889538 WHILE SEARCHING FURTHER THE 2d BUNKER COMPLEX FOUND: 1 GRAVE W/10 HEAD STONES DATED 15-7-68, AND SURROUNDED W/WALL OF TWIGS. ALSO FOUND MISC DOCS INDICATING ELEMENTS OF 308 DIV IN AREA, 9 RPG RDS, 2 122mm RPTS, 1 MINE, 2 CLAYMORES, 30 FUSES FOR 60mm MORT, 41 60mm MORT RDS, 2 UNK TYPE RDS, 300-400 50 CAL RDS, 1 AK-47 BANANA CLIP, 6 DRUM MAGS, AND 14 CHICOM GRENS. WILL TEAR UP FLOORS OF BUNKERS AND MAKE FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA IN THE AM.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 5 WIAE 51 WIAE 8

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (C) 37

C. CSWC 5 INC 21CP-4
LT

DIAFTER: 3W/AFK:JEP

RECEIVED BY: A.P. SZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 030012 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN
SENT HAS BEEN SENTCONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 33 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM 021800H TO 022400H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 XD 919518	A-CP/2/9 XD 908544	E/2/9 XD 910564
A/1/9 XD 942543	F/2/9 XD 892537	3/9(*) AT VCB
B/1/9 XD 918517	G/2/9 XD 886537	L/3/9 XD 960537
C/1/9 XD 954552	B-CP/2/9 XD 912562	
D/1/9 XD 913517	H/2/9 XD 927547	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

D-11, J-2, L-3.

ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY:

(1) AT 1600H C/1/9 VIC XD 958550 HEARD MOVEMENT TO DIRECT FRONT MOVING SE. RECOGNIZED BY FIRE W/M-79 AND S/A. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) AT 1650H-1705H G/2/9 VIC XD 887526 OBSR'D 3 EXPLOS. FIRST EXPLO SHOOK GRD W/SMALL CLOUD OF SMOKE. SECOND EXPLO HAD A LARGE MUSHROOM CLOUD OF DUST AND SMOKE APPROX 600' IN AIR. THIRD EXPLO VIC XD 884553 CAUSED FIRE BALL 500' IN AIR W/TRACERS SEEMING TO GO OFF IN THE CLOUD. AO WAS CALLED TO OBSR AND DETERMINE CAUSE OF EXPLOS.

(3) AT 1705H H/2/9 VIC XD 882538 FOUND 9 A-FRAME BUNKERS 3x5x6 W/2' OVERHEAD. ALSO FOUND 82mm MORT PIT APPROX 2 DAYS OLD AND 102 82mm MORT RDS, 32 OF WHICH WERE FUSED. WILL CONDUCT DETAILED SEARCH OF AREA.

(4) AT 1730H E/2/9 VIC XD 910564 REC'D 31 82mm RDS RESULTING IN 23 USMC WIAE. FIRED COUNTER MORT MSN W/81mm ON SUSP EN POS VIC XD 901582 W/UNK RESULTS.

B. AT 1930H TF HOTEL ASSUMED OPCON OF K/3/9 FROM CG, 3D MAR DIV AND PASSED OPCON TO 4TH MAR SAME DTG.

C. AT 1740H H/2/9 VIC XD 930544 FOUND A NEW TRAIL RUNNING S FOR 300 M. TRAIL WAS 100' BELOW RIDGE LINE ALONG A VERY STEEP AREA. TRAIL IS 1 1/2'-2' WIDE AND FLAT W/50 M OF TRAIL BEING REIN BY LOGS. THE TRAIL COULD BE USED AS AN OP W/EXCELLENT OBSR OF CAMP CARROLL, ROCKPILE, VCB AND HILL 715. ALONG TRAIL WAS 2 HALF BUILT POS. POSSIBLE MORT OR RKT POS. FOUND 6 SMOKE GRENS TIED IN TREE TOPS, 1 RECENT HUMAN WASTE, 1 BURIED PRESSURE TYPE ANTI-VEHICLE MINE, AND ALSO WHILE DIGGING FOX HOLE FOUND 1 MINE (CND DETONATED). BLEW MINES IN PLACE. WILL CONT TO SEARCH AREA.

E. AT 2130H C/1/9 LP VIC XD 947553 HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF POS. THREW 2 M-26 GRENS AND USED 10 M-79 RDS. EST 7 NVA IN FRONT OF POS. PULLED LP BACK AND FIRED ARTY MSN WILL SEARCH AREA IN AM.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
- A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 5 WIAE 74 WIANE 8
 - B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (C) 37
 - C. CSWC 5 IWC 21

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

DRAFTER: 3W/APK8:jm

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSARSKY 1/17

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY ~~030617~~ SEP 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, TF HOTEL 5-3

CONFIDENTIAL: PARSABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 34 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM: 022400H TO 030600H SEP 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
D-11 J-2 L-3
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS IAW FRAG O 83-68.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: 5 KIA 74 VIA (E) 8 VIA (NE)
 - B. ENEMY: 37 KIA (C)
 - C. CSWC5 INC 21

GP-4
BT

DRAFTER: 3B/AMA:134

RELEASED BY: W.M. AYCOCK 1/LM

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 030000Z SEPT 68

FROM: 7TH MAR

TO: CG, 7TH HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 35 FOR CP SCOTLAND TROUSDAIE FROM: 030600H TO 031200H
 SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	XD 919516	E/2/9	XD 912562
A/1/9	XD 943538	F/2/9	XD 892537
B/1/9	XD 918517	G/2/9	XD 886537
C/1/9	XD 960537	H/2/9	XD 920555
D/1/9	XD 913517	CP/3/9	VGB
A-CP/2/9	XD 908511	L/3/9	XD 943536
B-CP/2/9	XD 912562		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS CONDUCTED DAY ACTS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 83-68.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 0745H, H/2/9 PATROL VIC XD 924519 MADE CONTACT W/3 NVA.
 ENGAGED WITH S/A AND CHECK AREA. RESULTS: 1 NVA (C), 2 AK-47'S
 6 CHIGONS, AND 1 CLAYMORE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. ADDITION TO SITREP NR 32 PARA 4-C. ADD 10 NVA (C) TO
 TOTALS THIS SITREP WHICH WERE FOUND IN GRAVE.

5. PLANS:

ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT DAY ACTS IAW 9TH MAR
 FRAG O 83-60.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 5, WIA (E) 7, WIA (W) 8
 B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 27, 8
 C. CSUC 5, INC 23

GP-4

BT

DRAFTER: JB/AMA:JEP

RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 031500Z Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

*HAS BEEN SENT*CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 36 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM 031200H TO 031800H SEPT1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A1/9 VCS H/2/9 XD 912562

E/2/9 KD 900571 A-3P/2/9 XD 889538

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED DAY ACTS 14N 9TH MAR FRAG 0 83-68.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1205H, G/2/9 PATROL VIC XD 882538 FOUND 4 BUNKERS & 3 CLAYMORES ATTACHED TO TREES. ALSO OBS'D 3 NVA RUN INTO MORE BUNKERS. AO ON STATION SAID BUNKER COMPLEX EXTENDED 50 M ON EACH SIDE OF TRAIL. FIRED 60mm MSN AND RAN AIR STRIKES. 2 BUNKERS DEST'D.

B. AT 1530H, AO REPORTED 3 NVA IN OPEN VIC XD 883543 TO G/2/9 VIC XD 885537. FIRED 60mm MSN W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE.

C. FOLLOW UP TO SITREP NR 32 PARA 4-A-2. F/2/9 COMPLETED SEARCH OF AREA MENTION IN ABOVE SITREP AND FOUND THE FOLLOWING ADDITIONAL GEAR: 289 82mm RDS, 380 60mm RDS, 120 RPG RDS, 5 CASES 50 CAL AMMO, 1 CASE 7.62 AMMO, 12 CASES AT MINES, 2 CASES LIGHT MG AMMO, 5 CASES TNT, 1 CASE DYNAMITE, 20 BUNKERS 6x3, 8 BUNKERS 8x15.

D. AT 1705H, F/2/9 PATROL VIC XD 896535 FOUND 8 BUNKERS APPROX 1 WEEK OLD. EACH BUNKER HAD 1 TO 3 F HOLES NEAR BY.

E. AT 1800H, CHOPPED OPCON A/1/9 TO TF HOTEL.

F. AT 1800H, ASSUMED OPCON K/3/9 FROM TF HOTEL.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 5 WIAE 74 WIAWE 8

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (C) 43

C. CWC 5 IWC 22

GP-4

BT

DRAFTER: JW/GSC:JEP

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHAGNIAS J/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 040015 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 37 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM 031800H TO 032400H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
 - B. D-13, H-1, J-1, P-1.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
 - B. D-13, H-1, J-1, P-1.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) KIA 5 WIAE 74 WIANE 8
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) KIA (C) 18
 - C. CSWC 5 IWC 23

GP&4

BT

DRAFTER: BW/GSG:jjm

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHAGGIAS R/LP

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY ^{4/5/68} 2 SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL *63*CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 38 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM: 032400H TO 010600H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. AT 01000H, K/L/3/9 WILL CONDUCT HELIBORNE ASSAULT INTO LZ WINCHESTER, IAW 9TH MAR, FRAG C 84-68. ADDITIONALLY AT 0600H 1/3/9 WILL BE CHOP ED ORCON FROM 4TH MAR TO 9TH MAR BEING PREPARED TO CONDUCT CLEARING OPS IN SAME AREA.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 5 WIA (E) 7 WIA (NE) 8
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 18
C. COMC 5 IWC 23

GP-4
BT

③

DRAFTER: 3W/APL:jju

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 94458 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TP HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 39 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM: 040600H TO 041200H SEP 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/L/9	XD 906512	A-CP/2/9	XD 889538	B-CP/2/9	XD 913562
B/L/9	XD 906520	G/2/9	XD 886538	H/2/9	XD 913562
C/L/9	XD 960536	F/2/9	XD 893538	E/2/9	XD 900571
D/L/9	XD 913518	I/K/L/CP/3/9	AT VOB		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. (REF SITREP NR 38 PARA 5 A.) HELIBORNE ASSAULT INTO LZ WINCHESTER HAS BEEN SLIPPED 24 HRS TO 051000H.

5. PLANS:

ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA	5	WIA (E)	74	WIA (NE)	8
B. ENEMY: KIA	(6)	18			
C. CSWC	5	IWC	23		

GP-4

BT

A.P. Koszarsky 1st LT

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:JEF

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1st LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 04/022 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 40 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM 041200H TO 041800H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

B/1/9 XD 889517

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 5 WIAE 74 WIANE 8

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (C) 48

C. CSUC 5 IWC 23

GP-4

BT

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA:jja

RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 050012 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 43 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM: 041800H TO 042400H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 5 WIA (E) 74 WIA (NE) 8
 - B. ENEMY KIA (C) 48
 - C. CSWC 5 IWC 23

GP-4
BT

DRAFTER: 3B/ANA: jjm

RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/1T

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 0500Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 42 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM: 042400H TO 050600H SEP

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. 1/9 WILL CONTINUE CLEARING OPS IN ASSIGNED AO.
B. 2/9 WILL CONTINUE CLEARING OPS IN ASSIGNED AO.
C. 3/9 (∞) WILL HELILIFT TO LZ WINCHESTER.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 5 VIA (E) 74 VIA (NE) 8
B. KIA (C) 48
C. CSVC 5 IWC 23

GP-1
BT

MASTER: 31/CSC: 13m

RELEASED BY: C.S. GRACIAS

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 050520Z SEPT 68

FROM: HINKI MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERMISSIBLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 43 FOR OP SCOTLAND THOUSDALE FROM: 050600N TO 061200N SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	XD 906512	A-CP/2/9	XD 839538	E/2/9	XD 900571
A/1/9	VCD	G/2/9	XD 886538	I/K/L/3/9	VCD
B/1/9	XD 809517	F/2/9	XD 893538		
C/1/9	XD 960537	D-CP/2/9	XD 912562		
D/1/9	XD 913517	H/2/9	XD 910564		

2. SITREP BY OP OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS CONTD OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 85-68 WITH 3/9 BEING HELD IN PLACE BECAUSE OF THE INCLEMENT WEATHER.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAF ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1000L, 4/2/9 VIO XD 885538 ORDERED 5 MVA SUSP TO HAVE BEEN CONDUCTING RECON OF 2/9'S POS LP FIRED S/A MVA DISAPPEARING INTO BRUSH. CHECKED AREA FINDING FOOT PRINTS AND ABANDONED GEAR.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/9 HELICOPT TO LZ WINCHESTER CANCELLED WITH H/3/9 ST. MOVING BY TO BE TRUCKED FROM PRESENT POS TO VCD.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL CONT OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 85-68.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA	5	MIA (E)	74	MIA (HE)	8
B. ENEMY: KIA (C)	48				
C. CSVC	5	INC	23		

CP-4
IT

DRAFTER: 3N/CSC:JEF

REMARKS BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/7E.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 051140 2 SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: FURNISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 44 FOR CP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM 051200H TO 051600H REPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS CONT'D OPS IAW 9TH FRAG 0 85-68.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 1245H 8/2/9 VIC XD 879537 WHILE CHECKING OUT A TRAIL FOUND 2 NVA KIA (C) APPROX 3-4 DAYS OLD. ALSO FOUND 1 BUNKER W/SIGNS FOR 12.7mm ANTI-AIR MG, AND 100' NVA DET GORD. WILL CONT 90 MARCH AREA.
 - B. AT 1530H 8/2/9 VIC XD 884542 FOUND MISC STRIPS OF LINE 12.7mm TRACER ALMO WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN PART OF THE NVA GEAR BLOWN BY THE FM ON SEPT 2. ALSO FOUND AND INST'D 30 BUNKERS 6mm APPROX WITH W/2-3' DIRT AND LOG OVERHEAD, 1 60mm MORT RDS, 5 BOXES 12.7mm AMMO, 1 AK-47, AND QUANTITY OF DEMO. ALSO OBS'D 1 NVA RUNNING INTO THE LINE WHILE BUNKERS WERE BEING BLOWN. WILL CONT DETAILED SEARCH OF AREA.
5. PLANS:
 - A. 379 BEGAN PLANNING FOR BN SIZE HELO ASSAULT INTO MUDEN LA'S ON BOTH SIDES OF CAN LO RIVER W/MSN TO SUPPORT 3D MAR OPS.
 - B. ALL UNITS WILL CONT OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 85-68 WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) KIA 5 WIAE 74 WIAE 8
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) KIA (C) 50
 - C. CSWC 5 IWC 24

GP-4

BT

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:JMF

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARESKY/1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY ~~AC 110500Z~~ SEPT 68

FROM: FIFTH MAR

TO: CG, TF MOBILE

CONFIDENTIAL: PRENSHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 45 FOR OF SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM: 051800H TO 052400H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 XD 906512 A-CP/2/9 XD 889538 I/L/K/3/9 VCB
 A/1/9 VCB G/2/9 XD 893538
 B/1/9 XD 889517 F/2/9 XD 886538
 C/1/9 XD 960537 B-CP/H/E/2/9 XD 900571
 D/1/9 XD 913517

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

D-20

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 5 VIA (E) 74 WFA (NE) 8

B. ENEMY: KIA 50

C. CSWC 5 INC 21

HAS BEEN SENT

DRAFTER: 3W/ABK:jjm

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOWALSKY L/AF

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY *61 2235Z* 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SYNREP NR 46 FOR OF SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM: 052400H TO 060600H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE-

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 5 WIA (E) 74 WIA (NE) 8B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 50C. CSWC 5 TWC 24GP-4
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

RAFTERS: 3B/WNA: jjm

RELEASED BY: V.N. AYCOCK 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY ~~061200Z~~ SEPT 68

3D MARINE DIVISION

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

34/06 Sept

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITRPE NR 47 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM: 060600H TO 061200H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
- CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
- A. FRIENDLY KIA 5 WIA (E) 74 WIA (NE) 8
 - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 50
 - C. CSWC 5 IWC 21

GP-4
BT

Sey

X	W				3							
S-3	S-3 A	S-3 B	S-3 C	S-3 D	AID	FSO	OP C	ASST. OF DANCE				

#47

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA:JEF

RELEASED BY: U.S. ATCOCK 2/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 0611 2 SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

153
HAS BEEN SENTCONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 48 FOR OF SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM 061200H TO 061800H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	XD 905512	E/2/9	XD 900572
B/1/9	XD 888518	F/2/9	XD 894538
C/1/9	XD 960536	G/2/9	XD 886537
D/1/9	XD 913517	H/2/9	XD 900572
A-CP/2/9	XD 889537	3/9	VCB
B-CP/2/9	XD 900572		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1730H, ASSUMED CPCCN M/3/9 FROM TF HOTEL.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIMIDLY

(1) KIA 5 WIAE 74 WIAE 8

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (0) 50

C. CSWC 5 IWC 24

GP-4

BT

HAS BEEN SENT

DRAFTED: 3W/GSC:JEP

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS ^{G.S. Chaconas} 1/LT.IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 062326 7 SEPT 68

FROM: NINTE MAR

TO: CG, 47 HOMEL

HAS BEEN SENT

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL: PERMISSIBLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 START NR 49 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM 061800H TO 062100H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
 F-8, F-8, U-12, W-3.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
 F-8, U-12, F-8, W-3.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 (1) KIA 5 WIAE 7A WIAE 8
 - B. ENEMY
 (1) KIA (C) 50
 - C. OSWC 5 JWC 20

OT-4

PG

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:JMD

RELEASED BY: G. S. CHACONAS 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 062325 2 SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 50 FOR CP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM 062400H TO 070600H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. 1/9 WILL CONDUCT CLEARING OPS IN ASSIGNED AO BEING PREPARED
TO REVERT TO DIV RESERVE ON 18 HR NOTICE.
B. 2/9 WILL CONT OPS IN ASSIGNED AO BEING PREPARED TO BEGIN OPS
WEST OF LZ KRYPTON.
C. 3/9 WILL BE PREPARED AT 2330H TO CONDUCT HELIBORNE ASSAULT
INTO LE WINCHESTER TO CONDUCT CLEARING OPS IN SUPPORT OF 3D MAR.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 5 WIAE 74 WIAE 8
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (C) 50
C. CSWC 5 IWC 21

GP-4

BT

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jjm

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY A/LA

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY ~~SECRET~~ SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 51 FOR CP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM: 070600H TO 071200H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	XD 805512	A-CP/2/9	XD 889537
B/1/9	XD 888518	F/2/9	" 892538
C/1/9	" 960536	G/2/9	" 886537
D/1/9	" 913517	B-CP/2/9	" 900572
3/9	AT VCB	E/2/9	" 900572
		H/2/9	" 900572

HAS BEEN SENT

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 2/9 ESTABLISHED NEW LZ'S VIC XD 889537 DESIGNATED AS LZ NEPTUNE
 AND VIC XD 886537 DESIGNATED LZ URANUS.

5. PLANS:

A. C/1/9 IS SCHEDULED FOR ADMIN. HELILIFT FOR PSB RESUME TO
 LZ PLUTO.

B. K/1/3/9 SCHEDULED TO BE HELILIFTED INTO LZ WINCHESTER IAW
 FRAG 85-68.

C. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 5 WIA (E) 74 WIA (NE) 8

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 50

C. CSUC 3 IWC 24

GP-4

BT

DRAFTER: 3W/APK/JEF

RELEASED BY: A.P. MOSZARSKY 1/12/80

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 071050 8 SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 52 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM 071200H TO 071800H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

25. 0710 WAS HELILIFTED FROM PSB LEJEUNE TO LZ PLUTO.

26. 3/9 HELIBORNE ASSAULT IAW FRAG 0 25-68 WAS DELAYED UNTIL 081000H.

27. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1240H 7/2/9 PATROL VIC RD 893538 FOUND POSSIBLE HOSPITAL SITE CONTAINING 2 RECT LIVING BUNKERS 8x16x5 W/BAMBOO DECK AND 3 LAYERS OF 4" LOGS W/DIRT AS-OVERHEAD. 1 A-FRAME TYPE LIVING BUNKER 5x12x3 AND 1 STRAW HUTCH 8x10x6 BELIEVED TO BE USED FOR COOKING (FOUND 4 STOVES 10" DIA DUG INTO GRD.) AREA IS ADJACENT TO WATERFALL. ALSO FOUND THE DATE "30 May 1968" CARVED IN TREE. WILL BLOW BUNKERS AFTER COMPLETE SEARCH OF AREA.

B. AT 1545H 7/2/9 PATROL VIC RD 903536 FOUND COMPLEX OF 9 LIVING BUNKERS OF DIFFERENT SIZES W/INTER CONNECTING TRENCH LINE. FOUND WRITING ON 8 NEAR-BY TREES. ON TRAIL THAT LEADS SOUTH FROM COMPLEX WAS A CHICOM CLAYMORE TRIP BOOBY TRAP. S-2 REP WILL RELAY WRITING FROM TREES TO S-2.

C. AT 1350H THE HELILIFT OF 0/1/9 FROM PSB LEJEUNE TO LZ PLUTO COMMENCED. LIFT WAS DELAYED DUE TO WEATHER/MECHANICAL REASONS. 1 FLT AT LZ PLUTO AND 0/1/9(-) AT PSB LEJEUNE AT TIME OF SITREP RELEASE.

5. PLANS:

ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 5 WIAE 24 WIAE 8

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (0) 50

C. CSWC 5 IVG 24

GP-4

BT

REFLECTED: 12/01/81

REFLECTED BY: W.J. [REDACTED] 1/81

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 072323Z 1 SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAP

TO: 09, 07 NORMAN

COMPLIMENTARY: FRODOBARD INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SIXTH BR 53 FOR OF LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM 072300H TO 072300H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

GP/1/9	XD 905512	B-GP/2/9	XD 900572	3/9	VCS
B/1/9	XD 898515	E/2/9	XD 900572		
C/1/9	XD 989536	F/2/9	XD 893533		
D/1/9	XD 923517	G/2/9	XD 885537		
A-GP/2/9	XD 889537	E/2/9	XD 900572		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
 B. D-15, E-4, CC-3.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
 B. D-10, E-4, CC-3.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 5 WIAE 7L WIAE 8

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (0) 50

C. CSW 5 INC 21

GP-4

DE

5-3
HAS BEEN SENT

DRAFTER: 3B/ANA:jja

RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK L/LE

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 050230 2 SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TP HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 54 FOR LANCASTER TROOSDALE FROM: 072400H TO 080600H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRIES:

- (1) AT 071100H, G/2/9 VIC XD 882537 WHILE SEARCHING AND DESTROYING BUNKERS, PER GUNNEL TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA.
- (2) AT 071100H, G/2/9 PATROL VIC XD 876536 FOUND 6 A-FRAMES BUNKERS AND 75 RDS 60MM AMMO. BLEW AMMO.
- (3) AT 071200H, D/1/9 PATROL VIC XD 698501 FOUND 1 LARGE GUN PRT OF UNK TYPE AND 20 BUNKERS. ALL WERE DEST'D.
- (4) AT 071400H, D/1/9 PATROL VIC XD 901504 FOUND 4 BUNKERS WITH TRENCHES FORMING PERIMETER 30M IN DIAMETER. AREA TARGETED FOR ARTY AND AIR.

5. PLANS:

- A. 1/9 AND 2/9 WILL CONT CLEARING OPS IN ASSIGNED AO.
- B. C/1/9 (-) WILL HELILIFT TO LZ PLUTO.
- C. 3/9 WILL HELILIFT TO LZ WINCHESTER AND CONDUCT CLEARING OPS IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY KIA: 5 WIA (E) 76 WIA (NE) 8
- B. KIA (C) 50
- C. CSWC 5 TWC 24

GP-4
BT

DRAFTER: JMW/LSA JJA INCREASED BY'S G.S.S. CHACONAS 1/1/68
 280501
 IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL : PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 55 FOR OP LANCASTER THROUSDALE FROM: 080600H TO 081200H
 SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 XD 906517 A-CP/2/9 XD 889538 H/2/9 XD 900572
 B/1/9 " 898517 B-CP/2/9 XD 900571 3/9 AT VCH
 C/1/9 " 806537 E/2/9 XD 900571
 D/1/9 " 924517 F/2/9 XD 883537
 G/2/9 XD 876537

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. C/1/9 (-) HILOLIFT FROM LZ LEJUNE TO LZ PLUTO
 WAS COMPLETED AT 1000H AND AT SAME DTG C/1/9 CHOPPED OPCON
 TO 2/9.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 54 PARA 1A-1 ADD TOTAL OF
 3 USMC WIA AS NOTED TOTALS THIS SITREP.

B. AT 0900H, E/2/9 VIC XD 884572 FOUND 6 BUNKERS APPROX
 1 WEEK OLD, 6x4x4. ALSO FOUND MISC DOCS MENTIONING DONG HA,
 QUANG TRI, LZ STUD. WILL FORWARD DOCS AND CONT TO SEARCH
 AREA.

5. PLANS:

A. 2/9 WILL BEGIN MOVE FOR OPS WEST IN ASSIGNED AO.

B. 3/9 HILOLIFT INTO LZ WINCHESTER HAS BEEN SLIPPED UNTIL
 1530H AND WILL GO AT THAT DTG IF AIR IS AVAILABLE.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 3 WIA (E) 77 WIA (WE) 8
 B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 50
 C. CSWC 5 INC 24

GP-4

BT

DRAFTED: 081300Z

DRAFTED BY: 081300Z

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 081300Z 8 SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF MORU

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 56 FOR CP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM 081200H TO 081300H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

B/1/9 KD 874522 ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE
 D/1/9(-) KD 913517
 A-C2/2/9 KD 879538
 F/2/9 KD 871536

5-3
 HAS BEEN SENT

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

THE 1330H MOVN CP 3/9 FROM VGB TO LZ WINCHESTER HAS BEEN CANCELED.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OPERATION IMPORTANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1310H B/2/9 VIO KD 912562 REC'D 10 RDS 122mm RMP3 AND 20
 82mm MORT RDS IMPACTING INSIDE LINES W/9 USMC VIAN. AO ON STATION
 OBSR'D EN POS W/PRKED WING AND ARTY BEING UTILIZED VIO KD 876644
 B. AT 1330H ALEXANDER 6 ARRIVED VGB DEPARTING AT 1350H.

5. PLANS:

AT 0900H 9 SEPT 3/9 TO CONDUCT HELIBORNE ASSAULT INTO LZ
 WINCHESTER. 3/9 WILL CONDUCT CLEARING CP ORIENTED EAST TO NE.
 ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT
 ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY
 (1) KIA 5 WIAE 86 WIANE 8
 B. ENEMY
 (1) KIA (0) 50
 C. CSWG 5 LVO 24

GP-4

BT

CLASSIFICATION: SW/AFB

RELEASED BY A. J. SZARSKY 1/12/82

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 082350 2 SEPT 68

FROM: NINETEEN MAR

TO: CG, TF HOWEL

HAS BEEN SENT
HAS BEEN SENTCONFIDENTIAL: PERTAINABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SETTER NR 57 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM 081800H TO 082400H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	XD 906513	F/2/9	XD 872536
B/1/9	XD 874523	C/1/9 (-)	XD 868531
D/1/9	XD 913517	B-WP/2/9	XD 900571
3/9 AT VCB		H/3/9	XD 900571
A-CP/2/9	XD 879538	E/2/9	XD 888572
G/2/9	XD 872535		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
B. F-6, J-2.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1850H H/2/9 UNIT AT LZ SANDY VIC XD 910564. RECD 4. 107mm
HEAVY. FIRED COUNTER ARTY ON SUSP IN POS VIC XD 872638. NEZ CAS.
B. LZ LOCATED VIC XD 871535 DESIGNATED LZ CAZELLE.

5. PLANS:

ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 5 WIAE 86 WIAE 8

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (C) 50

C. CSVC 5 INC 214

GP 1/4

1/4

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:JJI

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY W/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY *082400H* SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT
*HAS BEEN SENT*CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 58 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM: 082400H TO 090600H
SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. 3/9 WILL BE HELMLIFTED INTO LZ WINCHESTER AND COMENCE OPS
IN ASSIGNED AO.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES :
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 5 WIA (E) 86 WIA (NE) 8
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 50
C. CSWG 5 IWC 24

GP-1.
BT

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA: jjm

RELEASED BY: W.H. AYCOCK 1/1LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 090500 2 SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TP HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: UNRELIABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 59 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM: 090000H TO 091200H
SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	XD 807512	G/2/9	XD 873535
A/1/9	VCB	H/2/9	XD 900571
B/1/9	XD 874523	CP/3/9	XD 904588
C/1/9	XD 886538	I/3/9	XD 904588
D/1/9	XD 923517	K/3/9	XD 894588
A-CP/2/9	XD 900571	L/3/9	XD 904588
B-CP/2/9	XD 900571	M/3/9	XD 904588
E/2/9	XD 885572		
F/2/9	XD 869536		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/9 AND 2/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING OPS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

B. 3/9 HELILIFTED FROM VCB TO LZ WINCHESTER.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 0945H, G/2/9 PATROL VTC XD 873537 WHILE MOVING DOWN TRAIL RAN INTO 1 COMMAND DETONATED MINE AND REC'D SNIPER FIRE. LINKED UP WITH C/A/9 PATROL AND S.EPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. RESULTS: 2 USMC KIA.

B. AT 1100H, L/1/9 VTC XD 904588 REC'D S/A FIRE AND RPG'S. REND FIRE WITH S/A RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (C).

C. AT 1130H, K/3/9 VTC XD 898588 REC'D S/A FIRE. REND FIRE. W/ARTY ISN AND S/A U/UNK RESULTS.

D. AT 1130H, G/2/9 PATROL VTC XD 885572 RAN INTO COMMAND DETONATED MINE AND REC'D S/A FIRE FROM VTC XD 885572. REND FIRE WITH S/A AND ARTY MGR. W/UNK RESULTS: 1 USMC KIA, AND 1 NVA.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0930H, MAJ GEN DAVIS ARRIVED AT 9TH MAR CP, DEPARTED AT 0945H.

B. AT 0950H, HELILIFT CP 3/9 TO LZ WINCHESTER WAS STARTED. COMPLETED AT 1155H.

C. AT 1000H, ARRIVED 0600H OF A/1/9 FROM TP HOTEL.

D. AT 1045H, MAJ GEN DRAKE ARRIVED AT 9TH MAR CP, DEPARTED AT 1055H.

E. AT 1155H, THE CTF STRENGTH ARRIVED AT 9TH MAR CP, DEPARTED AT 1200H.

5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE CLEARING OPS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:--
- | | | | | | |
|-------------------|----|---------|----|----------|---|
| A. FRIENDLY: KIA | 6 | WIA (E) | 89 | WIA (NE) | 8 |
| B. ENEMY: KIA (C) | 52 | | | | |
| C. CSWG | 5 | IWO | 24 | | |

2044
BC

CCN-231

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

759

(B)

DEATH: 3D/UNA:REF

RELEASED BY: W.N. [REDACTED] 1/LP.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 091230 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, 1F HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: RELEASABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 60 FOR OP LANCASTER THOUSDALE FROM 091200H TO 091800H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/2/9 XD 892510 2/3/9 XD 908589
 2/3/9 XD 897558 2/3/9 XD 900588

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED CLEARING OPS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. FOLLOW UP TO SITREP NR 59 PARA 3-C. RESULTS OF CONTACT WERE
 1 USMC KIA AND 9 NVA (G). ALSO FOUND 1 DE-10 MINE RIGGED AS SURPRISE
 FIRING DEVICE. DEST'D MINE IN PLACE.

B. AT 1500H, K/3/9 VIC XD 901588 REC'D S/A FIRE FROM VIC XD 892588.
 NVA FIRE WITH S/A. RESULTS: 2 USMC KIA.

C. FOLLOW UP TO SITREP NR 59 PARA 3-D. USED AO TO CALL IN AIR
 STRIKES AND AMBY TSN WHILE E CO WITHDREW CASUALTIES FROM AREA. ADD
 2 USMC KIA NOT REPORTED IN INITIAL REPORT.

D. FOLLOW UP TO PARA 3-B THIS SITREP. K/3/9 VIC XD 895588 CONTINUED
 TO REC S/A FIRE FROM EST NVA SQD VIC XD 893588. CONTINUING ATTACK.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1200H, B/1/9 VIC XD 879530 FOUND RECENTLY USED TRAIL 2-3
 FT WIDE W/WOODEN HAND RAILS IN STEEP AREAS. TRAIL RAN WEST AND THEN
 TURNED NORTH.

B. AT 1419H, K/3/9 VIC XD 897597 WAS FIRED UPON BY AN ARMY GUNSHIP.
 FIRE APPEARED TO COME FROM RIGHT DOOR GUN. DID NOT APPEAR THAT GUNSHIP
 REC'D ANY FIRE FROM GROUND. GUNSHIP DID NOT CHECK IN ON 3/9'S 1/4 NET.
 RESULTS: 3 NVA KIA.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT

ACT

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 7 WIAE 93 WIAE 8

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (G) 61

C. CSWG 5 IWC 21

SP-4

BT

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:JEF

RELEASED BY: G.S. MAGNAN 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 092327 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 61 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM 091800H TO 092400H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

F/2/9 XD 863540

L/3/9 XD 917587

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. D-24, J-6.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 1945H K/3/9 VIC XD 987588 REP'T CONTACT ~~ENEMY~~ WITH 3/9
 CONSOLIDATING THEIR POS. DURING CONTACT THEY REC'D 61mm MORT RDS IMP-
 ACTING W/IN THEIR POS. EN MORT CREW AND GUN DEST FOR 1 CSWC AS NOTED
 THIS SITREP. RESULTS OF ALL OF 3/9'S CONTACT: 3 USMC KIA, 19 USMC WIAE
 AND 23 NVA KIA (C). CORRECT TOTALS NOTED THIS SITREP.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY:

(1) AT 091015H B/1/9 VIC XD 877524 FOUND 9 REIN BUNKERS 6x3x4
 W/LOGS AND DIRT BEING USED AS OVERHEAD. ALSO FOUND: 18 82mm MORT RDS,
 3 SETS MESS GEAR, 1 RPG BOOSTER RD, 1 BAG RICE, BUNKERS AND GEAR DEST
 W/DEMO W/SEARCH OF AREA BEING CONT'D.

(2) AT 091200H B/1/9 VIC XD 877529 FOUND EN TRAIL NETWORK
 RUNNING FROM XD 873524 W/SW IN DIRECTION OF HOOCHES EST TO BE 3-5
 MONTHS OLD. LOCATED VIC XD 874524. ALSO FOUND: RICE EST TO BE 3 DAYS
 OLD, BATTLE DRESSING W/BLOOD 2-3 DAYS OLD. FURTHER DOWN TRAIL VIC XD
 875527 AREA LOOKED WELL TRAVELED W/WOOD STEPS AND HAND RAILS. AT XD
 877529 TRAIL RUNS N W/FRESH FOOT PRINTS EVIDENT IN AREA, AND CAVES
 BEING OBSR'D VIC HILL 844 AT XD 871535. CONT'D SEARCH OF AREA W/NO
 FURTHER FINDS.

(3) AT 091200H F/2/9 VIC XD 865538 OBSR'D 2 NVA 300 M'S UP TRAIL.
 F/2/9 FIRED S/A W/NVA MOVING INTO UNDERBRUSH AT SIDE OF TRAIL. WHEN AREA
 CHECKED THE FOLLOWING WAS FOUND: BLOOD TRAIL LEADING AWAY, 1 OLD
 A-FRAME BUNKER 6x3x3, 6 FIGHTING HOLES, AND 1 CHICOM GREEN. CONT'D
 SEARCH OF AREA AND CONT'D W/ASSIGNED MSN.

(4) AT 091300H B/1/9 VIC XD 872529 FOUND SUSP NVA AIMING STAKES
 MADE OF STICKS POINTING TO W. SEARCHED AREA W/NO SIGNIFICANT FINDS.

(5) AT 091400H B/1/9 VIC XD 872522-XD 873522 FOUND EN BASE CAMP
 COMPLETE W/STRAW TYPE HOOCHES AND TUNNELS BUILT INTO CLIFF WALL.
 UNABLE TO DETERMINE AGE OR TIME LAST USED WILL CONT SEARCH.

(6) AT 091430H G/2/9 XD 868534 FOUND 20 WELL CAMOUFLAGED LIVING
 BUNKERS 6x4' APPROX 1 MONTH OLD. ALSO FOUND 20 AT MINES AND TRAIL
 LEADING TO STRHAN. NO EVIDENCE OF RECENT USE.

(7) AT 091545H L/9 VIC XD 873518 FOUND 1 TRAIL AT XD 873518 W/5
 FIGHTING HOLES 30 M'S APART ALONG ITS SIDES. HOLES WERE APPROX 3-4 MONTHS
 OLD AND 2x1x2x2'. ALSO FOUND: OLD C-RAT TNS, PIECE OF POTTERY, EST'D
 3 DAY OLD FOOTPRINTS, CONT'D SEARCH OF AREA W/NO FURTHER RESULTS.

DRAFTER: JW/GSC:JEF

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHAGONAS 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 092325 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERTINABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 62 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM 092400H TO 100600H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
 - B. 1/9 & 2/9 WILL BEGIN OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 88-68 WHILE CONDUCTING OPS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
 - C. 3/9 WILL CONDUCT CLEARING OPS IN ASSIGNED AO ORIENTED PRIMARILY W AND NW.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) KIA 9 WIAE 110 WIANE 8
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) KIA (C) 73
 - C. CSWC 6 IWC 24

GP-4

BT

DRAFTER: 3W/AFK:JEF

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 10 0430 SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, FT HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP WR 63 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM 100600H TO 101200H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

GP/1/9 XD 889538	CP/3/9 XD 904588	A-AP/2/9 XD 889538
A/1/9 AT VCB	I/3/9 XD 904588	F/2/9 XD 863540
B/1/9 XD 874522	K/3/9 XD 896588	G/2/9 XD 872535
C/2/9 XD 886538	L/3/9 XD 917587	B-CP/2/9 XD 900571
D/1/9 XD 913518	M/3/9 XD 900588	H(-)/2/9 XD 900571
		E/2/9 XD 885572

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. CUMULATIVE CASUALTY RPT FOR 3/9 FOR PERIOD 090900H TO 100800H.
 6 USMC KIA, 19 USMC WIAE, 23 NVA (C). ADD 3 USMC KIA TO THIS SITREP.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0930H MAJGEN DAVIS ARRIVED AT THIS POS. TOGETHER W/BW-6
 MADE VIKITS TO 9TH MAR UNIT LOCATIONS.B. AT 0945H, E/2/9 VIC XD 887573 WHILE RECEIVING EXTERNAL RESUPPLY
 CHOPPER DROPPED LOAD PREMATURELY DUE TO MECHANICAL PROBLEMS. RESULTED
 IN 2 WIAE NBC.C. AT 1100H, M/3/9 VIC XD 881595 FOUND 3 BUNKERS 5x6x5 USED IN
 LAST 24 HRS. ALSO FOUND 1 POT OF CROW, 1 SCREEN ON TOP FROM 120mm
 MORT CAN, 6 SAFETY RINGS AND 1 MORT POS. DEST'D BY AIR.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 12 WIAE 110 WIAE 8

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (C) 73

C. CSWC 6 INC 24

GP-4

BT

CCN - 256

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:JEF

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY A/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 10/12/182 Z SEPT 68.

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 64 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM 101200H TO 101800H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

H/2/9 XD 873579 K/3/9 XD 899588
L/2/9 XD 907587 ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1200H H/2/9 VIC XD 904566. FOUND A 3' WIDE EXCELLENT TRAIL WHICH RUNS EAST WEST. CHECKED SURROUNDING AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

B. AT 1200H F/2/9 VIC XD 856545 FOUND VACANT CAMP SITE 1-2 DAYS OLD. HAS A SMALL TRAIL LEADING AWAY TO S.E. FOUND WERE 25 A-FRAME BUNKERS 6x5x6 W/2' OVERHEAD, W/6 NEARBY FIGHTING HOLES. ALSO FOUND THE FOLLOWING AMMO CACHE ON LOG PLATFORM ABOVE GRD. 10 BOXES 50 CAL. 28 CASES 82mm RDS 3 PER CASE, 1 CAN OF FUSES, 1 CAN OF INCREMENTS, 10 RDS OF 82mm MORT RDS, 1 155mm ARTY RD, 1 105mm RD, 2 CHICOM GREEN. PATROL IS STILL SEARCHING AREA AND WILL BRING BACK SAMPLES AND DEST THE REST.

C. AT 1620H BRIG GEN CHIPP-ARRIVED AT 9TH MAR CP DEPARTED 1700H.

D. AT 1100H B/2/9 VIC XD 854524 FOUND 1 L-SHAPED BUNKER 6x3x4 W/CUT FIELDS OF FIRE. HAD 3" LOG REIN W/DIRT AS OVERHEAD. NOT RECENTLY USED. DEST'D BUNKER AND CONT'D PATROL.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 12 WIAE 110 WIAE 8

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (C) 73

C. CSWC 6 IWC 24

GP-4

BT

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA:JEF

RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT. *W.N. Aycock*IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 10 23 57 Z SEPT 68FROM: NINTH MAR *10 23 57*

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 65 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM 101800H TO 102400H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

E/2/9 XD 884573

OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. REF SITREP NR 59 PARA 3-D AND SITREP NR 60 PARA 3-C. E/2/9 COMPLETED SEARCH OF AREA AND FOUND 20 BUNKERS AND ASSORTED BLOODY CLOTHING. RESULTS: 1 NVA KIA (C).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRIES:

(1) AT 0845H, B/1/9 PATROL VIC XD 813522 FOUND 1 SMALL CAVE WITH SLEEPING AREA AND FRESH RICE INSIDE.

(2) AT 1000H, B/1/9 PATROL VIC XD 871519 FOUND 1 TRAIL RUNNING WEST.

(3) AT 1430H, D/1/9 PATROL VIC XD 875511 WHILE MOVING DOWN TRAIL, HEARD VOICES. FIRED 60mm MSN AND CHECKED AREA. FOUND 2 BUNKERS WHICH WERE BLOWN.

(4) AT 1445H, B/1/9 PATROL VIC XD 876519 SAW ONE EN RUNNING DOWN TRAIL WITH NO WEAPON. CHECK AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(5) AT 1750H G/1/9 COMPLETED SEARCH OF BUNKER COMPLEX. (REF SITREP NR 61 PARA 4-B) FOUND 32 100 LB BAGS OF RICE, 21 100 LB BAGS OF ROCK SALT AND 12 60mm RDS. TOOK SAMPLES OF GEAR AND BLEW REMAINDER.

B. AT 1800H, F/2/9 VIC XD 854543 FOUND COMPLEX OF 40 A-FRAME BUNKERS. WILL BLOW BUNKERS TOMORROW.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 12 WIAE 110 WIAE 8

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (C) 74

C. GSWC 6 IWC 21

GP-4

BT

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA:JEF

RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT. *under cover*IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 102359 20 SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TFMHOTEL

HAS BEEN SENTCONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 66 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM 102400H TO 110600H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT CLEARING OPS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 12 WIAE 110 WIANE 8
 - B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (C) 24
 - C. CSWC 6 IWC 24

GP-4

BT

DRAFTER: 3U/GSC:jjm

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/, PRIORITY 110425Z SEPT 68.

FROM: NINTE MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT
HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 67 FOR OF LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM: 110600H TO 111200H
SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	XD 903522	CP/3/9	XD 903589	A-CP/2/9	XD 889538
A/1/9	VGB	I/3/9	XD 896581	F/2/9	XD 863540
B/1/9	XD 884518	K/3/9	XD 903587	G/2/9	XD 872535
C/1/9	XD 886538	L/3/9	XD 903589	B-CP/2/9	XD 900571
D/1/9	XD 913518	M/3/9	XD 893589	E/2/9	XD 900571
				E/2/9	XD 885573

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS CONTD OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 89-68

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0930H, E/2/9 VIC XD 880579 RECD S/A AND CLAYMORE FIRE FROM UNK SIZE NVA UNIT WELL DUG IN. AO ON STATION OBSRD A/W POS AND WELL USED TRAIL SYSTEM. CALL ARTY AND RAN FIRED WING W/UNK RESULTS.

B. AT 0945H, M/3/9 VIC XD 897589 FOUND 6 NVA BUNKERS, 12 FIGHTING HOLES, AND MISC G-RAT CANS. POS APPEARED TO BE RECENTLY USED. WILL CONTD TO SEARCH AREA.

C. AT 1005H, MAJ GEN DAVIS ARRIVED VGB. DEPARTING AT 1030H.

D. AT 1035H, BRG GEN CHIP ARRIVED VGB. DEPARTING AT 1100H.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

B. HQ/C/B/L/9 WILL BE LIFTED FROM THEIR RESPECTIVE POS INTO VGB WHEN AIR IS MADE AVAILABLE. D/1/9 WILL REMAIN AT PSE BLACK BEING PREPARED TO BE LIFTED TO VGB ON SHORT NOTICE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 12 WIA (E) 110 WIA (NE) 8B. ENEMY: KIA (O) 70C. CSWC 6 INC 25

GP-4

BT

CCN: 258

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jjm

RELEASED BY: G.S. Chaconas 1/AT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 111020Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 68 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM: 111200H TO 111800H SEP T 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

B/1/9 VCB

E/2/9 XD 899372

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

B. OP/B/1/9 HILOLIFT TO VCB COMPLETED AT 1300H.

C. A/1/9 CHOPPED BACK OPCON 1/9 AT 1200H.

D. HILOLIFT OF C/1/9 AND E/2/9 WAS CANCELLED BECAUSE OF INCLEMENT WEATHER, BEING RESCHEDULED FOR SEPT 12.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. FOLLOW UP TO SITREP NR 68 PARA 4A; RESULT OF THE CONTACT WAS 2 USMC KIA, ARMY AND FIXED WING POUNDED IN POS BUT SWEEP OF AREA WAS NOT CONDUCTED AS E/2/9 WAS CALLED BACK TO THEIR POS TO ASSUME A NEW MSN.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY.

(1) AT 1125H, 1/3/9 VIC XD 904589 REPTD 1 SHORT 155 RD IMPACTED INSIDE THEIR POS W/1 USMC NEG EVAC. MSN FIRED BY BLIND F, AND WILL BE INVESTIGATED.

B. AT 1230H, E/2/9 VIC XD 885548 FOUND 200 7x7x4 BUNKERS APPEARING TO HAVE BEEN USED AS TRAINING AREA. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED FOR WT GEAR AND MOUNT WHEN DEMO IS MADE AVAILABLE. FOUND THE FOLLOWING: 1 AK-47 MAG, MISC MED GEAR, 5 PRACTICE CHICOMS AND TGT BUNKERS.

5. PLANS:

ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 12 WIAE 112 WIA(NE) 8

D. ENEMY: KIA (C) 74

C. CSWC 6 TWC 24

E-4

BT

DRAFT: 3N/APK: 112319

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/UT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 112319 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

53 HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 69 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM: 111800H TO 112400H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/3/9 X 895588
 L3/9 XD 907588

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE

M/3/9 XD 895586

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

D-23

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY:

(1) AT 1319H, M/3/9 VIC XD 817588 FOUND 5 BUNKERS AND THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 2 DE-10 DIRECTIONAL MINES, 14 60MM MORT RDS, 17 60MM MORT FUSES, 5 CANNED INCREMENTS, BLOODY NVA BELT AND ONE BLOOD STAINED BUNKER, 1 HAMMOCK, 1 SET CLEANING GEAR, 1 AK-47, 1 NVA GAS MASK, 1 CHICOM GREEN POUCH, AND 1 NVA KIA (C). DESTROYED ALL BUNKERS AND GEAR W/DWMO.

B. AT 1800H F/2/9 VIC XD 853544 FOUND 4 BUNKERS AND FOREIGN C-RAT CANS. ALSO FOUND 1 HUMAN HAND W/BLOODY BANDAGE APPARENTLY AMPUTATED RECENTLY.

C. AT 1830H, C/1/9 VIC XD 879542 FOUND BUNKERS W/THE FOLLOWING AMMO:

201	81MM RDS	9	61MM RDS
7	75MM RR RDS	8	CHICOMS
40	CASES RPG-2 (2)	4	CASES .50 CAL
10	CASES RPG-7 (3)	70	60MM FUSES
32	A.T. MINES	3	E-TOOLS
300	CASES 7.62MM (400)	5	PONCHOES
358	82MM RDS	18	100 LBS RICE
84	60MM RDS.	21	100 LBS ROCK SALT

ALSO FOUND GRAVE W/7 NVA BODIES. THE FOLLOWING AMMO WAS RETAINED AS SAMPLES. 2 RDS 75MM, 3 RPG-2 RDS, 6 RPG-7 RDS, 3 RPG PROPELLANT CHARGES, 1 81MM MORTAR RD AND 1 8 IN BLOCK OF UNK SUBSTANCE. THE REMAINDER OF CASH WAS DESTROYED.

D. LZ LOCATED AT XD 863540 IS DESIGNATED AS LZ COMMANCHE.

E. AT 2150H, I/3/9 VIC XD 895588 HEARD DEFINITE MOVEMENT OUTSIDE PERIMETER. THREW 2 FRAGS AND HEARD MOANING AND MORE MOVEMENT. WILL CK AREA IN MORNING.

5. PLANS:

ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 12 WIAE 112 WIANE 8
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 82
C. CSWG 6 IWC 25

GP-4
BT

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jjm

A.P. Kozarsky 1217.
RELEASED BY: A.E. KOZARSKY 1/17IMMEDIATE / PRIORITY 112311 2 SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL 53CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 70 FOR CP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM: 112400H TO 120600H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. A/B/C/1/9 WILL BE CHOP ED TO 3RD MAR.
B. E/2/9 WILL BE HELILIFTED TO LZ'S URBUS AND EMPTUNE.
C. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 12 WIAE 112 MIAE 8
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 82
C. CSNG 6 INC 25

CP-4,
BT

122600
 IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

2 SEPT 68

FROM: NHTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

53 HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 71 FOR OP ~~USAF~~ TROUSDALE FROM: 120600H TO 122200H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

D/1/9	XD 913517	H/2/9	XD 899571	M/3/9	XD 895586
CP/2/9	XD 889537	GP/3/9	" 895588		
E/2/9	" 886537	I/2/9	" 890587		
F/2/9	" 862540	K/3/9	" 904588		
G/2/9	" 872535	L/3/9	" 895588		

HAS BEEN SENT

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS CONTD CLEARING OPS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0850H, H/2/9 VIC XD 896594 FOUND 6 F-HOLES SPREAD ALONG TRAIL, STEPS WERE CUT INTO TRAIL IN STEEP AREAS.

B. AT 0900H, MAJ GEN DAVIS ARRIVED AT 9TH MAR OP. DEPARTED AT 0930H.

C. AT 0910H, I/3/9 VIC XD 891588 FOUND 10 F-HOLES AT LOC 3 WEEKS OLD. ALSO OBSRD SEVERAL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS VIC XD 883584 AS RESULT OF AIR STRIKES.

D. AT 0950H, I/3/9 WHILE OBSERVING AIR STRIKES VIC XD 887587 OBSRD 50 SEC HD BY EXPLOSIONS, CAUSING IN MORE AIR STRIKES.

E. AT 1000H, CHOPED 0.00H 1/9 (-) TO CG, TF HOTEL.

F. AT 1030H, 3/9 REC'D RPT FROM AO OF 5 LARGE TRAILS VIC XD 883584. TRAILS WERE LEADING TO HILL 463. AO ALSO OBSRD 6 STORAGE DUNKERS, 6 HUTS, AND 10-15 LARGE CRATES IN SAME AREA. RPT AIR STRIKES ON POS.

G. AT 1030H, HELILIFT OF E/2/9 FROM LZ DRYPTON TO LZ HARTONE AND LZ URANUS WAS STARTED AND COMPLETED AT 1205H.

H. AT 1100H, MAJ GEN DRAKE ARRIVED AT 9TH MAR OP. DEPARTED AT 1125H.

I. AT 1100H, F/2/9 PATROL VIC XD 855546 FOUND A TRAIL HEADING NE. TRAIL APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN TRAVELED IN PAST 24 HRS. FIRED ARTY INST AT XD 887548 AND CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONT CLEARING OPS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA	12	WIAE	112	WIAVE	8
B. ENEMY: KIA (C)	82				
C. CSWC	6	INC	25		

CG-4

BT

CCN-387

DRAFTER: 3B/ANA:jjm

RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 121226 SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN
SENT 53

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 72 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM: 121200H TO 121800H
SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

I/3/9 XD 886586 D/1/9, XD 905517

M/3/9 XD 897588

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED CLEARING OPS IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 1300H, F/2/9 PATROL VIC XD 852549 OBSRD 2 NVA
RUNNING DOWN TRAIL VIC XD 850550 AND TOOK THEM UNDER
FIRE WITH S/A. MINE WAS DETONATED BY FR TROOPS. CHECKED
AREA AND FOUND 2 BUNKERS. RESULTS: 1 USMC KIA, AND 1 USMC
WIAE.

B. AT 1330H, L/3/9 VIC XD 892586 WAS HIT BY COMBAND
DETONATED MINE FOLLOWED BY S/A FIRE FROM ECT NVA SQD
DWG-IN WITH M/G. NVA ALSO DETONATED ANOTHER MINE. L/3/9
RTN'D FIRE WITH S/A AND ARTY MSN. SWEPT THROUGH AREA
AT 1400H, AND FOUND 1 BUNKER AND F-HOLES SCATTERED ALONG
TRAIL FOR ABOUT 300M. RESULTS: 2 USMC KIA'S, 6 USMC WIAE.
AND 2 NVA KIA (C).

C. AT 1700H, H/2/9 PATROL VIC XD 913563 OBSRD 2 NVA
CARRYING PACKS. FIRED ON EN WITH S/A AND CHECK AREA W/NEG
RESULTS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1610H, BRIG GEN CHIP ARRIVED AT 9TH MAR CP. DEPARTED
AT 1645H.

B. AT 1730H, F/2/9 PATROL VIC XD 853544 BLEW 24 OF THE
200 BUNKERS REPORTED ON 11 SEPT.

5. PLANS:

ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 15 WIAE 119 WIANE 8B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 84C. CSVC 6 INC 25

GP-4

BT

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC: JJM

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 122337 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 73 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM: 121800H TO 122400H
 SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
 - B. D-27
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. ADDITION IN EN KIA'S REPTD BY 2/9 FOR 1ST 3RD 10TH SEPT:
 ADD TOTAL OF 6 NVA KIA (C) FOR OPS CONDUCTED DURING THIS DTG.
 - B. RPG'S ARE COUNTED AS IVC VICE CSWC. TOTALS THIS SITREP
 ARE CHANGED TO 28 IVC AND 3 CSWC W/3 BEING DELETED FROM CSWC
 TOTALS AND ADDED TO IVC.
 - C. AT 2000H, M/3/9 VIC XD 895595 FOUND BOX W/NVA WRITING
 SAYING "82MM MORTS FOR HAM CO." WILL BE FORWARDED TO S-2.
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
 - B. C-3, CC-14, EE-1
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 15 WIAE 119 WIAWE 8
 - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 90
 - C. CSWC 3 IVC 28

GP-4
 BT

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jjm

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 122335 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 74 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM: 122400H TO 130600H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVLMTS: NONE
5. PLANS:

A. 2/9 WILL CONDUCT OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 96-68 IN THE
JITIA PONG AREA. ONE CO-WILL PROVIDE SCTY FOR ESB SANDY WHILE
CONDUCTING CLEARING OPS.

B. 3/9 WILL CONDUCT OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 96-68 W/EMPHASIS
ON AREA ASSIGNED BY NEW BOUNDARY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 15 WIAE 119 WIANE 8
B. KIA 98
C. CSWC 6 INC 25

GP-4
BT

*74

(8)

DRAFTER: 3W/ APK:jjm

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 130518 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 75 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM: 130600H TO 131200H
 SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

D/1/9	XD 905517	GP/3/9	XD 895587
CP/2/9	" 889537	I/3/9	" 886586
E/2/9	" 886537	K/3/9	" 902588
F/2/9	" 862540	L/3/9	" 895587
G/2/9	" 873535	M/3/9	" 902588
H/2/9	" 900571		

HAS BEEN SENT

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY
 ACTS IAW FRAG O 90-68.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0825H, E/2/9 VIC XD 893537 TROOPER FIRED ACCIDENTAL
 DISCHARGE WOUNDING HIS OWN HAND. MEDEVAC WAS CALLED. INVESTIGATION
 BEING CONDUCTED. CLASS. NBC CAS.

B. AT 1010H, MAJ GEN DAVIS REPT'D ABOARD THE 9TH MAR
 CP. DEPARTED AT 1050H.

C. AT 1340H, F/2/9 VIC XD 850550 MADE CONTACT W/NVA SQUAD.
 AO IS ON STATION. NEG CAS AT THIS TIME.

5. PLANS:

A. M/3/9 IS SCHEDULED FOR HELILIFT TO VIC ~~88~~ 8957.

B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:	KIA 15	WIAE 119	WIANE 8
B. ENEMY:	KIA (C) 90		
C. CSWC	3	INC 28	

GP-4
 BT

CCN-332

ZNY 00000

O P 131140Z SEPT 68

FM NINTH MAR

TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

SITREP NR 76 FOR SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM 131200H TO 131800H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS

M/3/9 XD 894572

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS

A. M/3/9 WAS HELILIFTED FROM LZ WINCHESTER TO LZ KRYPTON.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. CONTACTS

A. AT 1200H E/2/9 VIC XD 850550 ENCOUNTERED NVA SQUAD IN 3 BUNKERS. REC'D A/W AND S/A FIRE, USING ARTY ON EN ESCAPE ROUTES. CONTACT RESULTS 1 USMC KIA, 3 WIA.

B. AT 1200H 1/3/9 VIC XD 886587 HAD A CMD DETON MINE EXPLODE CAUSING 1 USMCNE. SHORTLY AFTER REC'D SNIPER FIRE. LATER

REC'D ANOTHER CMD DETON MINE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA. 1/3/9 UNIT

RECONNING AREA BY FIRE. FINAL SPOT RPT TO FOLLOW.

PAGE TWO RUMHVP C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. AT 1100H D/1/9 VIC XD 914515 FOUND EN BUNKER ON STEEP SLOPE. WAS UNABLE TO PHYSICALLY REACH BUNKER BECAUSE OF SLOPE. RECONNED BY FIRE W/M-60 MG AND 81MM. BUNKER WAS 5X4X5 W/COF OF STICKS AND DIRT.

B. 1200H IRIG GEN CHIP CAME ABOARD 9TH MAR CP. DEPARTED 1210H.

C. AT 1300H E/2/9 VIC XD 886544 FOUND 2 BUNKERS 1 CMD BUNKER 10X4 AND 1 50 CAL MG. 13 SKS. 2 M-16.

2 AK-47. ALSO THE FOLLOWING GEAR

2 USSR CLAYMORES

29 GREN

14 NON ILECT CAPS BLASTING

8 MED BOXES W/GEAR

20 60MM CAPS

8 CASES 12.7MM AMMO

1 PERISCOPE

ASSORTED DOCS.

DRAFTER: 3W/WNA:JEF

RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOKK 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 132342 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 77 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM 131800H TO 132400H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
 - B. C-3, CC-14, EE-1.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 1940H, M/3/9 VIC XD 894572 REC'D 2 RDS 82mm. RTN'D FIRE WITH 81mm MSN RESULTS: 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
 - B. AA-2, CC-9, GG-1.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY -
 - (1) KIA 16 WIAE 121 WIANE 10
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) KIA (C) 102
 - C. CSWC 4 IWC 46

GP#4

BT

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA:jfm

RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 140005 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 78 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM: 132400H TO 140600H
 SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. 2/9 AND 3/9 WILL CONT CLEARING OP'S IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
 - B. H/2/9 WILL HELILIFT FROM LZ KRYPTON TO FSB BLACK.
 - C. D/1/9 WILL HELILIFT FROM FSB BLACK TO VCB.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 16 WIAE 124 WIANE 10
 - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 102
 - C. CSWC 4 INC 46

GP-4
 BT

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jjm

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 140445 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT
5-3

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 79 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM: 140600H TO 141200H
SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

D/1/9	XD 905517	GF/3/9	XD 895587
GP/2/9	XD 889537	E/3/9	XD 895587
E/2/9	XD 886537	K/3/9	XD 902 588
F/2/9	XD 862540	L/3/9	XD 886586
G/2/9	XD 873535	M/3/9	XD 902588
H/2/9	XD 900571		

892572
HAS BEEN SENT

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. ALL UNITS COMED OPS LAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 90-68
B. AT 1200H, 1/9 WAS CHOPPED OPCON TO 9TH MAR BEING
PREPARED TO CONDUCT OPS W/IN NEW AC. 2 PLTS OF 1/9 REMAINED
W/3D MAR TO PROVIDE SCTY FOR 8" GUNS AND WILL BE CHOPPED
BACK TO 9TH MAR AT 1600H.
C. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. AT 0945H, MAJ GEN DRAKE ARRIVED AT 9TH MAR CP. DEPARTING
AT 1015H.
B. AT 1000H, L/3/9 VIC XD 887585 FOUND CHICOM COMMAND
DET TYPE DM-10 MINE. ALSO OBSRD LARGE SECONDARY EXPLD
FROM AIR STRIKE VIC XD 88258L. DEST'D MINE AND CONT'D W/ASSIGNED
MSN.
C. AT 1100H, MAJ GEN DAVIS ARRIVED AT 9TH MAR CP. DEPARTING
AT 1115H.

5. PLANS:

- A. H/2/9 WILL HILOIFT TO PSB BLACK AND RELIEVE D/1/9
WHO WILL HILOIFT TO VCB.
B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 16 WIAE 124 WIAE 10
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 102
C. CSWC 4 IWC 15

GP-4

BT

CCN - 257

DRAFTER: 3W/CSC:JEF

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHAGONAS 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 14 11 00 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 80 FOR CP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM 141200H TO 141800H SEPT1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- A. A, B, C/1/9 VCB
B. ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. ALL UNITS CONT'D OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 90-68.
B. CORRECTION TO SITREP 79 PARA 2B: 1/9 CHOPPED 9TH MAR AT 1315H.
C. E/2/9 & D/1/9 HELOLIFT TO THEIR RESPECTIVE POS WAS CANCELED

DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER. LEFT TO BE FRAGED FOR THE AM.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1230H E/2/9 VIC XD 892552 FOUND TWO CACHES OF NVA GEAR:
438 rds 82mm MORT, 5 57mm RDS, 27 AT MINES, 85 RPG-2 RDS, 64 RPG-7
RDS, 26 RPG-7 BOOSTERS, 5 122mm RKT RDS, 2 122mm RKT BOOSTERS, 171
60mm RDS, 168 CASES 12.7mm W/85 RDS TO A CASE, 675 LBS OF TNT, 5000
CHICOM BLASTING CAPS, 1000H TIME FUSE, 6 USSR GRENS, 11 100 LB BAGS
OF RICE, 60 200 LBS BAGS OF RICE. GEAR DEST'D W/SAMPLES FORWARDED
TO S-2.

B. AT 1420H SMITTY "A" AO OBSR'D GOOD TRAIL COMPLEX RUNNING W
FROM HILL 463 VIC XD 887588 TO HILL 718 VIC XD 851592 AND THEN TO
XD 841538. ALSO OBSR'D HOOTCHES AND WELL USED BUNKERS ALONG TRAIL.
AREA SELECTED FOR ARTY MSN.

C. AT 1545H E/2/9 VIC XD 890548 FOUND THE FOLLOWING: 1 82mm MORT,
T & E MEC, 24 CASES TNT, 20 AT MINES, 95 RDS 82mm MORT, 20 RDS B-10
TYPE 82mm MORT, RR AMMO, 60 RDS RPG-7, 50 200 LB BAGS RICE, 102 CASES
OF 7.62 W/480 RDS PER CASE.

D. AT 1500H, 3/9 VIC XD 891595 FOUND 1 NVA E-TOOL, 4 FIGHTING
HOLES 5x2x5 APPROX 1 WK OLD, AND 1 PIPE. WILL CONT'D TO SEARCH AREA.

E. AT 1545H, M/3/9 VIC XD 891571 FOUND 2 WELL MADE NVA TOILETS
W/ARROWS ON TREES POINTING TO TOILETS. ALSO FOUND 2 MORT POS, 1 FUSE
CAP FOR MORT. CONT'D TO SEARCH AREA.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT
ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 16 WIAE 12 WIANE 10
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (C) 102
C. CSWC 1 TWC 16

GP-4.

BT

#80

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:JEF

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 142301 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITH OUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 81 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM 141800H TO 142400H SEPT

1. NOTIT LOCATIONS:

A, B, C, CP/1/9 AT VCB	H/2/9	XD 900571
D/1/9	XD 905517	CP/3/9 XD 895587
CP/2/9	XD 889537	I/3/9 XD 895587
E/2/9	XD 886537	K/3/9 XD 902588
F/2/9	XD 862540	L/3/9 XD 886586
G/2/9	XD 873535	M/3/9 XD 892572

*HAS BEEN SENT*2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT
 ACTS.

B. D-16.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 2115H E/3/9 VIC XD 903588 HEARD MOVEMENT AND THREW 1
 ILLUM GREN. SAW 1 NVA AND THREW 5 M-26 FRAGS. WILL CHECK AREA IN
 MORNING.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT
 ACTS.

B. D-16.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 16 WIAE 124 WIANE 10

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (C) 302

C. CSWC 4 IWC 16

GP-4

BT

CCD-279

DRAFTER: 3W/APK:jjm

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT

*A.P. Koszarsky 1/LT*IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 153102 SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 82 FOR OP SCOTIA ND TROUSDALE FROM: 142400H TO 150600H SEPT 68

1. ENEMY LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:

A. H (-) 2/9 WILL BE HELILIFTED TO FSB BLACK IAW FRAG O 91-68.

B. D/1/9 WILL BE HELILIFTED TO VCB.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA	<u>16</u>	WIAE	<u>124</u>	WIANE	<u>10</u>
B. ENEMY: KIA (C)	<u>102</u>				
C. CSWC	<u>4</u>	INC	<u>46</u>		

GP-4
BT

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA:jjm

RELEASED BY: W.N. RYCOCK 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 150545Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 83 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM: 150600H TO 151200H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/9	VCB	CP/3/9	XD 896588
CP/2/9	XD 889537	E/3/9	" 896588
E/2/9	" 886537	K/3/9	" 902588
F/2/9	" 863539	L/3/9	" 884585
G/2/9	" 873534	M/3/9	" 884575
H/2/9	" 910516		

HAS BEEN SENT

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 2/9 AND 3/9 CONTD CLEARING OP'S IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 0945H, L/3/9 VIC XD 884585 MADE CONTACT W/EST NVA PLT IN BUNKERS. CONTACT WAS TRIGGERED BY A CMD DETON MINE. REC'D S/A FIRE AND 60MM MORT. RTND FIRE WITH S/A, ARTY AND AIR STRIKES. STILL IN CONTACT AT 1200H.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0710H, HELILIFT OF H/2/9 (-) FROM LZ KRYPTON TO FSB BLACK WAS STARTED. COMPLETED AT 0735H.

B. AT 0735H, HELILIFT OF D/1/9 FROM FSB BLACK TO VCB WAS STARTED. COMPLETED AT 0820H.

5. PLANS:

A. 2/9 AND 3/9 WILL CONT CLEARING OP'S IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 16

WIAE 124

WIAE 124

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 102

C. CSWC 4 INC 46

GP-4

BT

DRAFTED: 3B/WNA:JEP

RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 15 12 25 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 84 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM 151200H TO 151800H SEPT

HAS BEEN SENT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 2/9 AND 3/9 CONT'D CLEARING OPS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. REF SITREP NR 83 PARA 3-A. 1/3/9 CONT'D UTILIZATION OF AIR AND ARTY. ALSO HELILIFTED 2 106mm RR TO THEIR POS TO USE AGAINST EN BUNKERS. RESULTS 16 NVA (C), 3 USMC KIA AND 8 WIAE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1415H, 1/3/9 VIC XD 895588 FOUND AND DEST'D 1 DM-10 MINE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE.

B. AT 1440H, 3/9 VIC XD 890533 BLEW 15 BUNKERS WHICH WERE FOUND ON A PREVIOUS PATROL.

C. AT 1445H, 1/3/9 VIC XD 895588 FOUND AND DEST'D 1 DM-10 MINE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE.

D. AT 1445H, F/2/9 VIC XD 927544 BLEW 23 BUNKERS WHICH WERE FOUND ON A PREVIOUS PATROL.

E. AT 1600H, G/2/9 VIC XD 883547 BLEW 72 BUNKERS WHICH WERE FOUND ON A PREVIOUS PATROL.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 19 WIAE 13 WIAE 10

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (C) 118

C. CSWC 4 IWC 45

GP-4

BT

CCW-391

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:JEF

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHAGONAS 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 16 00 02 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOMEL

*HAS BEEN HAS BEEN SENT*CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 85 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM 151800H TO 152400H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.

B. C-2, AA-3, F-22, CC-6, EE-3.

ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY:

(1) AT 1530H M/3/9 VIC XD 882578 FOUND 10 WELL CONSTRUCTED
BUNKERS, 2 DE-10 MINES, 8 USMC PONCHOS, 2 USMC HELMETS, 1 USMC
E-TOOL, 1 NVA PACK, 1 NVA CANTEN, 1 SHIRT & SKIVES, 1 LB SALT,
15 LBS RICE, 1 COOKING POT ALSO FOUND 1 RKT PIT AND 2 MORT PITS
W/1 FUSE CASE FOR RKT INSIDE. COMM WIRE CONNECTED PITS W/BUNKERS.
ALL DEST'D W/DEMO.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.

B. C-2, F-22, CC-5, EE-3.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 19 WIAE 132 WIANE 10

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (C) 118

C. CSWC 4 INC 116

GP-4

BT

CCN-307

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jjm

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1711

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 160001 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT**HAS BEEN SENT**

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO /PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 86 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM 152400H TO 160600H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

B. 2/26 WILL BE CHOPPED OPCN 9TH MAR III AM.

C. REMAINDER OF 9TH MAR CP GROUP WILL BE HILOLIFTED TO LZ WINCHESTER AT 1400H.

D. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL CONTD OPS I.W 9TH MAR FRAG O 91-68.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSS S:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 19 WIAE 132 WIANE 10

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 118

C. CSWC 4 FWC 16

GP-4

BT

CCN-308

5-3

DRAFTER: 3W/AFK:jjm

RELEASED BY: A.P. KOSZARSKY 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 160430Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 87 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM: 160600H TO 161200H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/9	AT VCB	CP/3/9	XD 895588	CP/2/26	XD 901610
CP/2/9	XD 889537	I/3/9	" 895587	E/2/26	" 901610
E/2/9	" 886537	K/3/9	" 902588	F/2/26	" 900611
F/2/9	" 863539	L/3/9	" 881586	G/2/26	" 901605
G/2/9	" 873534	M/3/9	" 880580	H/2/26	" 901610
H/2/9	" 910516			1/4	AT VCB

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFND POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. AT 0800H, 2/26 WAS CHOPPED OPCON TO 9TH MARINES.
- B. AT 0900H, 1/4 WAS CHOPPED OPCON TO 9TH MARINES.
- C. AT 1025H, BRIG GEN CHIPP CAME ABOARD 9TH MAR CP FOR OP BRIEF. DEPARTED 1100H.
- D. AT 1045H, L/3/9 VIC XD 884585 FOUND 1 CHICOM DH-10 MAINE REGGED AS BOOBY TRAP. DISARMED AND BLEW IN PLACE.

5. PLANS:

REMAINDER OF 9TH MAR CP GROUP WILL BE HELTLIFTED TO LZ WINCHESTER AT 1400H.

ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFND POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: KIA 19 WIAE 132 WIAE 10
- B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 118
- C. CSVC 4 IWC 16

GP-4
BT

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA:JEF

RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 170323 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 88 FOR OP SCOTLAND TROUSDALE FROM 161200H TO 161800H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

H/2/9(-) XD 912518 E, F, G/2/26 TSB MARGO
 M/3/9 XD 880580 G/2/26 XD 901605
 L/3/9 XD 880585 9TH MAR CP LZ WINCHESTER
 OTHER UNITS - NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 1330H, L/3/9 VIC XD 882585 REC'D S/A FIRE FROM BUNKER COMPLEX. RESULTS: 1 NVA (C), 1 AK-47 CAPTURED.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1040H, F/2/26 VIC XD 899615 OBSR'D 6 NVA AT XD 882617. FIRED 81mm MSN W/UNK RESULTS.

B. AT 1135H, L/3/9 VIC XD 883585 FOUND 8 BUNKERS, 8 CHICOMS, AND 4 DH-10 MINES. BLEW ORD IN PLACE.

C. AT 1107H, M/3/9 VIC XD 880580 FOUND 6 BUNKERS AND 6 F-HOLES. ALSO FOUND 6 RPG RDS AND 1 122mm RKT WHICH WERE BLOWN.

D. AT 1230H, M/3/9 VIC XD 874575 OBSR'D 5 NVA IN OPEN. FIRED ARTY MSN RESULTING IN 3 NVA (C).

E. AT 1230H, 2/9 VIC XD 893533 BLEW 20 BUNKERS WHICH WERE FOUND ON PREVIOUS PATROL.

F. AT 1240H, E/2/9 VIC XD 893547 FOUND 1 M-2 CARBINE, 1 SUB MG, 3 CHICOMS, 4 RPG RDS, 20 100 LB BAGS OF RICE.

G. AT 1325H, MAJ GEN DAVIS ARRIVED AT 9TH MAR CP. DEPARTED AT 1335H.

H. AT 1320H, L/3/9 VIC XD 882585 POINT ELEMENTS REC'D 1 CMB DETON CLAYMORE RESULTING IN 2 VIANE. ALSO FOUND 2 MORE MINES IN SAME AREA WHICH WERE BLOWN.

I. AT 1735H, L/3/9 VIC XD 878588 OBSR'D 1 SECONDARY EXPLO AS RESULT OF AIR STRIKES.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 19 WIAE 132 VIANE 12

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (C) 125

CSWC 4 IVC 19

CP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

FROM: WINTER WAR

TO: CG, 12 MONTH

CONFIDENTIAL: PERMISSIBLE PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 89 FROM OF LANCASTER THOUSDALE FROM 162000Z TO 162400Z

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D PCS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
 - A. LATE ENTRY:

HAS BEEN SENT

(1) AT 152000Z E/226 VIC KD 906610 RECD TOTAL OF 158 RDS 82mm MORT INCOMING FROM KD 906617, 897623 THROUGH 906628 & 882617. RDS WERE WAITED UP REVEIN WHERE N TO VAL PCS. FLA BES FROM EN MORT POS WAS OBS'D W/AREA BEING FURED UPON W/40, 81mm MORT, ARTY, AND AIR W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE AND UNIT RESULTS. AT KD 906623 E CG OBS'D APPROX 25 NVA MOVING E CAR YING MORT TUBES, W/AIR STRIKE BANG CONDUCTED. BEARD MOVEMENT VIC-KD 899617 FIRING MORTS W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. BELIEVE THA 2/24 IS SURROUNDED ON N AND W SIDE AND POSSIBLE 3 BERT OF THEIR POS W/101 FIRMS PLANNED ACCORDINGLY. GAS ARE: 25 USMC KIA, 23 WIAE AND 11 WIAE MOST OF WHICH CAME FROM E TO. AT APPROX 1900H 2/26 RECD 60 ADD 82mm MORT RDS IMPACTING W/IN THEIR PCS. ALL TOTALS BEING NOTED ABOVE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. LATE ENTRY:

(1) AT 160000Z, 1/3/9 VIC KD 881585 FOUND 10 BUNKERS 6:6 X10 WELL CONSTRUCTED W/1'6" OVERHEAD SOME OF WHICH WAS STEEL PLATE. FOUND THE FOLLOWING: 300 DB-10 MINES, 210 RDS RPT, 105 AT MINES, 150 RPG RDS, 7 CASES 7.62 AMMO, 10 CASES 30 CAL AMO, 600 LBS HICE, 216 CHICOM GRENS, 4 CASES 3mm PISTOL AMMO, 900 82mm MORT RDS, 810 RIFLE GRENS, 1100 100's, 170 BT 782 GEAR, 1 NVA COMPASS, 3 STORAGE BUNKERS W/101 HLT BY ARTY OR AIR COMPLETELY DEST'D BY SECONDARIES, 10000 W/4 BLOOD TRAILS W/PARTS OF BODIES STREWN ABOUT LEE AREA, ALSO FOUND 12 AK-47'S, 7 SIG 50'S, 2 RPG MG'S, AND 20 NVA KIA (C). GEAR DEST'D WITH SEARCH BEING CONT'D.

(2) AT 140000Z E/2/9 VIC KD 889515 FOUND 4000 APPARENT TO BE AN INDOCTRINATION AND TRAINING CENTER. 15 BAMBOO HOI BUNKERS BUILT OVER BUNKERS. SOME APPEARED TO BE GLASS ROOMS, 2 KITCHENS W/LARGE RECH STORAGE BINS W/WATER PERIOD IN BY BAMBOO PIPES. FOUND: 800 NEWS PAPERS AND MISC DOCS, 87 AT MINES, 11 PLATE 10 MINES, 4 USSR GLAYMINES, 12 NIMI GLAYMINES, 200 RDS RPG-2, 109 RDS RPG-7, 36 RDS 75mm, 25 RDS 32mm, 251 RDS 60mm MORT, 141 82mm MORT RDS, 21 GANS INCOMMENTS, 4 CASES 7.62mm, 2 CASE 7.62mm 200 AMMO, 6 RDS NEW 32mm MORT (32mm), 2300 LBS 5 AMO, 10,000 LBS HICE, 10 25,000 1 STRAND COMM WIRE.

3. AT 2130H 1/9, 10 XT 895289 OBSERVED PUGNANT MOVING
ALONG TRAIL, FENCED S/A & OBSERVED SUSP NVA ILT END DECK. WILL
SWEEP AT DUEST LIGHT. AT 2130H 1/9 REPORTED THIN FENCED S/A F RE
APPROX 100M. FENCED S/A & WILL CHECK AREA 100 AM.

5. PLANS:

1. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFEND POS WHILE COMPLETING
MILITARY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FETTERED

(1) KIA 142 WASH 225 NOAH 21

B. INJURY

(1) KIA (C) 152

C. CSWC 6 INV 58

CP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTED: 13/01/88

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, 11 HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: VIKESHALE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 90 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM 162000Z TO 170600Z

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

HAS BEEN SENT

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT OPS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 0900H, 2/26 VIC KD 901611 RECD 16 RDS OF 82mm. OBSR'D ACTIVE HOSTS POS KD 906617 AND IMMEDIATELY TOOK EN UNDER FIRE N/MG, 81mm MORTS AND ARTY. CAL RESULTS 1 USMC KIA, 11 USMC WIA, UNK EN LOSSES.

B. AT 2030H 2/26 VIC KD 901611 DETECTED MOVEMENT ALONG EASTERN SIDE OF PERIMETER FIRED ARTY W/GOOD TCH COVERAGE. SPOON IS ON STATION AND IS BEING DIRECTED BY 2/26 1-4, UNK EN LOSSES, NEG AR CAS.

C. LATE ENTRY: AT 1320H, 1/3/9 VIC KD 882585 FOUND 3 EN-CD CHICOM CLAYMORTS. 1 WAS CD DET 25 M FROM POINT BLUMENT. 2 REMAINING MORTS WERE BLOWN IN PLACE. CAS 2 USMC WIA.

D. LATE ENTRY: AT 1330H, 1/3/9 VIC KD 882585 RECD 8/2 WIA. ALSO FOUND A 6 BUNKER COMPLEX AND 1 AK-47. ALSO IN BUNKER DESTROYED BY 105 FIRE WERE 4 NVA BODIES.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0800H 1/9 VIC VCB RECD APPROX 4 RDS OF EN MORE UNK TYPE. 2 RDS LANDED 300 M FROM UNIT POS AND 2 RDS APPROX 200 M EAST OF POS. MORTS CAME FROM WEST. NEG CAS.

B. CORRECTION REPT SITREP NR 89 PARA 1A ADD 7 USMC WIA.

C. AT 0037H, 1/4 VIC VCB RECD 2 RDS OF INCOMING UNK TYPE FROM THE SOUTH. NEG CAS. WILL CONDUCT CRATER ANALYSIS AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS:

A. AT 0715-0745 ARTY WILL PREP AREA TO BE REPLIED.

AT 0745-0815 ARTY GUN SHIPS WILL PREP OBJ'S.

AT 0815-0915 AIR STRIKES WILL BE RUN ON SUSP EN SWAG AREAS & STRONG POINTS.

AT 0915 ALL UNITS WILL JUMP OFF ON THE ATK CONTINUING SWAGS AND OTHER OPS IN ASSIGNED AO.

B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY OPS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. ENEMY: KIA 13 WIA 243 WIA 25

B. USMC: KIA (6) 126

C. USMC: 6 39

01-4

17

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTED: 22.1 22.1

IMMEDIATE/SECURITY/22.1

FROM: NINETY MAR

TO: CG, 17 HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: UNRELIABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 INTERP NR 9. FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM 170600H TO 171200H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

HAS BEEN SENT

A. B. 1/9	XD 903675	3/2/9	XD 871534	W/3/9	870572
CP. S. 1/9	VGB	1/3/9(-)	XD 895588	E/2/26	899602
E/2/9	XD 885538	K/3/9	XD 903588	F/2/26	905606
H/2/9	XD 910517	L/3/9-	XD 879586	G/2/26	899607
I/2/9	XD 862560	E/2/26	XD 903600	1/4	945679

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS CONT'D OPS TAV 9TH MAR FRAG 0 92-68.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE MORNING: AT 161400H, VIC XD 890524, E/2/9 FOUND THE FOLLOWING ADD CLEAR: 1 CARBIDE, 1 SUB MG, AND 1 M-79.

B. AT 0800H, 2/26 VIC XD 902612 OBS'D MOVEMENT OF UNK SIZE VIC XD 906635, FIRED 82mm MSN W/UNK RESULTS.

C. AT 0850H, 2/26 WAS HELILIFTED INTO THEIR ASSIGNED AO TAV 9TH MAR FRAG 0 92-68.

D. AT 0850H, 1/9 WAS HELILIFTED INTO THEIR ASSIGNED AO TAV 9TH MAR FRAG 0 92-68.

E. AT 1000H, HELICO LIFTING 1/9 ELEMENTS VIC XD 908675 RECD AROUND FIRE, AD RAN FIXED WING ON SUSP EN POS W/GOOD TGT COV.

F. AT 1015H, 1/9 LEAD ELEMENTS WERE HELILIFTED INTO THEIR ASSIGNED AO TAV 9TH MAR FRAG 0 92-68.

G. AT 1200H, 1/9 VIC XD 914684 FOUND NUMEROUS ELEPHANT DROPPINGS 1-2 WKS OLD. SUSP IVA USING ELEPHANTS TO CARRY OFF SUPPLIES.

H. AT 1115H, 2/26 VIC XD 902610 REC'D 13 RDS 82mm FIRE NE. FIRED 82mm MSN WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE. RESULTS: 1 USMC KIA.

I. AT 1155H, 1/9 VIC XD 916686 PROVIDING SCTY FOR DOWNING CH-46 REC'D 1 RD UNK TYPE ARTY FROM THE NORTH. ROUND WAS A DTL.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE CLEARING OPS TAV 9TH MAR FRAG 0 92-68.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. BRITISH: KIA 13 WIA 20. WANE 23

B. BRITISH: KIA (6) 156

C. BRITISH: KIA 6 WIA 72

GP-4.

FM

5-3

DRAFTER: B/WNA:JEF

RELEASED BY: U.N. AYCOCK

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

Z SEP 68

IMMEDIATE

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SETREP

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 92 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE N FROM 171200H TO 171800H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, A, D/1/4 XD 946672 F(-)/2/26 XD 905622 C/1/9 XD 928684
 B/1/4 XD 955676 H/2/26 XD 902608 D/1/9 XD 909674
 C/1/4 XD 947678 G/2/26 XD 897620 2/9 NO CHANGE
 CP/2/26 XD 902611 CP/1/9 XD 917677 3/9 NO CHANGE
 E/2/26 XD 898612 A/1/9 XD 907677
 F(-)/2/26 XD 905615 B/1/9 XD 908675

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1200H, 3/9 VIC XD 908655 FOUND 3500 RDS 82mm AMMO, 7000 RDS 50 CAL AMMO, 260 DE-10 MINES, 186 AT MINES, 4000 LBS TNT, 380 RPG RDS, 6000 RDS 7.62, AND 7000 RDS M-2 CARBINE.

B. AT 1200H, E/2/9 VIC XD 889542 FOUND 3 NVA ARMS/FOOD CACHES CONTAINING 24-NEW SKS AND 4900 LB OF RICE.

C. AT 1200H, 2/26 VIC XD 897606 OBSR'D 3 NVA IN OPEN. FIRED S/A AND 81mm MSN U/UNK RESULTS.

D. AT 1209H, 1/9 VIC XD 907675 OBSR'D 25 NVA VIC XD 913683. FIRED S/A AND ARTY MSN. RESULTS: 25 NVA (C).

E. AT 1330H, A HOBY BOUND FOR LZ WINCHESTER FROM VOB HIT A TREE AND CRASHED APPROX 200 M SOUTH OF LZ WINCHESTER. TROOPS FROM LZ WINCHESTER WERE SENT TO CRASH SITE TO REMOVE CAS. CAS INCLUDED BRIG GEN CHIPP AND LTCOL KNIGHT. BOTH HAD BROKEN BONES.

F. AT 1338H, B/1/9 VIC XD 908655 OBSR'D IN MOVEMENT. SNIPERS WERE SENT TO OBS EN POS. FIRED ARTY MSN RESULTING IN 4 NVA CONF.

G. AT 1400H, E/2/9 VIC XD 888546 FOUND THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 1 60mm TUBE, 700 82mm RDS, 67 CLAYMORES, 107 60mm RDS, 294 RPG-7 RDS, 1900 LB TNT, 105 RPG-2 RDS, 22 85mm RR RDS, 86 AT MINES, 10,560 7.62 RDS AND 150 SETS NVA UTILITIES.

H. AT 1400H, H/2/9 VIC XD 917521 FOUND PARTS OF A HELICO AND THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 4 M-14'S, 2 50 CAL MG'S, 1 M-1.

I. AT 1450H, 2/26 VIC XD 901601 REC'D 57 RDS 82mm FROM GS 9062. FIRED 81mm & ARTY MSN. RESULTS: 3 USMC KIA.

J. AT 1455H, E/2/9 VIC XD 889542 FOUND THE FOLLOWING GEAR:
5 82mm RDS, 52 RPG-2 RDS, 2300 12.7mm RDS, 72 60mm RDS AND 12
AT MINES.

K. AT 1515H, B/1/9 VIC XD 908689 OBSR'D 1 NVA N OF RIVER
IN A BOMB CRATER. FIRED S/A RESULTING IN 1 NVA (C).

L. AT 1740H, 2/26 VIC XD 901612 REC'D 60 RDS 82mm FROM
VIC XD 909628. RTN'D FIRE W/81mm, ARTY AND AIR.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 43 WIAE 244 WIAE 25

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (C) 186

C. CSWC 6 IWC 96

GP-4

BT

CCW-389

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA:

RELEASED BY: W.N. COCK 2/11.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

IMMEDIATE

FROM: NINTH MAR - 181516

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 93 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE N FROM 171800H TO 172400H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, A, D/1/4 XD 946672 B/1/9 XD 912676 E(-)/2/26 XD 905625
 B/1/4 XD 955676 C/1/9 XD 912673 F(-)/2/26 XD 905622
 C/1/4 XD 947678 D/1/9 XD 911672 G/2/26 XD 976620
 CP/1/9 XD 913677 CP/2/26 XD 902611 H/2/26 XD 902608
 A/1/9 XD 907676

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRIES: AT 171200H, L/3/9 VIC XD 879584 FOUND
 100 RPG RDS, 90 DH-10 MINES AND 30 LB NVA 782 GEAR.

(2) AT 171410H, 1/9 VIC XD 909684 OBSR'D 3 NVA IN OPEN.
 SHIPER TOOK UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 NVA (C).

(3) AT 171410H, A/1/9 VIC XD 913683 OBSR'D 6-8 NVA IN
 OPEN. FIRED S/A & ARTY MSN RESULTING IN 2 NVA (C).

(4) AT 171500H, 1/9 VIC XD 908690 OBSR'D UNK NUMBER
 OF NVA NORTH OF BIN HAI RIVER. RAN 6 FLIGHTS FIXED WING. 3
 BUNKERS DEST'D, 1 SECONDARY EXPLO, AND 25 NVA (C).

(5) AT 171600H, L/3/9 VIC XD 879586 FOUND 130 RPG RDS,
 71 AT MINES, 160 DH-10 MINES, 5000 RDS 7.62, 25 BUNKERS.

B. AT 1915H, 1/9 VIC XD 918687 TOOK 15 RDS UNK CAL INCOMING.
 RESULTS: 5 USMC WIAE.

C. AT 1916H, H/2/26 VIC XD 902614 WERE PROBED BY EST NVA
 SQD. ENGAGED EN WITH S/A. RESULTS: 1 USMC KIA AND 13 WIAE.

D. AT 2120H, 2/26 VIC XD 902611 HEARD MOVEMENT VIC XD
 906606 AND XD 906604. THREW M-26'S AND FIRED CLAYMORE W/UNK
 RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 44 WIAE 262 WIANE 25

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (C) 244

C. CSWC 6 IWC 96

GP-4

BT

CCN-387

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA:JEF

RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY _____ Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR ✓

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

181518 HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 94 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE N FROM 172400H TO 180600

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

B/1/4 XD 958675

C/1/4 XD 918668

D/1/4 XD 017668

OTHER UNITS - NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 171900H, C/1/9 VIC XD 912673 REC'D 1
 82mm RD. FIRED COUNTER MORT AND ARTY MSN W/UNK RESULTS.
 FR CAS: 1 USMC KIA AND 1 WIAE.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE CLEARING OP'S IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 92-68.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 45 WIAE 263 WIAE 25

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (C) 214

C. CSWC 6 IWC 96

GP-4

BT

CCN-388

DRAFTER: 3B:WNA:JF

RELEASED BY: W.H. [redacted] 1/17/81

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 95 FOR DP LANCASTER TROUSDALE N FROM 180600H-181200H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A/1/9 XD 941671 CP/1/4 XD 946672 CP/2/26 XD 898620
 CP/B/1/9 XD 915667 A/1/4 XD 943668 E/2/26 XD 896620
 C/1/9 XD 912668 B/1/4 XD 954674 F/2/26 XD 905622
 D/1/9 XD 946688 C/1/4 XD 944672 G/2/26 XD 897625
 D/1/4 XD 945671 H/2/26 XD 902612

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS CONT'D OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 92-68.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 0900H 1/4 VIC XD 948672 LEAD ELEMENTS MADE CONTACT
 W/2 DIFFERENT GROUPS OF NVA (2 NVA IN EA GROUP) AT E & W OF
 1/4 POS. 1/4 TOOK EN UNDER S/A FIRE. RESULTS: 1 NVA POW, 1
AK-47 AND 2 BACK PACKS. NEG FR CAS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1100H 1/4 REPT'D HAVE A TOTAL OF 16 NVC'S (11 RESULT
 OF HEAT AND 5 FROM OTHER REASONS) ATTEMPTING TO MEDEVAC ALL
 NVC'S.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 45 WIAE 263 WIANE 25

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (C) 214 (2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 1 POW 1

C. CSWC 6 IVC 97

GP-4

BT

cca-386

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED: 30/11/68:jj

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY/924/1578 SEPT 68

FROM: NINETH MAR

IMMEDIATE

TO: CG, HF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 ENTERED HF 96 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE W. FROM: 131200H TO
 131800H SEPT 68

HAS BEEN SENT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NONE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS CONDUCTED OP'S IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 92-68

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 1350H, 8/2/26 VIC KD 897627 HAD LIGHT CONTACT W/UNK
 SIZE NVA UNIT. FIRED 81MM HSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

B. AT 1615H, 1/3/9 VIC KD 879586 REC'D 3 RDS 60MM, 3 CMC
 DETON CLAYMORES, AND N/G FIRE FROM UNK/SIZE NVA UNIT. REC'D
 FIRE WITH 81A, ARTY, AND AIR STRIKES. SWEEP OF AREA YIELDED
 6 NVA CORP. RE CAS: 3 USMC KIA AND 3 NVA (E).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1200H, 8/2/26 VIC KD 898623 FOUND BLOOD AND NVA BATTLE
 DRESSINGS ON WHEEL USED TRAIL. HEADING NORTH.

B. AT 1200H, 1/3/9 VIC KD 879594 FOUND 5 DH-10 MINES AND
 1 CHICOM GREN RICHED AS SURPRISE FIRING DEVICES.

C. AT 1400H, 8/2/9 VIC KD 888546 FOUND 2 ARMS/FOOD CAGIES
 CONSISTING OF: 26 CASES 82MM (9 RDS PER CASE), 2 CASES 82MM
 (3 RDS PER CASE), 60L 82MM RDS (LOOSE), 5 CASES RPG-7 RDS
 (12 PER CASE), 74 CASES RPG-2 RDS (2 RDS PER CASE), 7 CASES
 60MM (24 PER CASE), 3 CASES 60MM (12 PER CASE), 2 CASES 60MM
 (10 PER CASE), 29 60MM RDS (LOOSE), 128 CLAYMORES, 24 CASES
 AT MINES (8 PER CASE), 1 CASE AT MINES (4 PER CASE), 95 AT MINES
 (LOOSE), 215 CASES 7.62, 11 CASES 12.7MM, 40 82MM RDS, 19
 CASES 60MM FUSBS, 200 LB TNT, 1 CASE 20MM RDS, 3200 LBS LOOSE
 RICE, 1 CASE MANDOCRAIT, 4 81MM PROPAGANDA RDS, 50 BERS NVA
 UTILITIES.

D. AT 1440H, 1/3/9 VIC KD 879586 FOUND 828 RDS 82MM ART
 600LBS RTT, BLAN IN PLACE.

E. AT 1500H, 8/2/9 VIC KD 879586 FOUND 15 BUNKERS W/CLAYMORES
 SET ON ALL AVENUES OF APPROACH.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

F. AT 1530H, 9TH MAR ASSUMED OCCON OF 2/3.
 G. AT 1530H, 1/3/9 VIC KD 879586 FOUND 5 DE-10 MINES REGGED
 1/TERMP VERIN, BLEN IN PLACE.
 H. AT 1515H, G/2/26 VIC XI 935626 CONT'D SEARCH OF BUNKER
 COMPLEX. FOUND 3000 RDS 50 CAL AMMO, 65 RDS 82MM AND 25 LB
 RICE. BLEN IN PLACE.

I. CORRECTION TO SITREP WE 92 PARA 4-G. ADD 1 60MM MORT
 TO TOTALS THIS SITREP.

J. PLANS:

ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 FIGHT ACTS.

K. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:

(1) KIA 18 WIA 266 WIAVE 25

B. ENEMY:

(1) KIA (C) 220

(2) CAPTURED: TOTAL 1

IN (NVA) 1 PW (VC) 0 RTNDE (NVA) 0

RTNDE (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 LINGIV 0

C. CSWC 7 INC 97

AP-A

EC

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

DRAFTER: 3B/WTT-JEF

RELEASED BY: W. AYCOCK 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 191235 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

ADVANCED ROUTED
TO 2-3CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 97 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM 181800H TO 182400H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A/1/1	XD 915667	L/3/9	XD 879585	GP/1/9	XD 917666
B/1/1	" 955676	I/3/9	" 877587	A/1/9	" 916667
C/1/1	" 916673	E/2/26	" 898620	B/1/9	" 919664
D/1/1	" 916687	F/2/26	" 909630	C/1/9	" 917665
K/3/9	" 903582	G/2/26	" 898628	D/1/9	" 916667
M/3/9	" 895582	H/2/26	" 904620		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 2110H, D/1/9 VIC XD 916667 REC APPROX 8 CHICOMS W/NEG CAS. RTN'D FIRE W/S/A. WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRIES:

(1) AT 181300H, F/2/26 VIC XD 933632, 932630, 932628, 934626 FOUND TRAIL LEADING TO BASE CAMP OF 40 BUNKERS. FOUND 250 LB RICE AND OTHER MISC GEAR. 1 BUNKER APPEARED TO BE AN AID STATION.

(2) AT 181630H, C/1/9 VIC XD 917667 FOUND 1 BUTTERFLY TYPE MINE. BLEW IN PLACE.

(3) AT 181730H, F/2/9 VIC XD 847550 FOUND 6 A-FRAME BUNKERS 4x5x6. BLEW IN PLACE.

B. AT 1845H, 2/3 VIC XD 909631 FOUND TRAIL RUNNING W BY NW AND APPROX 25 F-HOLES.

C. AT 1900H, I/3/9 VIC XD 877887, FOUND SUSPECTED NVA TRAINING CAMP CONSISTING OF 25 HUTS, 50 BUNKERS AND 150 F-HOLES. ALSO FOUND 220 RDS 60mm, 63 82mm RDS, OTHER MISC GEAR AND 6 NVA BODIES.

D. AT 1900H, 1/9 VIC XD 913679 REC'D APPROX 25 RDS 82mm. RAN FIXED WING RESULTING IN 10 NVA (C). 1 60 CAL MG, AND 1 82mm MORT POS DEST'D.

E. AT 1905H, 2/2 VIC XD 916623 REC'D 20 RDS 82mm FROM VIC XD 928628. FIRED 60mm, 81mm AND ARTY MSN W/UNK RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 48 WIAE 266 WIANE 25

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 236

C. CSWC 7 IWC 97

IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4

ET

CCW-4/13

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA/jjm

RELEASED BY: W.N. MYCOCK 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 200917 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR R

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 98 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 182400H TO
 190600H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 94 PARA 4-A. LINE F. SHOULD READ
 3 KIA AND LINE G. NONE. (CORRECT TO THIS SITREP ADD 2 KIA AND
 DELETE 1 WIA (S))

B. LATE ENTRY: AT 2105H, G/2/26 VIC XD 898628 LP REC'D 1 60MM
 INCOMING RD. AND ALSO HEARD MOVEMENT. LP WAS PULLED BACK AND ARTY
 WAS FIRED ON AREA OF MOVEMENT W/UNK RESULTS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY:

(1) AT 2000H, B/1/9 VIC XD 919664 RPT'D THAT SPOOKY FLYING SUPPORT
 FOR 1/9 FIRED ON SUSPECTED EN MORTAR. B/1/9 1-4 OBSR'D 1 SECONDARY
 EXPLOSION VIC XD 911683.

(2) AT 2150H, 1/9 1-4 VIC XD 911683 OBSR'D JET PLANE PASSING
 THROUGH AREA BELIEVED TO BE A PHOTO RECON PLANE TRAVELING N TO S.
 AT AREA OF HWY 102 BETWEEN THE 90 AND 92 GRID LINE THE AIRCRAFT
 WAS FIRED UPON BY POSSIBLE 23MM RADAR CONTROLLED GUN WPN. WILL TRY
 TO DETERMINE EXACT GRID AND SCHEDULE ARC-LIGHT.

5. PLANS:

ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY:(1) KIA 50 WIAE 265 WIANE 25 MIA 0B. ENEMY:(1) KIA (C) 236(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 1PW (NVA) 1 PW (VC) 0 RTNNE (NVA) 0RTNNE (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0C. CSWC 7 TWC 97

GP-4

BT

CCP 431

DRAWER: 3W/APK:jjm

RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/01

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY *2009/16* 2 SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 99 FOR OP LAMAR TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 190600H TO
 191200H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/2/3	XD 937627	A/1/9	XD 916666	CP/2/26	XD 937627
E/2/3	" 937627	B/1/9	" 919664	E/2/26	" 937627
F/2/3	" 926624	C/1/9	" 913665	F/2/26	" 929625
G/2/3	" 925625	D/1/9	" 912667	G/2/26	" 926626
H/2/3	" 945624			H/2/26	" 945624

A/1/4	XD 947666	K/3/9	XD 890586
B/1/4	" 953675	L/3/9	" 885584
C/1/4	" 946672	I/3/9	" 877587
D/1/4	" 947672	M/3/9	" 902587

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 0915H, G/2/3 VIC XD 925626 PT ELEMENT MADE CONTACT W/UNK
 SIZE NVA UNIT. CALLED ARTY MSN AND RAN FIXED WING VIC XD 924626
 W/2 NVA KIA (C) AND 1 NEW AK-47.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY:

(1) AT 181715H, G/2/26 SPOTTED EN BUNKER COMPLEX VIC XD 893633.
 COMPLEX COVERS A TRAIL THAT LEADS ACROSS THE DRAW AT XD 890632 AND
 GOES TO THE HIGH LAND. PLAN TO USE ARTY AND FIXED WING ON COMPLEX.

(2) AT 181730H, G/2/26 VIC XD 896627 FOUND BLOOD AND BATTLE
 DRESSINGS ON TRAIL. BOTH WERE VERY FRESH (MAX. 2 HRS) TRAIL IS
 WELL USED AND LEADS TO HIGH GROUND SEVERAL TIMES THE LEAD
 ELEMENTS HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF THEM. LEAD ELEMENTS RECONNEED
 AREA (VIC XD 895631) BY FIRE AND 81MM MSNS. WILL CONT. MOVEMENT.

(3) AT 181200H, 181730H, 2/26 VIC XD 905622 FOLLOWED WELL
 DEVELOPED TRAIL WHICH HAD 13 FIGHTING HOLES ALONG ITS SIDES
 APPROX 4-5 DAYS OLD. AT OBJ FOUND 10 FIGHTING HOLES AND 10 BUNKERS
 IN A 360° DEFENSIVE POS. BUNKERS HAD 4IN LOGS AND DIRT OVERHEAD.
 ALSO FOUND MISC FOOT PRINTS AND 1 82MM MORT RD ALONG W/2 NVA KIA (C)
 BADLY DECOMPOSED. ENTIRE AREA APPEARED TO BE USED AS CONTROL PT FOR
 MOVEMENT TO LOW GROUND. NVA APPARENTLY DEF'D THIS POS AND HIGH
 GROUND 100 M'S TO REAR. THOROUGH SEARCH CONDUCTED W/BUNKERS BEING
 BLOWN W/DEMO.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

B. AT 0745H, F/2/26 VIC XD 907632 OBSRD 2 NVA VICS XD 907634. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE W/S/A BUT BELIEVED NVA ESCAPED UP TRAIL LEADING N BY NW. CONT TO OBSR.

C. AT 0700H, G/2/26 VIC XD 897626 OBSRD IN BUNKER COMPLEX VIC XD 893633. RAN FIXED WING W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLD.

D. AT 0900H, G/2/26 VIC XD 926626 WHILE MOVING IN ~~THE~~ ATK ON OBJ A FOUND 4 60MM MORT RDS IN TRAIL. DESTD IN PLACE.

E. LATE ENTRY: AT 190500H, B/2/9 VIC XD 91966A REG'D 1 CHICOM GREN IMPACTING W/IN THEIR NIGHT POS. 3 M-26 GRENS WERE THROWN BACK W/NO FURTHER ACTIVITY DURING REST OF PM.

F. AT 0817H, CP/1/9 XD 916668 TOOK 1 RD FRIENDLY 8" ARTY IMPACTING W/IN THEIR POS FOR 1 USMC NBC (EVAC). INCIDENT UNDER INVESTIGATION.

G. AT 0730H, C/1/9 VIC XD 914657 FOUND BUTTERFLY TYPE MINE. ENGRS BLEW IN PLACE.

H. AT 0855H, D/1/9 VIC XD 913666 FOUND 3 GRASS HUTCHES 6x3x6 IN AN "L" SHAPE AND LOCATED 6' APART. ESTD 1 MONTH OLD ALREADY BEING DESTD. CONTD W/ASSIGNED MSN.

I. AT 1030H, 1/4 VIC XD 914667 FOUND WELL BUILT TRAIL APPROX 4 M'S WIDE, WELL CAMOFLAGUED, RUNNING N AND S. MISC FIGHTING HOLES BUNKERS 3x1x8, AND SIGNS EVERY 200 M'S. ON SIGN READ "BUILT BY 62 ENGR REG". SELECTED FOR FUTURE AIR AND ARTY TGT.

J. LATE ENTRY: AT 190545H, 1/4 VIC XD 913366 FOUND PACK W/MANY DOCS OF INTELLIGENCE VALUE ONCE BELONGING TO NVA OFFICER. ENTIRE PACKAGE FORWARDED TO S-2.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFND POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 54 WIAE 275 WIANE 25

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 243

DETAINÉES: TOTAL 1 PW (NVA) 1

M. CSIC 7 IVC 98

GP-4
BT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CDW 432

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jjm

RELEASED BY: *W.M. RECOCK 1/MT*IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY *200915* Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOT EL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 100 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 191200H TO
 191800H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGES.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY:

(1) AT 182100H, G/2/26 VIC XD 897626 REPTD 3 TO 4 NVA ON BOTH
 SIDES OF TRAIL. LP OPENED FIRE AND W/DREW. LATER REC'D 3 CEINOM
 GRENS. RTD M-26 FRAG GRENS W/UNK RESULTS. CHECKED AREA THIS AM W/NEG
 FINDS.

(2) AT 190830H, F/2/26 VIC XD 098632 FOUND APPROX 25 WELL
 BUILT BUNKERS ALONG A MAZE OF PRIMARY TRAILS. 2 BUNKERS HAD THATCHED
 ROOFS W/2 EMPTY 82MM MORT CRATES, 82MM MORT FUSES, BANDAGES,
 BUG JUICE, MISC #782 GEAR, MISC DOCS. ALSO FOUND TOILT W/GOOD OVER-
 HEAD COVER. COMM WIRE CONNECTED ALL BUNKERS. SEARCH WAS HURRIED DUE
 TO SCHEDULE OF PREP FIRES. WILL DESTD.

(3) AT 191100H, E/2/9 VIC XD 896548 FOUND 15 BUNKERS AND
 3 CLAYMORES PREVIOUSLY REPTD. ALL DESTD.

B. AT 1530H, E/2/26 VIC XD 897628 FOUND FRESH BLOOD TRAILS, AND
 A FRESHLY MADE MALAYAN WHIP AT XD 896626. ALSO A BUNKER COMPLEX
 W/NUMEROUS TRAILS LEADING TO IT WAS OBSRD VIC XD 893633. AREA
 TO BE CHECKED OUT AT A LATER DTG.

C. AT 1330H, G/2/9 VIC XD 881530 FOUND SMALL BUNKER COMPLEX W/11
 FLAT TOP LIVING BUNKERS 6x5x4, 1 LIVING BUNKER 15x6x4 W/10 FT
 TRENCH RUNNING S. ALSO FOUND 50 82MM MORT RDS, 1000 UNLINKED 7.62
 TRACERS, 2 BOXES 82MM MORT FUSES, AND 2 BOXES OF IGNITERS. DESTD
 W/DEMO.

D. AT 1640H, G/2/3 VIC XD 938627 IN SEARCHING EN KIA GEAR FOUND
 ID CARD. EN WAS A MEMBER OF BEAGLE. WILL FORWARD TO S-2.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

E. AT 1500H, 1/4 VIC XD 948686 FOUND A BUNKER COMPLEX ALONG STREAM (UNMARKED ON MAP). COMPLEX WAS 100M IN DIAMETER THE AREA SEEMED TO BE A TRAINING AREA W/2 LARGE BUNKERS 7x8x12 THAT WERE DUG INTO GROUND. BUNKERS HAD BLACKBOARDS SIGNS, WOOD FLOOR AND BLANKETS. ALSO N. VIETNAM NEWSPAPERS AND EXTRA PAIR OF SNEAKER BOOTS. THE OTHER BUNKER SEEMED TO BE A DINING AREA W/TABLES, BENCHES STOVE AND SHELVES. AROUND THE PERIMETER WERE LOCATED 15 BUNKERS OF WOOD CONSTR. W/CONNECTING TRENCHES.

F. AT 1600H, 1/3/9 VIC XD 877587 WHILE SEARCHING AREA FOUND:

17	DH-10 MINES	23,520	RDS 7.62
64	AT MINES	900	RDS 82MM
50	LBS TNT	780	CHICOM GRNDS
24	RDS 75 RR MM	552	60MM RDS
15	WAR HEADS FOR RPG W/BOOSTERS	22	RDS 140MM RKTS
67	BLASTING CAPS	21	RDS 122MM RKTS
1280	DETONATORS	16	RDS 107MM RKTS

G. AT 191600H, G/2/9 FOUND IN THE VIC XD 879530 1 BUNKER 20x10x5 LIVING TYPE, 10 BUNKERS 6x4x5 W/1 FT OVERHEAD, 1 ENTRANCE, AND 1 FIRING POINT, 10 BUNKERS 9x12x6 STORAGE TYPE W/LIVING HUTCH OVER 3 OF THEM. BUNKERS WILL BE BLOWN. THE FOLLOWING GEAR WAS FOUND IN BUNKERS:

12	BIPODS
7	BASE PLATES AND AIMING STACKS FOR 82MM
600	AK-47 RDS
5	RPG-2 RDS
700	AK-50 LINKED RDS
60	60MM MORTAR RDS
20	82MM RDS
50	82MM RDS PROPAGANDA MORTAR

H. LATE ENTRY: AT 191000H, E/2/9 VIC XD 876543 TO XD 880542 BLEW 50 BUNKERS. BUNKERS WERE SEARCHED PREVIOUSLY.

I. AT 1945H, F/2/26 VIC XD 904635 REC'D 3 RDS SUSPECTED FR ARTY CHECKING W/ALL FR BATTERIES. CAS 1 KIA, 3 WIAE (NBC)

J. AT 1730H, G/2/26 VIC XD 895631 TO XD 893633 FOUND 33 DESTROYED IN BUNKERS. BUNKERS WERE OLD AND DID NOT INDICATE RECENT OCCUPATION. A TRAIL LEADING FROM THE AREA TO THE HIGH GROUND WHICH REMAINS PROMINENT, WELL USED AND HAS BAMBOO STEPS. WILL CONT TO CHECK AREA.

K. AT 1220H, 1/3/9 VIC XD 877587 WHILE SEARCHING AREA FOUND 4 SUPPLY HUTS, 7 LIVING HUTS, 1 MESS HALL AND ALSO THE FOLLOWING CACHE:

600	RDS 82MM MORTARS	35	DH-10 MINES
300	RDS 60MM	600	BLASTING CAPS
6000	CHICOM GRNDS	4000	RDS 7.62
30	AT MINES	200	LBS TNT
10	AK-47 MAG	1600	LBS TNT
18	122MM RKTS.	10	107 RKTS

WILL CONT SEARCH OF AREA AND DESTROY ORDNANCE W/DEMO.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

1. AT 1730H. F/2/26 VIC XD 905635 WAS ESTABLISHING AN O.P. WHEN THEY SPOTTED 3 NVA AND OPENED FIRE. BELIEVED TO HAVE HIT 2 NVA DUE TO THE BLOOD AND DRAG MARKS FOUND. WAS UNABLE TO PURSUE. WILL SEARCH AREA IN MORNING.

5. PLANS:

ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA	<u>54</u>	WIAE	<u>275</u>	WIANE	<u>25</u>
B. ENEMY: KIA (C)	<u>243</u>				
DETAINÉES: TOTAL	<u>1</u>	PW (NVA)	<u>1</u>		
C. CSWC	<u>7</u>	IWC	<u>98</u>		

GP-4

BT

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

CC N 433

DRAFTER: 3W/UNA:jjm

RELEASED BY: W.A. LAYCOCKIMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 200914 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 101 FOR CP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 191800H
 TO 192400H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT APPROX 2130H, E/2/26 VIC XD 897620 REC'D PROBE FROM UNK -
 SIZE NVA UNIT. CHICOM GRENS, AND RPG RDS FIRED AT "E" W/SA AND M-26
 GRENS BEING RTD. ARTY MSN BEING FIRED W/REQUEST FOR SPOOKY AND
 GUN SHIPS COMPLETE REPORT TO FOLLOW.

B. AT 2145H, B/1/4 VIC XD 952667 REC'D PROBE W/RPG'S, SA, AND
 CHICOM GRENS FROM UNK SIZE NVA UNIT. ARTY MSN FIRED ON SUSP EN POS
 W/SPOOKY ARRIVING ON STATION COMPLETE RPT TO FOLLOW.

C. AT 2200H, A/B/1/4 VIC XD 918664 AND XD 919663 REC'D PROBE
 FROM UNK SIZE NVA UNIT TAKING RPG'S SA, AND CHICOM GRENS. RTD FIRE
 W/SA M-26 GRENS, W/ARTY, AND A REQUEST FOR GUN SHIPS. COMPLETE
 RPT TO FOLLOW.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1930H, F/2/3 VIC XD 930625 REC'D 6 RDS FR ARTY. E/2/12
 WAS FIRING ON A REGISTERED TARGET AT THE TIME. INVESTIGATION UNDER-WAY.
 NEG CAS.

B. AT 2200H, BOUNDARY CHANGE (REF FRAG ORDER 93-68) BECAME EFFECTIVE.

C. LATE ENTRIES:

(1) AT 1020H, B/1/9 VIC XD 919675 FOUND 2 TRENCHES PROBABLY
 USED FOR PROTECTION AGAINST AIR STRIKES. NO OTHER FINDINGS.

(2) AT 1315H, C/1/4 VIC XD 943674 FOUND 2 POSSIBLE F.O. POSIT.
 30 FT HIGH IN TREE TOPS. POSITIONS WERE CAMOFLOUGED. DESTROYED POSIT.

(3) AT 1630H, C/1/4 VIC XD 938667 FOUND ESCAVATION SITE (POSSIBLY
 A ROAD). FOUND ONE SLEEPING BUNKER ALSO 1 BOOBY/TRAPPED GRND AND
 WRITING ON A TREE. CHECKING AREA COMPLETELY.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

(4) AT 1640H, B/1/9 VIC XD 921676 & XD 921673 FOLLOWED A WELL WORN TRAIL RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH. NO SIGN OF RECENT USE. ALSO FOUND DESTROYED HOUSE BESIDE TRAIL. BOTH THE TRAIL AND HOUSE IS ON MAP. NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FOUND IN HOUSE A TARD BOARD BOX USED FOR CRATING 120MM RDS. FOLLOWED TRAIL 150M NEST. FINDINGS ELSEWHERE.

(5) AT 1520H, B/1/4 VIC XD 950667 LEAD ELEMENTS OBSERVED 2 NVA WALKING DOWN TRAIL. FIRED S/A APPARENTLY WOUNDING 1 NVA.

(6) AT 1530H, B/1/4 VIC XD 953669 FOUND 30 BUNKERS PLUS THE FOLLOWING:

1 SMALL MESS HALL	DEMO CORD
400 LBS RICE	1 AK-47 MAG
2 WATER POINTS	3 CANTHENS
DOCUMENTS	1 SLEDGE HAMMER
	1 PICK

AREA WAS WELL USED POSSIBLY BY BN. SIZE UNIT. FOUND NUMEROUS TRAILS W/HAND RAILS AND STEPS BUNKERS WERE 2 MOS OLD.

(7) AT 1700H, B/1/9 VIC XD 919693 AND XD 922678 REC'D ABOUT 20 RDS 82MM MORTAR RDS. USED ARTY AND FIX WING ON XD 922678 W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE. HAD 1 BUNKER AND 1 82MM TUBE DESTROYED BY AIR. RESULTS: 11 USMC WIAE, 1 SCOUT DOG WIA, 10 NVA (C).

(8) AT 1600H, A/1/4 VIC XD 935660 DISCOVERED LARGE ARMS CACHE. FOUND WAS:

150 SK-55	300,000 RDS AK-47 AMMO
76 RDS 82MM	200 LBS TNT
168 81MM	64 CLAYMORES
128 CASES .50 CAL RDS	1 LMG (CSWC)
	2 SUB M/G

DESTROYED ALL WPNS.

(9) AT 1800H, C/1/4 VIC XD 938665 HAD 1 CHU HOI TURN HIMSELF IN. INTERROGATED AND CHU HOI MAY HOLD RANK OF CORPORAL. ALSO RECOVERED 1 SKS CARBINE. ADD 1 PCW.

5. PLANS:

ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 51	WIAE 286	WIANE 25
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 253	DETAINEE: TOTAL 2	
PW (NVA) 1	RETREE (NVA) 1	
C. CSWC 8	INC 551	

GP-4
BT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CCN 434

RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LI

US DEPT STATE

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 102 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 192400H TO
200600H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. FOLLOW UP TO SIT REP NR 101 PARA 3: 1/9 REPTD THEY REC'D TOTAL OF 5 CHICOMS W/NEG CAS. RTD FIRE W/APPROX 8 M-26'S W/UNK RESULTS. MOVEMENT CONT'D TO BE HEARD THROUGH OUT PM W/NO ACTUAL ATK OCCURING. WILL CHECK AREA IN AM.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 0600H, G/2/3 VIC XD 895631 WHILE PREPING IN AREA OBSRD APPROX 11 SECONDARY EXPLD. WILL RUN FIXED WING THEN MOVE INTO AREA.
B. AT 0650H, F/2/3 VIC XD 938627 HEARD MOVEMENT AND REC'D 2 CHICOM GRENS W/NEG CASUALTIES. RTD FIRE W/M-26 GRENS W/1 NVA KIA (C).
C. LATE ENTRY:
(1) AT 190515H, A/1/4 VIC XD 944667 A/1/4 LEAD ELEMENT OBS. 3 NVA, FIRED S/A, NVA FLED AREA. CK AREA AND FOUND GEAR.
2 AK-47 8 PACKS
6 SETS NEW UTILITIES 10 LBS RICE
3 PLASTIC BAGS BEEF 1 PICK
JERKY
4 MEDICAL KITS
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL BEGIN OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 93-68.
B. 2/3 WILL CONT ATK ON OBJ "A".
2/26 WILL CONT ATK TO SEIZE TF HOTEL OBJ'S #1 AND #2 AND CONT ATK W ALONG THE RIDGE LINE.
2/9 WILL BEGIN MOVE OF "F" CO TO VCB.
C. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 54 WIAE 286 WIALE 25
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 254
DETAINEES: TOTAL 2
PW (NVA) 1 RTNED (NVA) 1
C. CSWC 8 IWC 553

GP-1
BT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CCW 435

DRAFTER: WNA: 3W/jjm

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 21/851

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 103 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 200600H TO 201200H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/9	NO CHANGE	CP/1/9	XD 917665	CP/2/26	NO CHANGE
CP/3/9	XD 880585	A/1/9	" 918664	E/2/26	"
I/3/9	XD 877588	B/1/9	" 919663	F/2/26	"
K/3/9	XD 874588	C/1/9	" 908664	H/2/26	"
L/3/9	XD 880585	D/1/9	" 908665	G/2/26	XD 905625
M/3/9	XD 903588				

CP/1/4	NO CHANGE	CP/2/3	NO CHANGE
A/1/4	"	E/2/3	"
B/1/4	XD 955664	G/2/3	"
C/1/4	XD 940670	H/2/3	"
D/1/4	XD 935665	F/2/3	XD 926625

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS CONTINUED OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER 93-68.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 192100H TO 200600H B/1/4 HAD STRONG ENEMY MOVEMENT ON LINES AND REC'D 23 CHICOM GRENS, 7 RPG RDS AND NUMEROUS S/A FIRES. ALSO TOOK 3 DUD CHICOMS AND 2 DUD RPG RDS. RETURNED S/A FIRE AND GRENS ALSO 60MM, ARTY AND PUFF. CHECKED AREA THOROUGHLY AT 200600H AND FOUND NUMEROUS DRAG AND BLOOD TRAILS. RESULTS 3 KIAE 1 WIAE. EN LOSSES UNK.

B. AT 0900H, F/2/26 VIC XD 903637 HAD 10 NVA WALK UP INEAR F/2/26 PERIMETER. F/2/26 FIRED AT EN AND REC'D S/A FIRE FM NVA. RESULTS: 2 NVA (C), 2 AK-47 W/MAGS, 1 CARBINE, 2 NVA PACKS AND ASSCETED 782 GEAR. NEG FR CAS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0640H 1/9 2-4 VIC XD 928665 HEARD SOUNDS OF SUSP EN TRACK VEHICLE VIC ABOVE GRID. RAN TWO FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING ON SUSPECT GRID W/UNK RESULTS.

B. AT 0800H, 1/9 VIC XD 916660 SIGHTED 2 TRACK VEHICLES (GUN BANKS UNK TYPE) IN STATIONARY POSITION AT XD 924670. KEEPING VEHICLES IN SIGHT. REQUEST A.O. AND FIXED WING. WILL ATTEMPT TO USE ARTY.

C. AT 0745H, G/2/3 VIC XD 927625 AN OP SPOTTED 2 NVA W. OF THEIR POSIT. FIRED S/A AT-EN. ENEMY FLED TO SW. CONT'D TO USE SUPPORTING ARMS IN AREA XD 925627.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

D. AT 0800H, 2/3 VIC XD 937627 CP AREA REC'D LG RES EN 500M USING ARTY, 81'S AND AIR ON SUSP EN MORTAR POS. VIC XD 935620. NEG FR CAS.

E. AT 0930H, A/1/4 VIC XD 941660 OBSR'D 1 NVA ON TRAIL APPROX. 30 FT FM LEAD ELEMENT. FIRED S/A BUT NVA ESCAPED, CALLED A.C. AND FIXED WING AIR STRIKE W/UNK RESULTS.

LATE ENTRY:

F. AT 191400H, A/1/9 VIC XD 925665 FOUND OLD TRAIL THAT WAS WHEN WELL USED AT ONE TIME BUT NOT IN THE PAST 2 MOS. TRAIL RUNS NW. TO SW. FOLLOWED TRAIL FOR 300M - FOUND FRESH ELEPHANT TRACKS AND DROPPING. AT THIS SPOT THE TRAIL HAS BEEN USED LAST 2-3 DAYS.

G. AT 0845H, G/2/26 VIC XD 895631 DISCOVERED 1 CASH U.S.S. IN WATER PROOFED RPG RDS (3). ALONG TRAIL IN THICK VEGETATION. IT WAS NOT A PART OF A CACHE. RETURNING THE 3 RDS TO G/2/26 CP.

H. AT 1000H, G/2/9 VIC XD 879528 FOUND 75 BUNKERS 2x2x4. 6 LIVING HOCHES 21x15x10 AND 4 COOK HOUSES. ENTIRE COMPLEX VERY OLD W/NO RECENT USE. ALSO FOUND:

6 RPG-2 RDS	10 82MM RDS
115 60MM RDS	3 A.P. MINES
3 CASES 60MM FUSES	1 AK-47 BARREL
6 CANS INCREMENTS AND INITIATORS	2 82MM MORTAR RDS

WILL BLOW BUNKERS W/DEMO.

I. AT 0930H, C/1/4 VIC XD 944667 FOUND 1 SHOWER, 1 VCR, 1 FROG BAR, AND 1 TWO MAN SAW. WILL RETURNED ITEMS TO 3-2.

5. PLANS:

- A. ALL UNITS WILL CONT OPS IAW 9TH MAR FLAG ORDER 22-67
B. F/2/9 IS SCHEDULED TO BE HELILIFTED TO VCB AT 1000H.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 54 WIAE 289 WIAH 26
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 256
DETAINERS: TOTAL 2 PW (NVA) 1 RES H (NVA) 1
C. CSWC 8 IWC 534

GP-4
BT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CCN 457

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC: jjm

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 210816Z SEP 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL 210816**IMMEDIATE**

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 104-FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 201200H TO
 201800H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A/1/9	XD 910663	A/1/4	XD 911660	E/2/3	XD 925626
B/1/9	" 916665	B/1/4	" 911656	F/2/3	" 925626
C/1/9	" 908663	C/1/4	" 911650	G/2/3	" 925625
D/1/9	" 907663	D/1/4	" 930666	H/2/3	" 930627

(-) E/2/9 XD 886538

F/2/9 " VCB

G/2/9 " 872563

(-) H/2/9 " 912562

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. F/2/9 WAS AIR LIFTED FM LZ COMMANCHE TO VCB. AT 1300H:

B. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED OPS. IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER 93-68.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 201130H, K/3/9 VIC XD 884590 REC'D S/A FIRES
 AND 1 DH-10 MINE. A.O. IS ON STATION AND GUNSHIPS ARE FRAPPING
 AREA. NEG FR CAS/ EN LOSSES UNK.

B. AT 1220H, E/H/CP/2/3 VIC XD 938628 ALL REC'D A/W FIRE AND M-79
 FIRE FROM VIC XD 939629. RETURNED WITH S/A FIRE, 60MM, 81MM AND
 ARTY. RESULTS 7 USMC WIAE AND 1 USMC WIANE. UNK EN LOSSES.

C. AT 1420H, F/2/3 VIC XD 925626 WHILE SECURING OBJ "A" F/2/3
 KILLED 6 NVA AND CAPTURED 1 NVA. WILL CONTINUE TO SEARCH AREA AND
 FORWARD POW TO S-2. ADD 6 NVA (C) AND 1 NVA POW. TO THIS SITREP.
 NEG FR CAS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 201130H, L/3/9 VIC XD 880585 FOUND 112 RDS 75MM
 RR AMMO. WILL DESTROY BY DEMO.

B. AT 1315H, L/3/9 VIC XD 880586 MADE AN ESTIMATE OF EN LOSSES
 THAT WERE EVIDENTLY CAUSED BY AIR STRIKES AND ARTY DUE TO THE NUMEROUS
 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS IN VIC OF ABOVE COORDINATE. THIS ESTIMATE INCLUDES
 THE FOLLOWING:

3600	RDS 82MM MORTAR	800	DH-10 MINES
300	RDS RPG AMMO	400	A.T. MINES
6000	RDS .50 CAL.	60,000	RDS AK-47 AMMO
1600	RDS 7.62 AMMO	30,000	RDS M-2 CARBINE AMMO
4000	CHICOM GRENADES		

NOTE THAT THESE AMOUNTS WILL NOT BE CARRIED AS ACTUAL EN LOSSES BUT
 AS ESTIMATED PROBABLE EN LOSSES:

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

C. AT 1315H, A/1/4 VIC XD 934652 DISCOVERED AMMO CACHE W/TH FOLLOWING:
 150 AT MINES 26,950 AK-47 RDS
 40 CLAYMORES 16 SHOT GUN SHELLS
 249 82MM RDS 4000 .50 CAL RDS

ALL AMMO WAS BLOWN W/DEMO

D. AT 1350H, G/2/3 VIC XD 926625 SIGHTED 4-5 NVA AT VIC XD 939629. CALLED ARTY MISSION IN AREA. UNK EN LOSSES.

E. AT 1355H, H/2/3 VIC XD 938626 SIGHTED 4-5 NVA AT VIC XD 941631. USED HELO EMBARKATIONS IN EN AREA W/UNK RESULTS.

F. AT 1430H, I/3/9 VIC XD 875590 FOUND 3 BUNKERS, 1 COOKING AREA, 34 COMPLETE 122MM RKTS, 39,240 RDS 7.62 AMMO.

G. AT 1440H, K/3/9 VIC XD 874592 FOUND 2 DE-10 MINES RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE AS A SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE. MINE WAS DISARMED AND DESTROYED.

H. AT 1310H, F/2/9 WAS AIR-LIFTED FM LZ COMMANCHE TO VCB. LIFT WAS COMPLETED AT 1405H.

I. AT 1400H, A/1/4 VIC XD 932656 FOUND 12 RPG RDS, 192 RDS 81MM MORT, 10 ANTI TANK MINES, 549 RDS 82MM MORT, 8000 RDS .50 CAL, 300 75MM HE RDS.

J. AT 1500H, G/2/9 VIC XD 880527 FOUND 42 GRAVES, DATED JAN 68. WILL BRING BACK SAMPLE GRAVE MARKER FOR S-2 INFO. 42 NVA KIA (C).

K. AT 0900H, E/2/9 VIC XD 876543 BLEW 75 BUNKERS IN COMPLEX PREVIOUSLY REPTD. WILL CONT SEARCH.

L. AT 1245H, A/1/4 VIC XD 940656 FOUND 8 BUNKERS COMPLEX 6x6x4. ALL WERE REIN W/LOGS AND DIRT APPEARING TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY USED. ALSO FOUND CAVE 4x2x2 ON SIDE OF STREAM, 5 50LB BAGS OF RICE, 2 SHOVELS, AND 1 PICK. CONTD SEARCH.

M. AT 1630H, F/2/3 VIC XD 926626 WHILE COND SEARCH OF OBJ "A" THEY FOUND 11 NVA KIA (C) LYING ALONG TRAIL. ALSO FOUND: 27 82MM MORT RDS, 250 LBS RICE, POTS AND EATING GEAR, 100 BUNKERS, 7 AK-47'S AND 1 RPD MG. CONT TO SEARCH W/GEAR BEING SENT TO S-2.

N. AT 1400H, A/1/4 VIC XD 933655 AND XD 933656 FOUND: 160 AT MINES 40 CLAYMORES, 798 82MM MORT RDS, 26400 .50 CAL RDS, 26950 AK-47 RDS, 16 SHOTGUN SHELLS, 300 75MM RECOIL-R HE RDS, 12 RPG RDS, 192 81MM MORT RDS, ALL ORDNANCE WAS DESTROYED W/DEMO.

5. PLANS:

ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 51 WIAE 296 WIANE 27

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 315

DETAINIES: TOTAL 3

PW (NVA) 2

RTNNEE (NVA) 1

C. BSWS 2 IWC 564

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CC N 456

#104

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTING: 30/0800: jhm

RE: U.S. ARMY, 101ST AIRBORNE DIVISION

IMMEDIATE PRIORITY 210000Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINIE MAR

IMMEDIATE

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAB BEEN

CONFIDENTIAL: PERMSHAIGE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 105 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE HRRSH FROM: 201800H TO
 202400H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

B/1/4 KD 916566 A/OP/1/4 KD 916600 D/1/4 KD 931665
 B/1/4 KD 916566 OTHER UNITS-NO CHANGE
 C/1/4 KD 933655

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT APPROX 2005 H, H/1/4/F/2/3 VIC KD 933627, KD 925626, KD 925626, RESPECTIVELY, REC'D PROBES ON 30% OF LINES W/TRIP FLARES EXPLODING AROUND AREA. ALSO REC'D 30 60MM MORT RDS. RTD FIRE, OBSERVING FIRE DISCIPLINE, W/SA, 81MM MORT MSN, AND ARTY, REQUESTED SPOOKY ON STATION. LBS RECALLED IN EXPECTATION. RESULT 15 USMC WIAE. AT 2100H 2/3 WAS STILL TAKING SEPARATE MORT RDS. SPOOKY ARRIVED ON STATION AT 2115H, DEPARTING AREA AT 2300H, BECAUSE OF BAD WEATHER. WILL RESUME SPOOKY AND MEDIVAC MSN WHEN WEATHER PERMITS. DURING IN INCOMING 2/3 REC'D 4 RDS 81MM MORT FROM THEIR OWN GUNS. UNABLE TO ACCESS EXACT DAMAGE BUT WILL INVESTIGATE. AT 2330H, MEDIVAC CHOPERS TRIED TO LAND IN LZ BUT REC'D AW WPNS FIRE AND WERE UNABLE TO LAND. MADE SECOND TRY GETTING ALL EVACS OUT AT 2345 WHILE TAKING HEAVY AW WPNS FIRE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY:

- (1) AT 201730H, G/2/9 VIC KD 872536 BLEW AN ADDITIONAL 96 BUNKERS WHICH ARE PART OF A COMPLEX PREVIOUSLY REPTD.
- (2) AT 200900H, I/3 VIC KD 903654 AND KD 900664 SAW FIXED WING ON EN POS W/GOOD EGT COVERAGE W/9 BUNKERS AND 5 F/ROLES TESTD.
- (3) AT 201100H, I/3/9 VIC KD 876586 FOUND THE FOLLOWING MEDICAL GEAR: 140 BOTTLES PENICILLIN, 90 AMPUACS VITIC, 3 BOTTLES DEVTAN, 12' ROLL TAPE, 56 AMPUACS NOVACANE, 2 BOTTLES VIT UNK, 25 BOTTLES STRIPTENILASIN, 16 BOTTLES VIT-K, 40 AMPUAC EPINEPHRINE, 20 AM MORPHINE, 1 PACKAGE VIT-B, 2 CUSTER SEES, 1 BOTTLE VIT-C, 2 BOTTLES BRESTOXINE, AND OTHER MEDS AND GEAR TO BE FORWARDED TO S-2.
- (4) AT 201600H, F/2/26 VIC KD 905636 OBSRD NUMEROUS NVA BUNKERS EST TO BE LARGE ENOUGH FOR CO SIZE UNIT. AREA APPEARED TO CONTAIN THATCHED ROOFED HUTS AND PITS FOR 82MM MORTS. PRELIMINARY SEARCH CONDUCTED FINDING WIRE CUTTERS, NVA HARD HAT, GREEN AND BLACK TOMM WIRE ALONG TRAIL. CONDUCT DETAILED SEARCH IN AM.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES.

RESULTS: 2 USED FLAMES

81MM MORT MSN OF LW POS W/RESUPPLY BEING RE-SCHEDULED FOR ALL

APPROX 30M'S OFFSHORE TIMES W/2 USMC VEA MIB.

AMC

FRIENDLY PCS FOR JAMES HANE NBC. WILE CALL ME FOR INTERVIEW IN AM.

MSN BEING CALLED W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND UL TGT. 03

5. PLANTS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONT OPS TAW 5PM MAR 1964 0 0 0 0

2/9 TO MOVE TO VCB ON 21. SEPT.

NINETEEN ACTS

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY KIA 30 WIAE 313 WIAHE 25

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 325 DETAINÉES: 100

OW (NVA) 2 PL NOME (NVA) 1

C. CSWC 9 TWC 56h

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CC 2450

#105

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/WNA: jjm

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 210812 ZSEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

IMMEDIATE*HAS BEEN SENT*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 106 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 202400H TO 210600H
 SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
 A. LATE ENTRY: AT 202300H, F/2/3 VIC KD 923626 DURING WEDVAC OF
 F/2/3 CASUALTIES (REF SITREP NR 105 PARA 3-A) HELICOPTERS
 TOOK FIRE FM ALL AROUND ZONE EXCEPT FM SOUTH EAST. USED 82MM AND ARTY
 ON EN. POS NEG FR CAS.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER 94-68.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA	<u>54</u>	WIAE	<u>313</u>	WIANE	<u>28</u>
B. ENEMY: KIA (C)	<u>315</u>	DETAINABLES:	TOTAL <u>3</u>		
PW (NVA)	<u>3</u>	PRISONER (NVA)	<u>1</u>		
C. CSWC	<u>9</u>	IWC	<u>564</u>		

GP-4
BT

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE

*5-3**CCW 458*

DRAFTER: 3W/WHA:jjm

RELEASED BY: W.H. AYCOCK 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 24004/Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR ✓

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 107 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 210600H TO
 211200H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. A/1/4	XD 927654	GP1/9	XD 910664	E/F/G/H/2/9	VCB
B/1/4	" 944658	A/1/9	" 910663	GP/2/3	XD 938628
C/1/4	" 927654	B/1/9	" 910666	E/2/3	" 925626
D/1/4	" 931665	C/1/9	" 907654	F/2/3	" 923626
		D/1/9	" 905655	G/2/3	" 927625
				H/2/3	" 938627

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. ALL UNITS COND OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 94-68
 B. AT 0900H, HELILIFT OF 2/9 (-) TO VCB WAS STARTED. COMPLETED AT 1200H.
 C. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. LATE ENTRY:
 (1) AT 210230H, A/1/9 VIC XD 941660 A-6 WHILE CHECKING LINES HEARD SUSP ENGINE NOISE VIC XD 933659. ALERTED ALL UNITS AND CALLED ARTY MSN W/UNK RESULTS. D/1/9 TO SWEEP AREA THIS AM.
 B. AT 0935H, H/2/3 VIC XD 938627 FOUND 2 WELL BUILT BUNKERS W/ OVERHEAD AND 4 FIGHTING HOLES. DEST'D W/DEMO.
 C. AT 0945H, F/2/3 VIC XD 923615 RESUPPLY HILOS COMING INTO LZ REC'D HEAVY MG FIRE FROM N.W. HILOS RTD FIRE CALLING HUEY GUN SHIPS WITH F/2/3 FIRING S/A AND 60MM MORT AT SUSP EN POS.
 D. AT 1100H, 2/26 VIC XD 900612 OBSRD EN BUNKER COMPLEX VIC XD 890612. FIRED 81MM MORT MSN W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE AND UNK RESULTS.
 E. AT 1030H, 1/9 VIC XD 904663 RAN 4 FLIGHTS FIXED WING OBSRD 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLO W/SEVERAL BUNKERS AND 2 FIGHTING HOLES DEST'D.

5. PLANS:

ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 54 WIAE 313 WIANE 28
 B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 315 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3
PW (NVA) 2 RTNNEE (NVA) 1
 C. CSWC 9 IWC 564

GP-4
BT

CCN- 521

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jjm

RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 240042 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR ✓

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 108 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 211200H TO
 211800H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/2/3 XD 938628	CP/1/4 XD 932655	CP/3/9 XD 880586
E/2/3 " 925626	A/1/4 " 932655	L/3/9 " 880586
F/2/3 " 923626	B/1/4 " 942660	I/3/9 " 887587
G/2/3 " 927625	C/1/4 " 924653	K/3/9 " 870588
H/2/3 " 938627	D/1/4 " 931666	M/3/9 (-) XD 903588
		N/3/9 (-) " 895588
		2/9 AT VCB
CP/1/9 XD 910664	CP/2/26 XD 897620	H (-) FSB SANDY
A/1/9 " 910666	E/2/26 " 897620	
B/1/9 " 910655	F/2/26 " 901639	
C/1/9 " 901656	H/2/26 " 910630	
D/1/9 " 902651	G/2/26 " 891638	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 1600H, E/2/3 VIC XD 922625 ENCOUNTERED S/A AND HEAVY A/W FIRE. E/2/3 WILL CONT TO CLEAR BUNKER SYSTEM. FR CAS 1 WIAE EN LOSSES UNK.

B. AT 1700H, G/2/26 VIC XD 893638 LEAD ELEMENTS CAME UNDER EN MG AND RPG FIRE. UNIT IS PULLING BACK TO ENABLE SUPPORTING ARMS TO PREP AREA. RESULT 1 NVA KIA (C) AND 1 USMC WIAE AND 2 USMC WIANE.

C. AT 1545H, H/2/9 VIC XD 913563 SITED 1 NVA FIRED S/A AND FOLLOWED THE BLOOD TRAIL W/NEG FINDINGS.

4. OTHER SIGNICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1245H, G/2/3 VIC XD 928626 FOUND 5x10 AMMO BUNKER W/LOG WALLS AND FLOOR W/WELL BUILT OVERHEAD ALSO FOUND: 20 BOXES .50 CAL AMMO, 50 82MM MORT RDS 2 CANS FUSES, 15 75MM RR RDS W/20 BOOSTERS AND CAPS. MOST OF THE GEAR WAS CHINESE. WILL BE BLOWN.

B. AT 1250H, H/2/3 VIC XD 936627 OBSRD 3-4 NVA VIC XD 934625 FIRED S/A, 60MM AND 81MM MORTS W/GOOD TET COVERAGE. WILL CHECK AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

G. AT 1200H, 1/3/79 VIC XD 871600 FOUND 45 BUNKERS W/ THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 6 122MM RKPS, 9 BOOSTERS, 10 122MM RKT LAUNCHERS, 20 DH-10 MINES, 21 CHICOM GRENS, 7 RPG RDS, 33 60MM MORT RDS, 9 82MM MORT RDS, 4 AK-47 MAGS, 19 GAS MASK CANISTERS, 11 GAS MASKS, 14 ELECTRICAL BLASTING CAPS, 4 FRICTION BLASTING CAPS, 1 HANDSAW 48 60MM MORT FUSES, 24 SHOTGUN SHELLS, 8800 RDS 7162, 2 SOCKS OF RICE, 3 DRUM MAGS FOR RPD MG, 5 SETS NVA UTILITIES, 100 FT OF ROPE 13 BODY BAGS, 1 W/BLOOD STAINS, 200 LBS OF RICE IN 50LB BAGS 2 LBS TNT, 2 NVA HELMENTS, 1 LARGE ROLL NVA COMM WIRE, 9 122MM RKT WAR HEADS, 9 122MM RKT FUSES, SEVERAL NVA DOCS, AND 13 NVA KIA (C) BURIED IN 3 GRAVES. CONT SEARCH.

D. AT 1330H, 1/4 VIC XD 942661 FOUND NVA TYPE TA-1 TELEPHONE TO BE FORWARDED TO S-2, MISC DOCS, AND MISC #782 GEAR W/SMALL QUANTITY OF RICE.

E. AT 1345H, 2/3 VIC XD 937625 HAD A CH-46 GO DOWN VIC XD 931611 AFTER TAKING HEAVY A/W FIRE. CALLING ON AIR AND ARTY WHILE ASSISTING IN EVAC OF BIRD AND CREW.

F. AT 1730H, H/2/3 VIC XD 935625 FOUND TRAIL LEADING FROM ABOVE GRID S.W. TO BUNKERS. BUNKERS WERE OLD. FOUND 2 NVA E-TOOLS. DESTD BUNKERS.

G. AT 1720H, E/2/3 VIC XD 926629 DURING THE SEARCH OF OBJ "A" (ABOVE GRID) THEY FOUND THE FOLLOWING:

4 AK-47'S

6 60MM RDS

6 NVA PACKS

ASSORTED DOCUMENTS.

ALSO FOUND 6 NVA BODIES (KILLED BY SUPPORTING ARMS) WPNS AND DOCUMENTS RETURNED TO S-2 ALL OTHERS DESTROYED.

H. AT 1425H, H/2/26 VIC XD 908633 FOUND 23 BUNKERS W/MANY TRAILS LEADING OUT FM THEM. ALSO FOUND 500 .30 CAL RDS, 2 82MM FUSES, AND MISC GEAR. DESTROYED ALL W/DEMO.

I. AT 1630H, H/2/26 VIC XD 915633 FOUND 20 SLEEPING HOLES AND 30 BUNKERS. IMMEDIATELY UPON COMING TO COMPLEX ELEMENTS FOUND BLOOD POOLS AND HEARD MOVEMENT 150M AHEAD. A.O. DIRECTED 81MM AND FIXED WING TO AREA W/UNK RESULTS. WILL CHECK AREA IN A.M.

5. PLANS:

ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:	KIA	54	WIAE	315	WIANE	30
B. ENEMY:	KIA (C)	335	DETAINEES:	TOTAL	3	
	PW (NVA)	2	RTNEE (NVA)	1		
C. CSWC	19	IWC	568			

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

BT

CCN-522

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/WNA: jjm

RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 240048 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT 4:3

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 109 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 211800H TO
 212400H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 1815H G/2/3 VIC XD 927625 OBSRD 3 GROUPS OF 4-6 CAMOFLOUGED
 NVA MOVING WEST AT VEC XD 927623. CALLED IN 81MM AND ARTY DIRECTED
 BY A.O. EN LOSSES UNK.

B. FOLLOW UP TO SITREP NR 108 PARA 3-B G/2/3 MADE CONTACT AT VEC
 XD 892638 FR CAS RESULTS 1 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIAE, EN LOSSES 1 NVA KIA

4. OTHER SIGNICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1830H, E/2/3 VIC XD 926629 A FOLLOW-UP TO SITREP NR 108 PARA
 4-G FOUND AND BLEW 18 ADDITIONAL BUNKERS. ALSO FOUND:

2 RPG RDS	400 AK-47 RDS
7 GRENADES	3 SHOVELS
5 GAS MASK	2 PICKS
1 SKS RIFLE	1 MED BIT

ALSO MISC 782 GEAR EN LOSSES WERE 4 NVA KIA (C), FR CAS 1 WIAE.

B. AT 1530H, A/1/4 VIC XD 933654 FOUND MAIN TRAIL W/SMALLER TRAILS
 THAT LED TO A SUSP EN BASE/TRAINING CAMP. A SEARCH OF AREA FOUND:

4 AK-47'S	472 AK-47 RDS
3 SKS RIFLES	8 CASES 82MM RDS
4000 BANDANNERS (EMPTY)	48 A.T. MINES
400 LEATHER SLINGS	

UNIT KEPT WPNS AND DESTROYED REST.

C. AT 1530H, C/1/4 VIC XD 923652 FOUND 2 CANS OF .50 CAL AMMO OFF
 THE SIDE OF TRAIL. RETAINED BOTH CANS.

D. AT 1600H, D/1/9 VIC XD 902659 FOUND MASS GRAVE W/24 NVA (C).
 BODIES BELIEVED TO BE 4-5 DAYS OLD. NVA BELIEVED TO BE KILLED BY
 SUPPORTING ARMS. ADD 24 NVA (C).

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

E. AT 1700H, C/1/9 VIC XD 905660 FOUND A POSSIBLE REGIMENTAL SIZE BUNKER COMPLEX (APPROX 350 BUNKERS BIG ENOUGH FOR 3-4 MEN). COMPLEX HAD A COMPLETE NETWORK OF COM WIRE TO NEARLY ALL BUNKERS FOUND WITH IN COMPLEX WERE:

3000 LBS RICE	PERSONAL LETTERS
300 LBS ROCK SALT	1 LOG BOOK
200 HELMETS	MISC DOCUMENTS
200 PACKS	25 E-TOOLS

ENGRS BLEW 21 BUNKERS, AND WILL CONT TO LOW BUNKERS. DOCUMENTS WILL BE RETAINED BY S-2.

F. AT 1500H, D/1/9 VIC XD 903660 FOUND 4 ADDITIONAL MASS GRAVES CONTAINING 24 BODIES IN EACH BELIEVED TO BE 3-4 DAYS OLD. CAUSE OF NVA (C) WAS ARTY AND AIR PREP FIRES. ALSO FOUND 15 BUNKERS (4-5 MAN SIZE) COMPLEX USED FOR LIVING. A PACK W/PERSONAL LETTERS, DOCUMENTS ETC WAS FOUND AND RETURNED TO S-2. ADD 96 NVA (C).

G. AT 1330H, I/3/9 VIC XD 875593 FOUND 1 NVA DIV AID STATION BUNKER APPROX 10x8x6 FT W/ADJACENT BUNKERS. BUNKER HAD:

7 VATS OF MEDICAL GEAR	3 SURGICAL TOWELS
1 BOTTLE OF I.V. FLUID	8 CASES MORPHINE W/10 BOTTLES PER CASE
2 OPERATING GOWNS	
4 BOTTLES OF ETHER	

ALSO A 25 BUNKER COMPLEX WAS FOUND IN SAME AREA W/THE FOLLOWING 250 LBS OLD RICE, 75 LBS GOOD RICE, 11 LATRINES, SEARCHED OF AREA WILL BE COMPLETED. AT 1530H, AN ADDITIONAL 11 BUNKERS WERE FOUND (SOME OF WHICH WERE FRESH). NO MATERIAL FOUND AT THIS AREA.

H. AT 1800H, K/3/9 VIC XD 871590 FOUND THE FOLLOWING:

25 CHICOMS GRENADES	ASSORTED MED GEAR
12 DH-10 MINES	800 S/A RDS
3 BLOCKS TNT.	ASSORTED #782 GEAR (25 LBS)

WILL CONT SEARCH OF AREA.

I. AT 1600H, G/2/26 VIC XD 891600 FOUND AMMO CACHE W/FOLLOWING ITEMS, FOUND IN 10x10 PITS W/CAMOUFLAGED OVERHEAD. THE FOLLOWING ITEMS INCLUDE APPROX 80% OF CACHE.

155 CASES 82MM	2 CANS 7.62 AMMO
50 CASES 60MM	110 CANS .50 CAL RES
10 CASES DEMO	20 CASES RPG RDS.
35 CASES A.T. MINES	

SEARCH OF AREA WILL CONT IN MORNING. LATE AT 1800H, G/2/26 VIC XD 891635 DISCOVERED 8 BUNKERS LARGE ENOUGH FOR 2-3 MEN W/LOG OVERHEAD. 9 OTHER BUNKERS AND 30 FIGHTING HOLES WERE FOUND. WILL DESTROY BUNKERS IN MORNING.

5. PLANS:

ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA	55	WIAE	320	WIANE	30
B. ENEMY: KIA (C)	460	DETAINEES: TOTAL	3		
PU (NVA)	2	PRINCE (NVA)	1		
C. CSWC	19	IWC	576		

GP-4
BT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CCN-528

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/WNA:jjm

RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 240043 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 110 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 212400H TO
 220600H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 211200H, 2/9 WAS CHOPPED OPCON TO TF HOTEL.

B. AT 220001H, NEW BOUNDARY CHANGE CAME INTO EFFECT.

C. LATE ENTRY: AT 212000H, 2/26 VIC XD 900612 OBSRD 3-4 LIGHTS
 MOVING NORTH NEAR VIC XD 900607. CALLED 811M MSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE
 AND THE LIGHTS WENT OUT.

5. PLANS:

ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT OPS IAW FRAG O 94-68.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY: KIA 55 WIAE 320 WIANE 30B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 460 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3C. PW (NVA) 2 RTIME (NVA) 1C. CSWC 19 TWC 576

GP-4

BT

CCN - 523

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/WNA:jjm

RELEASED BY: W.M. AYCOCK 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 240044 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 111 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 220600H TO
 221200H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS CONDUCTED OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 94-68

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 101 PARA 4(C)8. IWC REPTD AS 450 WAS
 AN ERROR AND SHOULD BE 390 IWC. SUBTRACT 60 IWC FM CUMULATIVE IWC
 TOTALS.

5. PLANS:

ALL UNITS WILL CONT TO CONDUCT OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 94-68

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY: KIA 55 WIAE 320 WIANE 30B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 460 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3PW (NVA) 2 RTNNEE (NVA) 1C. CSWC 19 IWC 516

GP-4

BT

CCN-524

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jjm

RELEASED BY: W.N. KYCOCK 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 240045 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 112 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 221200H TO
 221800H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	XD 907655	CP/3/9	XD 880586	CP/2/3	XD 938628
A/1/9	" 908658	M (-)	" 877588	E/2/3	" 925626
B/1/9	" 906653	I (-)	" 877587	F/2/3	" 923626
C/1/9	" 901656	K/3/9	" 872592	G/2/3	" 927625
D/1/9	" 903658	L/3/9	" 865592	H/2/3	" 938627
CP/2/26	XD 898628				
E/2/26	" 898628	H/2/9	AT FSB SANDY		
F/2/26	" 901639	OTHER UNITS	- NO CHANGE		
G/2/26	" 892639				
H/2/26	" 910630				

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 1200H, L/3/9 VIC XD 864591 WAS HIT W/CMD DETON MINE AND 5 CHICOM GRNDS. IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWED BY S/A FIRES. L/3/9 RETURNED S/A FIRE AND ARTY. RESULTS: 5 USMC WIAE, EN LOSSES UNK.
 B. AT 1220H, I/3/9 VIC XD 878595 I/3/9 PATROL OBSERVED 2 NVA IN OPEN. FIRED S/A WHICH RESULTED IN 2 NVA (C). AND 2 AK-47'S ALSO CAPTURED WAS:

2 CANS C-RATIONS	2 PONCHOES
2 CHICOM GRNDS	1 SM BAG RICE
4 CANDY BARS	1 ILLUM PARACHUTE
3 AK-47 MAGS	

C. AT 1300H, I/3/9 VIC XD 881597 OBSRD 2 NVA. FIRED S/A AT NVA WHO FLEED IN NORTHERLY DIRECTION. NEG RESULTS.

D. AT 1545H, C/1/4 VIC XD 927651 WHILE DESTD EN BUNKERS APPROX 3 NVA OPENED FIRE. RTD FIRE W/SA PULLING BACK TO RUN AIR AND CALL ARTY W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. SWEPT AREA FINDING 1 MED KIT, 1 HELMET, 1 PONCHO W/NEG EN CAS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1315H, K/3/9 VIC XD 871590 SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 3 BUNKERS AND 1 COOKING AREA. ALSO FOUND 1 DH-10 MINE, 35 LBS RICE, 25 7.62 RDS, 9 9MM RDS AND VARIOUS DOC. CONTD TO SEARCH AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

B. AT 1410H, H/2/3 VIC XD 936626 PATROL FOUND 1 PR GOGGLES, 1 CHICOM AND 6 BUNKERS. DESTROYED THE ABOVE.

C. AT 1520H, F/2/3 VIC XD 917627 PATROL FOUND 1 NVA BODY, 1 SKS AND 8 BUNKERS W/40 ADJACENT FIGHTING HOLES ADD 1 NVA (C) 1 SKS. DESTROYED BUNKERS.

D. AT 1415H, C/1/9 VIC XD 903658 FOUND APPROX 75 ADDITIONAL BUNKERS, MISC FIGHTING HOLES. NEG GEAR FOUND W/BUNKERS NOT BEING DESTD THIS DTG BECAUSE OF LACK OF DEMO.

E. AT 1415H, E/2/26 VIC XD 891636 FOUND BATTALION SIZE BASE CAMP VIC XD 890636. THERE WERE 14 THATCH HUTS 15x25 ALL W/ ADJOINING BUNKERS, DISPENSARY, HEAD, KITCHEN, AND CP AREA. ALSO FOUND 3 NVA PACKS W/MISC DOCS, E-TOOLS, MISC #782 GEAR, 8 GRAVES SIGHTS, W/8NVA KIA (C) DATED BY HEADSTONES SINCE MAY 68 AND APPEARING FROM THE WAY BURIED TO HAVE BEEN OFFICERS. FOUND 6 ADDITIONAL CASES TNT. DESTD SITE W/AREA SCHEDULED FOR TPQ.

F. AT 1700H, E/2/3 VIC XD 924628 FOUND 11 60MM MORT RDS, 2 CHICOMS, 2 BUNKERS 15' DEEP. ALL DESTD W/DEMO.

G. AT 1700H, G/2/26 VIC XD 892639 FOUND 8 MORE BUNKERS ON THE TRAIL 3 W/LATTER LIKE STEPS USED AS OP. ALSO FOUND 1 THATCH HUT, MISC #782 GEAR. WILL CONDUCT SEARCH OF AREA IN AM.

H. AT 220930H, B/1/9 VIC XD 910656 FOUND APPROX 30 BUNKERS ON W SIDE OF TRAIL AND 25 ON THE E SIDE ALL CONNECTED W/COMM WIRE. EACH BUNKER HAD A PATIO, THATCHED ROOF, SM KITCHEN W/COOKING GEAR, AND ALL WERE 7'x5'x6'. ALSO FOUND HALF FULL RICE BASKET, AND MISC #782 GEAR SHOWING A NEAT AND ORDERLY W/DRAWL. AREA APPEARED TO BE BASE CAMP W/NO FIGHTING HOLES AND LITTLE CAMO. FOUND: 1 SKS, 4 AK-47 MAGS, 200 AK-47 RDS, 1 AK-47 BANDOLEER, 1 CHICOM, CLEANING GEAR, 3 POTS, 1 WATER CAN, 3 E-TOOLS, 1 CANTHEN, 1 COMPASS, 4 PR NVA BOOTS, 5LBS SALT, 3 MACHETTES, 9 MOSQUITO NETS, 2 PARACHUTES, 10-15 PONCHOS, 14 UTILITY SHIRTS, 13 TROUSERS, 3 SWEAT SHIRTS, 5 PR SOCKS, 14 SKIVY SHORTS, 10 SKIVY SHIRTS, 3 COVERS, 5 BELTS, 15 BATTLE DRESSINGS, MISC GAUZE, MED GEAR, MISC DOCS, 2 GAS MASKS, 9 GAS GOGGLES AND MOUTH PIECES, 2 CHOW CANS, PERSONNEL GEAR. ALL DESTD, WILL CONT SEARCH.

I. AT 1800H, E/2/3 VIC XD 924627 FOUND 2 RPG'S AND 200LBS OF RICE, DESTD IN PLACE.

J. AT 1330H, B/1/4 VIC XD 936658 FOUND 27 LARGE REIN BUNKERS, 100LBS OF RICE, 1 SET WIRE CUTTERS, COMM WIRE FROM BUNKER TO BUNKER. AT XD 940665 FOUND 30 ADDITIONAL LIVING BUNKERS W/LARGE KITCHEN AREA, ALSO FOUND: 2 CASES .50 CAL RDS, 3 82MM MORT RDS, AND 2 ROLLS OF COMM WIRE. DESTD.

K. AT 1730H, 2/26 VIC XD 900612 OBSRD 2 NVA MOVING NW ON TRAIL. CONDUCTED ANTY MEN W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE AND 2 SECONDARY EXPLOS. CONTD TO OBSR.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

L. AT 1700H, L/3/9 VIC XD 862591 AFTER ARTY PREP SEARCHED AREA FINDING 11 CHICOM GRENS, 1 DRUM MAG OF AMMO FOR RPD MG, 2 AK-47 MAGS AND PARTS OF 7 NVA KIA (C) STREAM ABOUT AREA.

M. AT 1600H, F/2/26 VIC XD 898638 FOUND 30 BUNKERS ON HILL SIDE. DESTD PART OF COMPLEX U/SEARCH AND DESTRUCTION RECOMMENCING IN AM.

N. AT 1330H, F/2/26 VIC XD 891635 FOUND 23 BUNKERS AND MISC FIGHTING HOLES. ALSO FOUND DOG HOUSE BELIEVED TO BE USED BY NVA AND 1 82MM MORT AMMO BOX. DESTD U/DEMO.

O. AT 221000H, C/1/4 VIC XD 921650 FOUND 1 WK OLD BOX OF .50 CAL AMMO, AND 2 CHICOM GRENS, 2 BOXES DEMO. BROUGHT BACK TO POS.

P. AT 1530H, C/1/4 VIC XD 921651 FOUND 7 A-FRAME BUNKERS APPROX 2 WKS OLD. WILL BLOW IN PLACE.

5. PLANS:

ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 55 WIAE 325 WIANE 30

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 478 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3

PW (NVA) 2 PW (NVA) 1

C. CSWC 19 INC 522

GP-4
BT

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

CCN-525

③

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/CSC: jfm

RELEASED BY: W.E. AYCOCK 1/17

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 240046 ZSEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 113 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 221800H TO
 222400H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS. 7-7
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 A. AT 1815H, B/1/4 VIC XD 942660 REPTD HEARING TRACK VECH ENGINE
 REV UP VIC XD 965662. CALLED ARTY ON SUSP EN POS W/ EXCELLENT TGT
 COVERAGE AND UNK RESULTS. SOUNDS STOPPED AFTER MSN W/ KNIFE BOY-6
 SUSP IT TO HAVE BEEN A SINGLE ENGINE TANK. WILL REMAIN ALERT W/
 LAAWS AND 81MM MORT TEAM STANDING BY.
5. PLANS:
 ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA	<u>55</u>	WIAE	<u>325</u>	WIANE	<u>30</u>
B. ENEMY: KIA (C)	<u>178</u>	DETAINEEES: TOTAL		<u>3</u>	
	PM (NVA)	<u>2</u>	REFNNEE (NVA)	<u>1</u>	
C. CSWC	<u>19</u>	IWC	<u>522</u>		

GP-4
BT

CCN-526

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: BV/APK: jjm RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 240047 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

*HAS BEEN SENT*CONFIDENTIAL: EMERGENCY INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 114 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM 222400H TO
230600H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT DAY ACTS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 94-68
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. <u>FRIENDLY: KIA 55</u>	<u>WIAE 325</u>	<u>WIANE 39</u>
B. <u>ENEMY: KIA (C) 178</u>	<u>DETAINEE: TOTAL 3</u>	
<u>PW (NVA) 2</u>	<u>RETREE (NVA) 1</u>	
C. <u>CSWC 19</u>	<u>IWC 522</u>	

*53*GP-4
BT*CCN-527***CONFIDENTIAL**

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jjm RELEASED BY:

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 261125Z Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL *HAS BEEN SENT*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 115 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 230600H TO
 231200H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 XD 903655	CP/1/4 XD 932654	CP/2/3 XD 983628
A/1/9 XD 902658	A/1/4 XD 932654	E/2/3 XD 935625
B/1/9 XD 904655	B/1/4 XD 941660	F/2/3 XD 946623
C/1/9 XD 909656	C/1/4 XD 924653	G/2/3 XD 927625
D/1/9 XD 907658	D/1/4 XD 936653	H/2/3 XD 931626
CP/2/26	CP/3/9 XD 880584	
E/2/26	M (-) XD 903587	
F/2/26 - NO CHANGE	K/3/9 XD 878592	
G/2/26	L/3/9 XD 862592	
H/2/26	I (-) XD 873587	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFED POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 0930H, 3/9 SQD PTL VIC XD 862591 MADE CONTACT W/EST SQD NVA. RTD FIRE W/SA FALLING BACK TO RUN ARTY MSN ON EN POS AND 60MM MORTPIT. 3/9 RECD APPROX 40 RDS 60MM MORT FROM VIC XD 852593. RESULTS: 3 USMC KIAE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0800H, D/1/4 VIC XD 933658 FOUND 95 75MM RR RDS IN BUNKER WRAPPED IN INDIVIDUAL CONTAINERS. DESTD ALL BUT 1 RD. WILL CONT TO SEARCH.

B. AT 1015H, 1/4 VIC XD 924653 FOUND 63,000 RDS AK-47 AMMO, 25000 RDS .50 CAL AMMO, 184 AT MINES, 126 122 MM RKTs WAR HEADS, 30 82MM MORT RDS. ALL GEAR FOUND IN BUNKER AND WILL BE BLOWN.

C. AT 1130H, I/3/9 VIC XD 887603 AFTER ARTY PREP FOUND PARTS OF BODIES FOR 6 NVA KIA (C) THERE WERE MISC SHELTERS IN THE AREA AND EVIDENCE IT HAD BEEN RECENTLY VACATED.

D. AT 1130H, K/3/9 VIC XD 876586 FOUND OP IN TREE APPROX 24 FT FROM GROUND WHICH WAS POINTED TOWARD THE ROCK PILE AND CAMP CARROLL. DESTD.

E. AT 1200H, 3/9 VIC XD 883585 WHILE ON PTL FOUND BAG W/12 RPG RDS INSIDE. DESTD BY DEMO.

F. AT 1130H, 1/4 VIC XD 975476 FOUND NVA PACK W/1 BAG OF RICE, UTILITIES, ROPE, 1 FRYING PAN, PONCHO, AND COMM WIRE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

5. PLANS:

2691252

- A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
- B. ALL UNITS WILL BEGIN OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 65-68
- C. 1/4 ATK EAST TO XD 958663 BEING PREPARED TO CHOP OPCON TO 3RD MAR ON SEPT 24TH.
- D. 2/3 CONT PRES OPS BEING PREPARED TO CHOP OPCON TO 3RD MAR ON 24TH SEPT.
- E. 2/26 CONT ATK WEST TO XD 849648
- F. 1/9 WILL CONT ATK SOUTH IN ASSIGNED AO.
- G. 3/9 WILL CONT ATK WEST IN ASSIGNED AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: KIA 55 WIAE 328 WIANE 30
- B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 484 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3
PW (NVA) 2 RYINEE (NVA) 1
- C. CSWC 19 IWC 522

GP-4
BT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CCN-576

DRAFTER: 3W7GSC:jjm

RELEASED BY:

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 261126 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

USMC

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 116 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 231200H TO
231800H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS CONTD TO MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1300H, 1/4 VIC XD 957676 WHILE DESTD BUNKERS OBSRD 1 NVA
POP UP. OPEN FIRE W/SA FOR 1 NVA KIA (C), AND 1 SKS CAPTURED. CONTD
W/ASSIGNED MSN.

B. AT 1500H, 1/3/9 VIC XD 862592 SEARCHED AREA ON INTENSE ARTY PREP
FINDING 4 WELL BUILT BUNKERS, 15 FIGHTING HOLES, AND 8 NVA KIA (C).

C. LATE ENTRY: AT 1130H, G/2/26 VIC XD 892659 UPON CHECKING AREA
DISCOVERED 3 VERY PROMINENT TRAILS RUNNING W, N.W. AND N. THESE TRAILS
APPEARED TO BE ROUTE OF WITH DRAVAL FM AREA. NO CACHES OF ANY KIND
FOUND. CONT'D TO SEARCH AREA.

D. AT 1330H, H/2/26 VIC XD 891636 FOUND ON TRAIL LEADING TO E. APPROX
30 BUNKERS/HOOTHES. BUNKERS ARE BIG ENOUGH TO SLEEP 3 NVA AND HAVE
2 ENTRANCES. THE ENTIRE AREA HAS EXTENSIVE NETWORK OF TRAILS AND
DINING AND LEISURE AREAS. AREA BELIEVED TO BE R&R SITE. H/2/26 WILL
CONT SEARCH OF AREA AND DESTRUCTION OF BUNKERS.

E. AT 1540H, I/3/9 VIC XD 877588 WHILE DIGGING IN AREA FOUND 1
100 LBS BAG OF RICE (MILDEWED) AND 52 82MM RDS. CONTD TO DIG AROUND
AREA. DESTROYED AMMO.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. ALL UNITS WILL CONT OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 95-68.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 55 WIAE 328 WIANE 30

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 493 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3

PW (NVA) 2 RTNNEE (NVA) 1

C. CSWC 19 IWC 523

GP-4
BT

CCN-577

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jj

RELEASED BY:

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 1127 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

J. H. Kneifisch
MAJ USMC

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 117-FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 231800H TO
232400H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 XD 911652	CP/3/9 XD 880584	CP/2/3 XD 935625
A/1/9 " 911652	I/3/9 " 873587	E/2/3 " 945614
B/1/9 " 911652	K/3/9 " 878592	F/2/3 " 946620
C/1/9 " 898659	L/3/9 " 862592	G/2/3 " 927625
D/1/9 " 898659	M/3/9 " 903587	H/2/3 " 931626
CP/1/4 " 932654	CP/2/26 XD 897620	
A/1/4 " 932654	E/2/26 " 897620	
B/1/4 " 941660	F/2/26 " 901634	
C/1/4 " 924653	G/2/26 " 891636	
D/1/4 " 936653	H/2/26 " 887639	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 232400H, 2/9 WILL BE CHOPPED OPCON TO 9TH MAR.

B. AT 232400H 1/4 AND 2/3 WILL BE CHOPPED OPCON FM 9TH MAR TO 3RD MAR.

C. THE FOLLOWING LZ'S ARE NOW OPERATIONAL.

LZ COBRA	XD 882584	LZ FIG	XD 924625
LZ BIBLE	XD 846624	LZ FERN	XD 928625
LZ JACKAL	XD 940626		

D. LATE ENTRY: AT 1700H, B/1/9 VIC XD 910656 TO 912652 DISCOVERED
BUNKER COMPLEX CONSISTING OF APPROX. 100 COVERED BUNKERS, 50 FIGHTING
HOLES, 15 LIVING BUNKERS, AND 1 STORAGE BUNKER. ALSO FOUND WAS 3
100 LBS BAGS OF LOOSE RICE. THE ENTIRE COMPLEX WAS VERY NEATLY POLICED.
SHOWED NO SIGN OF HASTY EVACUATION. CONT TO SEARCH AREA.

5. PLANS:

ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA	55	WIAE	328	WIANE	30
B. ENEMY: KIA (C)	493	DETAINEES: TOTAL	3		
PW (NVA)	2	RTNNEE (NVA)	1		
C. CSWC	19	IWC	523		

GP-4
BT

CCN-578

IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALDRAWER: 3U/GSC: jjm
261128

RELEASED BY:

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY _____ Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

USMC

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 118 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 232400H TO
240600H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 55 WIAE 328 WIANE 30
 - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 493 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3
PW (NVA) 2 RETNEE (NVA) 1
 - C. CSWC 19 IWC 523

GP-4
BT

CCN-579

IMMEDIATE**CONFIDENTIAL**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-60)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMOT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #118	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 30/CSC:JMM

RELEASED BY:

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY ²⁶¹¹²⁹ Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

USMC

CONFIDENTIAL PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 119 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 240600H TO
 241200H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CB/2/26/E/F/G/H NO CHANGE CP/2/9/E/F/G VCB
 CP/3/9/I/K/L/M NO CHANGE CP/1/9 XD 911652 H (-)/2/9 XD 914560
 A/1/9 " 911652 H/2/9 FSB SANDY
 B/1/9 " 911652
 C/1/9 " 897653
 D/1/9 " 898653
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS CONTD OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 65-66
 - B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 0930H, B/1/9 VIC XD 912654 FOUND APPROX 50 COMBINED GRASS
 HUTCHES AND BUNKERS. FOUND IN AREA WAS MISC GEAR, 1500 LBS RICE,
 PACKS AND TENNIS SHOES. CONT TO CHECK AREA AND DESTROY RICE AND GEAR.
 - B. AT 1140H, H/2/9 VIC XD 917556 OBSRD 5 NVA CROSSING STREAM VIC
 XD 915552. FIRED M-60 AT EN W/NEG RESULTS. H/2/9 CONT TO MOVE TO LZ FOX.
 - C. AT 1045H, B/1/9 VIC XD 911652 TO XD 910652 FOUND 250 LBS OF RICE
 AND MISC 782 GEAR. IN VIC OF 20-30 BUNKERS W/EATING TABLES AND CHAIRS.
 DESTROYED RICE AND CONT'D TO SEARCH AREA.
 - D. AT 1100H, B/1/9 VIC XD 909648 FOUND 1 BUNKER W/OBSERVATION PT.
 IN TREE. TREE HAD NVA WRITING ON IT. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG FINDINGS.
5. PLANS:
 ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 55 WIAE 328 WIANE 30
 - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 493 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3
 PW (NVA) 2 RTNNEE (NVA) 1
 - C. CSWC 19 IWC 523

GP-4
 BT

CCN-58

DRAFT R: 3W/GSC:jjm

RELEASED BY: *[Signature]*IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 261130 2 SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL : PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 120-FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 241200H TO
 241800H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/3/9 XD 865591	CP/2/26 XD 907620	C/D/1/9 XD 892653
L/3/9 " 865591	H/2/26 " 883639	ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE.
K/3/9 " 875590	E/2/26 " 907620	
I/3/9 " 877586	F/2/26 " 905622	
M/3/9 " 903588	G/2/26 " 891636	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
 B. ~~G~~/2/9 HILOLIFT INTO LZ URANUS SLIPPED 24 HRS.
 H/2/9 HILOLIFT INTO LZ SANDY WAS COMPLETED AT 0915H
 "H" THEN BEGAN MOVE TO LZ FOR ARRIVING AT 1530H AND MEETING
 EN RESISTANCE DURING APPROACH.

C. ALL UNITS CONTD OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 95-68.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

AT 1550H, H/3/9 (-1 VIC XD 926547 REC'D FIRE FROM UNK SIZE NVA
 UNIT DUG IN AROUND LZ. RECD A/W FIRE AND CLAYMORES W/10 USMC WIAE.
 PULLED BACK TO EFFECT MED EVAC AND RUN AIR ON EN POS. AC ON STATION.
 RESULTS 3 NVA KIA (C) AND 3 USMC KIA'S, AS RESULT OF A/W FIRE AND CLAYMORE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1515H, L/3/9 VIC XD 868595 FOUND 69 60MM MORT RDS, 47 75MM
 RR RDS, 8550 RDS OF 7.62 RDS, 40 DH-10 MINES, 456 CHICOM GRENS, 7
 NVA PACKS, 9 PONCHO S, 2 NVA HELMETS, 7 COOKING POTS, 4 NVA E-TOOLS,
 4 LIVING BUNKERS, 5 STORAGE BUNKERS, 1 COOKING AREA. WILL DEST AND
 CONT SEARCH.

B. AT 1130H, A/1/9 VIC XD 912654, XD 911653 FOUND BUNKER W/MED SUPPLIES:
 BLOODY BANDAGES, MISC DOCS. DESTD W/DEMO. PREVIOUSLY AT 0945H, A/1/9
 HAD FOUND 13 ONE MAN BUNKERS 4x3x3, APPROX 3-4 WEEKS OLD. FOUND 1
 E-TOOL AND 1 GAS MASK, BOTH DESTD.

C. AT 1230H, A/1/9 VIC XD 912655 FOUND 2 LBS C-4, EN PACK, 3 100
 LB BAGS OF RICE. ALL DESTD W/DEMO.

D. AT 1330H, I/3/9 VIC XD 877587 FOUND THE FOLLOWING MED GEAR:
 5 BTS ETHER, 175 VIALS STERILE WATER, 350 ROLLS GAUZE, 123 PKS COTTON
 PACKING, 2 GOWNS, STRETCHER, LANTERN, 4 SURGICAL BOWLS, HOT WATER
 BTL, 2 BTLs GENTSLAUIO, VET POWDER, 385 BTLs PENCELLIAN/400,000 UNITS,
 180 BTLs OF VIT "C", 32 BTLs OF INV FLUID, 150 VILES OF STREPTOMYCIN,
 8 BTLs SULPHUR DRUGS, 90 VILES MORPHINE, 2 BTLs CHLOROMYCETIN, 1 ROLL
 12" TAPE, 144 VILES ATTROPINE SULFATE, 100 AMPULES NOVACANE, 100 AMPS
 OF VIT "K", 4 BTLs OF ETHER, CHLORIDE ANESTHETIC, 1 BAG SODIUM
 BICARBUNATE, 2 BTLs VIT "C", 1 PK CAT GUT, 40 AMP VIT "B". WILL FORWARD
 GEAR TO S-2.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

#120

(8)

E. AT 1800H, L/3/9 VIC XD 865591 FOUND STAKE IN TREE TOP W/BRUSH TIED TO IT. 1000 M'S AWAY & SIM STAKE WAS OBSRD E ON NW AZ OF 140 SUSP AIMING STAKES FOR IN RKT POS ON TOP OF HIS TO FIRE AT ROCK PILE.

F. AT 1200H, A/1/9 VIC XD 911658 FOUND SUSP NVA MESS AREA BUNKER COMPLEX W/50 AK-47 RDS, 150 LBS RICE, 3 HELMETS, 1 PONCHO, 1 PICK, 5 LBS TNT. WILL DEST.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
B. 1/9 WILL MOVE SOUTH INTO VIC 2/26 OBJ #1 AND OBJ #2 WITH 2/26 BEGINNING OPS W IN ASSIGNED AO.

C. G/2/9 HILOLIFT INTO LZ URANUS TO BE CONDUCTED IN AM

F/2/9 WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS AT VCB.

E/2/9 WILL BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO BE HILOLIFTED INTO NUI BA LA TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DEST OPS.

D. ALL UNITS WILL CONT OPS IAW 9TH MAR 95-68

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 58 WIAE 338 WIANE 30

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 496 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3

PW (NVA) 2 RTNERS (NVA) 1

C. CSVC 19 IWC 523

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CCN-584

DRAFTER: 3U/GSC:jjm

RELEASED BY:

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 261131 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

USMC

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 121 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 241800H TO
 242400H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

6/D/1/9 XD 889551 H/2/9 (-) XD 924549 ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRIES:

(1) FOLLOW UP TO SITREP NR 119 PARA 4-B. CHECK OF AREA YIELDED
 3 NVA CONF).

(2) AT 1600H, A/1/9 VIC XD 916654 FOUND 4 (5x5x4) AND 3
 (10x10x5) BUNKERS SUSP MESS HALL AND SICK BAY. ALSO FOUND: TABLES,
 CHAIRS, 10 LBS SALT, 6 CANS WATER, 250 LBS RICE, MED KIT, 3 60MM MORT
 RDS MISC DOCS. DEST'D W/DEMO.

(3) FOLLOW UP TO SITREP NR 120 PARA 3-A CONTACT ENDED AT APPROX
 1922H. EST EN SIZE TO BE NVA SQD. DELETE 1 USMC VIAE. AND ADD
 4 NVA (C).

5. PLANS:

ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 58 VIAE 337 VIANE 30
 B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 503 DEPTAINED: TOTAL 3
 PU (NVA) 2 RTNNEE (NVA) 1
 C. CSWC 19 INC 523

GP-4
 BT

CCN-582

CONFIDENTIAL
IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA:jjm

RELEASED BY:

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

261132 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

MAJ.

USMC

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 122 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 242400H TO
 250600H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEED POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS. 5-7
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE CLEARING OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 96-68
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA	58	WIAE	337	WIAWE	30
B. ENEMY: KIA (C)	503	DETAINEEs: TOTAL	3		
PW (NVA)	2	RTIME (NVA)	1		
C. CSWC	19	MVC	523		

GP-4
 BT

CCN-583

IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:j

RELEASED BY:

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

MAJ.

USMC

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 123 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 250600H TO
251200H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: ALL UNITS NO CHANGE EXCEPT
- | |
|------------------|
| CP/3/9 XD 865591 |
| I/3/9 " 861579 |
| K/3/9 " 878588 |
| L/3/9 " 865591 |
| M/3/9 " 903588 |

5-3

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENTRY CONTACTS:

A. AT 0925H, L/3/9 VIC XD 861591 RECD S/A FIRE AND INCOMING FROM UNK SIZE NVA UNIT. RTD FIRE W/SA FALLING BACK TO CALL ARTY ON EN POS. RESULTS 1 USMC WIAE, W/LN CAS UNK.

B. AT 1136H, I/3/9 VIC XD 870581 HAD EN COMMAND DETONATED MINE EXPLO FOLLOWED BY S/A FIRE. RTD S/A FIRE, FALLING BACK TO FIRE 81MM MORT AND ARTY ON SUSP EN SQD. REQUEST AO ON STATION. 4 USMC WIAE. W/4 NVA KIA (C). BEING COUNTED AS SWEEP OF AREA ON CONTACT WAS MADE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0755H, L/3/9 VIC XD 864591 FOUND 10 MH-10 MINES RIGGED W/ TRIP WIRE AS SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE. DEST'D IN PLACE.

B. AT 241800H, D/1/9 VIC XD 890652 FOUND 2 GRAVES W/EST 24 BODIES IN EACH FOR A TOTAL OF 48 NVA KIA (C). NOT SUFFICIENT TIME TO CHECK CAREFULLY AS CO WAS ON THE MOVE. SO TOTALS NOT COUNTED THIS SITREP.

C. AT 242130H, 2/26 VIC XD 900618 FIRED ARTY MSW ON SUSP EN POS W/1 SECONDARY EXPLO VIC XD 881626. CONT'D H&I IN AREA FOR THE REST OF THE PM W/UNK RESULTS.

D. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 122 PARA 6B-1. DUE TO DOUBLE COUNTING NVA KIA (C) SHOULD READ 500 VICE 503. CORRECTION MADE THIS SITREP W/ADDITIONAL NVA KIA'S ALSO BEING ADDED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL

#123

③

5. PLANS:

- A. ALL UNITS WILL CONT OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 96-68
- B. 2/26 WILL CONT ATK WEST AND PROVIDE SCTY ELEMENT VIC OBJ #1
TO BE RELIEVED BY 1/9.
1/9 WILL CONT ATK SOUTH VIC 2/26 OBJ #1 AND #2
2/9 WILL CONT CLEARING OPS IN ASSIGNED AO
3/9 WILL CONT CLEARING OPS IN ASSIGNED AO
- C. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
- D. CP/E/2/9 WILL HELILIFT FROM VCB TO PSB SANDY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: KIA 58 WIAE 342 WIANE 30
- B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 504 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3
PW (NVA) 2 RTNNE (NVA) 1
- C. CSWC 19 INC 523

GP-4
BT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CCN-584

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

261134
Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

USMC

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 124 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 251200H TO
251800H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 XD 912642 CP/2/9 XD 910564 CP/3/9 XD 865591 CP/2/26 XD 897620
A/1/9 XD 912642 E/2/9 XD 910564 I/3/9 XD 855593 E/2/26 XD 889619
B/1/9 XD 912642 F/2/9 VCB K/3/9 XD 877586 F/2/26 XD 897620
C/1/9 XD 896634 G/2/9 VCB L/3/9 XD 865591 G/2/26 XD 884639
D/1/9 XD 898638 H/2/9 XD 927546 M/3/9 XD 903588 H/2/26 XD 877643

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 96-68.
B. CP/E/2/9 WERE HELILIFTED FROM VCB TO FSB SANDY.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. REFERENCE SITREP NR 123 PARA 3-B I/3/9 STILL IN SPORATIC CONTACT AT 1800H. DURING CONTACT, FOUND 15 BUNKERS AND 37 F-HOLES. ALSO MANY BLOOD TRAILS AND DRAG MARKS AND 10 DH-10 MINES-RIGGED AS SURPRISE FIRING DEVICES. RESULTS: 3 AK-47'S, 1 RPD (DEST), 16 NVA (C), 2 USMC KIA'S AND 9 WIA (E).

B. AT 1330H, D/1/9 VIC XD 887645 WHILE BLOWING AMMO CACHE REC'D FIRE FROM NVA IN BUNKERS. RTN'D FIRE AND CALLED IN ARTY MSN. RESULTS: 1 USMC KIA AND 7 NVA (C). AMMO CACHE CONSISTED OF 616 60MM RDS, 397 82MM RDS, 233 RPG-2 RDS, 213 RPG-7 RDS, 39 88MM RKT RDS, 116 106MM RR RDS, 79 122MM RKT RDS, 147 AT MINES, 1000 12.7MM RDS, AND 800 LBS OF RICE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1430H, B/1/9 VIC XD 911651 AND XD 911642 FOUND 50 BUNKERS, 6 50 CAL POS, 3 82MM POS, 1000 12.7MM RDS, 2 107MM RKTs, 1 82MM RD, AND OTHER MISC GEAR.

B. AT 1600H, E/2/26 VIC XD 890620 FOUND 2 50 CAL POS WITH TRENCHES. APPEARED TO BE 2 WEEKS OLD.

C. AT 1715H, 2/9 (-) VIC XD 927546 WHILE SEARCHING AREA OF CONTACT ON 24TH, FOUND 3 A-FRAME BUNKERS. ALSO FOUND 2 NVA (C), 3 RPG-7 RDS, AND 4 RPG BOOSTERS.

5. PLANS:

ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 61 WIAE 351 WIANE 30
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 529 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3
PWE (NVA) 2 RTNED (NVA) 1
C. CSWG 20 IWC 526

GP-4
BT

CCN-585

IMMEDIATE
CONFIDENTIAL

#124

DECLASSIFIED

(B)

DRAFTER: 3W/VNA:jjm

RELEASED BY:

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MA R

TO: CG, TP HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT

MAJ

USMC

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 125 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 251800H TO
 252400H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. FRIENDLY: KIA 61 WIAE 351 WIANE 30
 B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 529 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3 PW (NVA) 2
 C. CSWC 20 INC 526 RTNDE (NVA) 1

GP-4
 BT

CCN-586

IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL

CO	
1ST B	
2ND B	
3-2	
3-3	
3-4	
3-5	
COM	
HQ CO	
ST/P	
ST/P MAJ	

#125

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jfm

RELEASED BY:

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 261136 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

HAS BEEN SENT *J. H. Linde* USMC

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 126 FOR CP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 252400H TO
 260600H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. ADD THE 18 NVA KIA (C) TO TOTALS THIS SITREP. AT 241800H
 D/1/9 FOUND 2 GRAVES W/24 BODIES EA. TOTALS CONF BY CG TF HOTEL
 BEING ADDED TO FIGURES THIS SITREP PARA 6B-1.

B. AT 0645H, 1/3/9 VIC KD 856592 RECD 20 RDS INCOMING 60MM MORT
 FROM N.W. W/3 USMC WIAE. RTD MORT FIRE AND CALLED ARTY ON SUSP EN
 POS W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND UNK RESULTS. AO ON STATION DIRECTING
 F/WING.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL BEGIN OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 97-68

B. 2/26 WILL CONTS OPS WEST IN ASSIGNED AO AND WILL CONT TO
 DEVELOPE LZ'S SUITABLE FOR EXTRACTION.

1/9 WILL CONDUCT DETAILED CLEARING OPS TO NORTH FROM TF HOTEL
 OBJ #1 TO VIC KD 8766, BEING PREPARED TO REIN G/2/26 ON ORDER.
 2/9 AND 3/9 WILL CONT OLS IN ASSIGNED AO.

C. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 61 WIAE 354 WIANE 30B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 577 DETAINEES: TOTAL 3PW (NVA) 2 RTNNE (NVA) 1C. CSWC 20 IWC 526GP-4
BT

CCN-588

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL • IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER: 3B/ANA:jjm

RELEASED BY: JB Vennardel

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 280518 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

ADVANCED Routed To 83

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 127 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM 260600H TO
261200H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

C/D/1/9 XD 894634 K/3/9 XD 877586

CP/E/2/9 XD 917560

F/2/9 XD 929543 OTHER UNITS - NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS CONDUCTED OP'S IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 97-68.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 1100H, I/3/9 VIC XD 854591 REC'D S/A FIRE AND 2 CMD
DETON CLAYMORES. RTN'D FIRE WITH S/A AND GUNSHIPS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0815H, HELILIFT OF F/2/9 FROM VCB TO LZ FOX WAS
STARTED. COMPLETE AT 0930H.B. AT 0930H, I/3/9 VIC XD 855591 REC'D 8 105MM ARTY
SHORT RDS FIRED BY F/2/12. PRELIMINARY INVEST INITIATED.
RESULTS: 7 KIA NBC AND 11 WIA (E) NBC. AND 1 WIA (NE) NBC.C. AT 1200H, A/1/9 VIC XD 913644 AND XD 915645 FOUND 10
5x5x4 BUNKERS W/PALM LEAF COVERS AND 10 FIGHTING HOLES. ALSO
FOUND 10 LBS RICE W/" DAT UKIRNG NGHEDAY CAM YAU" WRITTEN ON
1 OF THE BUNKERS, CONTD TO SEARCH.D. AT 251830H, 2/26 FOUND 1 ADD' 2 MAN .50 CAL POS VIC
XD 890620 WHICH HAD MISC AMMO W/IN. DESTD.

5. PLANS:

ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT OP'S IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 97-68.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 61 WIAE 354 WIANE 30

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 577 DEPTAINERS: TOTAL 3

PW (NVA) 2 RTIME (NVA) 1

C. CSVC 20 INC 526

GP-4

BT

CCN-625

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #127	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(B)

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

DRAFTER: 3B WNA: jjm

RELEASED BY: *J. B. Vanamonde*IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 280517 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

ADVANCED Routed To G-3

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 128 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 261200H TO
 261800H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS CONDUCTED OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 97-68.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRIES:

(1) AT 261030H, B/1/9 VIC XD 917644 CAPTURED A WOUNDED
 NVA WHILE SEARCHING BUNKER COMPLEX. POW HAD NO WEAPON OR GEAR.
 ADD 1 NVA POW.

(2) AT 261115H, G/2/26 VIC XD 877638 FOUND 4 BUNKERS
 12x30. 1 BUNKER CONTAINED 48 82MM RDS.

B. AT 1240H, HELILIFT OF G/2/9 WAS STARTED. COMPLETED
 AT 1441H.

C. AT 1215H, 2/26 VIC XD 883622 FOUND 1 TRAIL LEADING
 N AND 1 LEADING W. BOTH WERE 1 M WIDE HAD F/HOLES ALONG
 THE SIDES AND FOOT PRINTS LEADING N. CONT SEARCH OF AREA.

D. AT 1100H, 1/9 VIC XD 911645 AND XD 911649 FOUND 60
 BUNKER/HOOTH COMBINATIONS 5x7x4 AND 6x8x5 AND 30 F/HOLES.
 ALSO FOUND 2 82MM MORT RDS, 100LBS RICE, 4 AK-47 MAGS, 100
 LOOSE AK-47'S RDS, MISC FRENCH MED SUPPLIES, MISC DOCUS.
 THUS FAR 25 BUNKERS HAVE BEEN DESTD. WILL CONT SEARCH OF AREA.

E. AT 0930H, 1/9 VIC XD 917644 FOUND 20 A-FRAME TYPE BUNKERS
 3x4x6, 1 KITCHEN BUNKER, MISC F/HOLES, AND WELL USED TRAILS.
 ALSO FOUND 8 UNFINISHED BUNKERS, 4 CHICOM GRENS, 1 MG DRUM
 MAG W/AMMO, 300 RDS 7.62 AMMO, 20 NEW GAS MASKS, AND MISC
 #782 GEAR.

F. AT 0900H, B/1/9 VIC XD 916643 AND XD 917644 FOUND
 7 GRAVES APPROX 7-10 DAYS OLD. WERE DUG UP FOR 7 NVA (C).
 EST MBS'S.

G. AT 1515H, G/2/26 VIC XD 873634 FOUND 4 EN BUNKERS
 W/HEAVY OVERHEAD AND 2 MORT PITS. THERE WERE MISC TRAILS IN
 AREA APPROX 2 MONTHS OLD. ALSO FOUND 60 RDS 82MM MORT W/
 FUSES AND INCREMENTS ALL OF WHICH WERE DESTD.

H. AT 1610H, E/2/26 VIC XD 891619 OBSRD 1 NVA MOVING W TO
 E APPROX 30 M'S AWAY. FIRED S/A AND SWEPT VIC XD 892619

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#128

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

W/MEG RESULTS. CONTD TO OBSR.

I. AT 1400H, C/1/9 VIC XD 894634 FOUND 50 BOXES .50 CAL AMMO IN L-SHAPED BUNKER 5x6x2. CONTD SEARCH BRINGING CACHE TO LZ.

J. AT 1515H, A/1/9 VIC XD 911642 FOUND 15 REINF BUNKERS 4x6x3 U/2-3' OVERHEAD ESTD 1 WK OLD. TRAIL MARKERS IN AREA ON AZ 250° LEADING AWAY FROM COMPLEX. DESTD.

M. AT 1530H, B/1/9 VIC XD 908648 FOUND 6 82MM MORT FUSES WHICH WERE DESTD.

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENCR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#128

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

E. AT 1330H, B/1/9 VIC XD 912641 FOUND 20 GRASS HUTS, TO BUNKERS, 2 COOKING SHAKES, A HELMET AND GAS MASK ALL OF WHICH WERE DESTROYED.

H. AT 221230H, L/3/9 VIC XD 866596 HAD 3 USMC WIA (M) WHO DID NOT REPORT THEMSELVES UNTIL THIS DTG. RESULT OF CONTACT REPTD 221200H, TOTALS CORRECTED THIS SITREP.

5. PLANS:

ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 61 WIAE 354 WIAE 33

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 594 DETAINÉES: TOTAL 4

PW (NVA) 3 RETIRED (NVA) 1

C. CS IC 20 IWC 526

GP-4
BT

CCN-524

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#128

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC: jjm

RELEASED BY: *J. B. Vanomtale*IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 280516 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

*HAS BEEN SENT
ADVANCED ROUTED TO 8-3*CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 129 FOR CP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 261800H
TO 262400H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

D/1/9	XD 888648	CP/2/26	XD 897620
CP/2/9	XD 913560	E/2/26	" 890620
E/2/9	" 912560	F/2/26	" 897620
F/2/9	" 930538	G/2/26	" 899639
E/2/9	" 925553	H/2/26	" 883633
H/2/9	" 926546		

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1845H, 1/3/9 VIC XD 854592 AFTER ARTY MSN, AIR STRIKE AND GUN SHIP PREP OF POS AREA WAS SWEEP W/6 NVA BODIES BEING FOUND. ALSO FOUND 1-5 DAY OLD GRAVES W/1-3 NVA PER GRAVE FOR A TOTAL OF 24 NVA KIA (C), FOR THE ACTION. FOUND 9 BUNKERS 17 F/HOLDS, MISC COOKING GEAR, AND MISC #782 GEAR ALL DEST'D.

5. PLANS:

ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 61	WIAE 354	WIANE 33
B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 608	DETAINES: TOTAL 4	
EV (NVA) 3	RTNED (NVA) 1	
C. CSWC 20	INC 526	

GD-4

BT

CCN-623

5-3

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMOT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PNO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									
# 129												(B)

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA:jjm

RELEASED BY: *J.B. Vanoverdale*IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 280515 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR ✓

TO:, CG, TF HOTEL ✓

*HAS BEEN SENT
ADVANCED Routed To 9-3*CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SATREP NR 130 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 262400H
TO 270600H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT OP'S IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 97-68.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 61 WIAE 354 WIAWE 33
 - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 608 DETAINES: TOTAL 4
PW (NVA) 3 RTNNE (NVA) 1
 - C. CSWC 20 IWC 526

GP-4
BT

CCN-622

5.3

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMOT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #130	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(8)

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC: jjm

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 010550 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 131 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM 270600H TO
 271200H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/3/9	XD 865591
K/3/9	XD 873590
L/3/9	XD 852593
M/3/9	XD 902548
I/3/9	XD 855593

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 9TH MAR CONTD OPS VIC NUI BA LAO IAW TF HOTEL FRAG 0
 11-68 BEING PREPARED TO TERMINATE OFFENSIVE OPS IN THE UPPER
 CAM LO RIVER VALLEY.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFND POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 1145H D/1/9 VIC XD 883654 HAD PLT ENGAGED W/SQD SIZE
 EN ELEMENT DUG IN. EXCHANGED S/A, FALLING BACK TO CALL ARTY
 MSN AND EVAC THE 1 USMC KIA AND 10 USMC WIAE. REIN ON THE WAY TO
 1/9'S POS W/AO ON STATION. "D" ALSO HAS 1 NVA POW WHO WAS WOUNDED
 BEING PICKED UP EARLIER IN THE AM. WILL FORWARD TO S-2 WHEN AIR IS MADE
 AVAILABLE. RESULTS IN 16 NVA KIA (C).

B. AT 1120H, I/3/9 VIC XD 855593 RECD DH-10 MINE BOOBY TRAPPED W/
 6 USMC WIA (E).

C. AT 1360H, B/1/9 VIC XD 910640 FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX AND OBSRD 2
 NVA RUNNING DOWN TRAIL TO N.E. TOOK UNDER FIRE FOR 2 NVA KIA (C).
 W/UTILITIES, HELMETS, CHICOM BELTS AND 1 AK-47. OBSRD, APPROX
 10 MORE NVA AND OPEN FIRE W/3 POSSIBLE KIA'S. FIRED 81MM MORT
 MSN, ARTY AND HAD AO IN STATION FOR AN ADDITIONAL 2 NVA KIA (C).

D. AT 1540H, D/1/9 VIC XD 892654 RECD S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM ESTD
 NVA SQD. RTD FIRE W/ORGANIC WPNS FALLING BACK TO CALL ARTY MSN. EXCELL-
 ENT TGT COVERAGE W/8 NVA KIA (C).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0930H, VIC XD 907592 FOUND PARTS OF 3 BODIES AND MISC BLOOD
 AND DRAG TRAILS LEADING WEST FOR 3 NVA KIA (C).

B. AT 1115H, 2/9 VIC XD 922541 FOUND 10 OLD A-FRAME TYPE LIVING
 BUNKERS W/2' DIRT OVERHEAD, 6 F-HOLES, COOK SHACK, AND TRAIL COMPLEX
 RUNNING THROUGH ENTIRE AREA. WILL CONT DETAILED SEARCH.

C. AT 1115H, D/1/9 VIC XD 916641 FOUND 4 GRAVES ON E SIDE OF TRAIL
 APPROX 7-10 DAYS OLD W/4 NVA KIA (C). ALSO FOUND MISC 782 GEAR,
 2 CHICOMS, 100 RDS AK-47 AMMO, AND 280 RDS 12.7 ANTI-AIR AMMO.

5. PLANS:

ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFND POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

*65. (Amended)*6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY: KIA 62 WIAE 364 WIAHE 33B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 643 DETAINEES: TOTAL 4FU (NVA) 3 RTINEE (NVA) 1C. CSWC 20 IVC 527GP-4
BT

CCN-698

③

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jjm

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/17

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 016549 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 132 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 271200H TO
 271800H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	XD 912642	CP/3/9	XD 865591
A/1/9	" 912642	I/3/9	" 852593
B/1/9	" 912642	K/3/9	" 877586
C/1/9	" 894634	L/3/9	" 865591
D/1/9	" 891639	H/3/9	" 903588
CP/2/9	" 913560	CP/2/26	" 897620
E/2/9	" 913560	E/2/26	" 897620
F/2/9	" 930538	F/2/26	" 897620
G/2/9	" 925553	G/2/26	" 896632
H/2/9	" 927546	H/2/26	" 884620

CCN-697

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS CONDUCTED DAY ACTS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG @ 97-68.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 1300H CP/1/9 VIC XD 912642 RECD PROBE FROM UNK SIZE NVA UNIT W/EXPLOS GOING OFF ON LINES, AW/SA AND MORTARS ALL FROM THE S OF THEIR POS. REQUESTED AO AND ARTY MSN W/ 6 USMC WIAE. ATTEMPTING TO PUSH NVA AWAY FROM POS AND INTO DAY ACTS WHICH ARE WAITING IN AMBUSH AFTER BEING ELERTED OF CONTACT. AT 1500H 1/9 STILL IN CONTACT W/MED EVAC CHOPPER TAKING FIRE BEFORE LEAVING LZ W/WIAS. ARTY MSN HAS BEEN RUN AND AO IS ON STATION. RESUPPLY CANCELED BECAUSE OF CONTACT W/DAY ACTS SURROUNDING LZ DODGE ALSO TAKING EN UNDER FIRE W/2 NVA KIA (C). 1 INC.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1235H, 2/9 VIC XD 920544 FOUND 30 LIVING HOOCHES MADE OF BAMBOO, KITCHEN BUILT INTO SIDE OF HILL, 1200 AK-47 RDS, 5 AK-47 MAGS, 1 CLAYMORE, 2 MAG POUCHES, 4 RPG-7 RDS, 3 RPG BOOSTERS 2 RADIO BATS, AND 1 AT MINE. DESTD U/SEARCH OF AREA STILL UNDER WAY.

B. AT 1600H, I/3/9 VIC XD 851595 AFTER SEARCH OF AREA FOUND 4 BUNKERS AND 1 MORT PIT. ALSO FOUND 2 NVA BODIES AND 7 NVA BODIES IN 3 GRAVES. ADD 9 NVA (C).

C. AT 1800H, H/2/9 VIC XD 925546 (REF PARA 4-A THIS SITREP) CONTINUED TO SEARCH BUNKER COMPLEX WHICH APPEARS TO BE LARGER THAN PREVIOUSLY REPORTED. ALSO FOUND 1 NVA BODY.

5. PLANS:

ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFND POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA	62	WIAE	370	WIANE	33
B. ENEMY: KIA (C)	655	DETAINEES: TOTAL	4		
PW (NVA)	3	RTNED (NVA)	1		
C. CSWC	20	INC	528		

#132

(B)

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA:jjm

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 0105-18 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 133 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM 271800H TO
 272400H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 62 WIAE 370 WIAHE 33
 - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 655 DETAINEES: TOTAL 4
 PW (NVA) 3 RETREE (NVA) 1
 - C. CSWC 20 IWC 528

GP-4

BT

CCN-696

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jjm

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 0105-47 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 134 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM: 272400H TO
 280600H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 A. ALL UNITS WILL BEGIN OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 98-68
 B. 2/26 WILL PREPARED TO CHOP TO FIGHTING MAD AND BE HELIOLIFTED
 INTO NEW AO AT 290730.
 1/9 WILL CONT ASSIGNED MSN IN ASSIGNED AO VIC OBJ #1 AND #2
 BEING PREPARED ON ORDER TO CONT ATK TO S.
 2/9 3/9 WILL CONT ASSIGNED MSN IN ASSIGNED AO.
 C. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. FRIENDLY: KIA 62 VIAE 370 WIANE 33
 B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 655 DETAINEES: TOTAL 4
 PU (NVA) 3 RTNNE (NVA) 1
 C. CSWC 20 INC 528

GP-4
 BT

CCN-695

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA:jja

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT *G.S. Chaconas*IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 010546Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 135 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM 280600H TO
 281200H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: OTHER UNITS - NO CHANGE

F/2/9 XD 930548

K/3/9 XD 860591

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS CONDUCTED DAY ACTS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 98-68
 DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER 2/26 HILOLIFT WAS SLIPPED 24 HRS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 1145H, I/3/9 PATROL VIC XD 851593 RECD S/A FIRE, DH-10
 MINES, CHICOMS, AND 60MM FIRE. RTND FIRE WITH S/A, 60MM, ARTY,
 W/AO ON STATION. SIGHTED 4 NVA IN OPEN. AFTER INTENSIVE ARTY PREP
 PATROL SWEPT AREA AND FOUND 18 NVA (C). FR CAS: 1 WIAE 8 WIANE.

B. AT 271500H, D/1/9 XD 888642 WHILE MOVING ALONG TRAIL WERE TAKEN
 UNDER FIRE W/AV AND SA. RTD FIRE W/M-60, M-26, SA FOR 2 NVA KIA (C).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 271139H, D/1/9 XD 891652 OBSRD 1 NVA W/USMC PT MAN FIRING
 SA HITTING EN IN THE HIP FOR 1 NVA POW REPTD. FORWARDED TO S-2
 FOR QUEST.

B. AT 271230H, A/1/9 VIC XD 914646 FOUND SMALL ARMO CACHE W
 2,250 50 CAL RDS. NOT DESTD BECAUSE OF LACK OF DEMO W/PTL BEING
 CALLED BACK TO POS BECAUSE OF REPTD EN ACTS IN THE AREA. WILL
 RETURN TO AREA IN AM.

AT 271330H, A/1/9 VIC XD 914655 FOUND 10 SUSP HOSPITAL BUNKERS
 5x12x7 W/36" REIN LOG AND DIRT OVERHEAD ESTD TO BE 1 MONTH OLD.
 ALSO FOUND 100 RDS AK-47 ARMO AND MISC DOCS. NOT TOTALLY DESTD
 BECAUSE OF LACK OF DEMO.

D. AT 1025H, H/2/9 VIC XD 918546 FOUND 25 BUNKERS AND NUMEROUS
 LIVING HOOCHES. ALSO FOUND TOWER 35 FT HIGH BUILT IN TREE.

E. AT 1040H, I/9 1-4 OBSRD 1 NVA IN OPEN VIC XD 901635. CALLED
 IN AIR STRIKE W/UNK RESULTS AT THIS TIME.

F. AT 0930H, D/1/9 VIC XD 895639 FOUND 1 SKS PARTLY DESTD.

5. PLANS:

ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT DAY ACTS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 98-68.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 62 WIAE 370 WIANE 41

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 675 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5

PW (NVA) 4 RTNNE (NVA) 1

C. CSWC 20 IWC 529

GP-4

BT

CCN- 694

DRAFTER: 3B/WMA:jjm

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT *4.5. Chaconas*IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 010545 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 136 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM 281200H TO
 28 1800H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE

F/CP/2/26	XD 897617	CP/A/1/9	XD 912642	F/2/9	XD 927538
E/2/26	" 908618	B/1/9	" 903636	G/2/9	" 934552
F/2/26	" 897622	C/1/9	" 893639		
G/2/26	" 888620	D/1/9	" 891638		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS CONDUCTED DAY ACTS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 98-68

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1630H, 2/9 VIC XD 918546 COMPLETED CHK OF 26 BUNKER
 COMPLEX, 15 HOOTCHES BUILT ABOVE GROUND, AND 6 KITCHEN BUNKERS
 6x6x4 A-FRAME TYPE W/2 FT DIRT AND LOG OVERHEAD. HOOTCHES WERE
 6x10x7 W/6 BUNKERS APPROX 200 FT FROM MAIN COMPLEX SURROUNDING
 MORT PIT. BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE RECENTLY OCCUPIED, W/TRAIL
 LEADING AWAY TO SV AND STREAM. OBSRD 3 IVA VIC XD 915547 FIRING
 SA W/UNK RESULTS. BUNKERS DESTD. ABOVE FOLLOW UP TO INFO
 SITREP NR 135 PARA 4-A.

5. PLANS:

ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFND POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA	<u>62</u>	WIAE	<u>370</u>	WIANE	<u>41</u>
B. ENEMY: KIA (C)	<u>675</u>	DETAINEE:	TOTAL <u>5</u>		
PW (IVA)	<u>4</u>	RTNNEE (IVA)	<u>1</u>		
C. CSWC	<u>20</u>	IVC	<u>529</u>		

GP-4

BT

CCN-693

DRAFTED BY: 3W/GSC:JEF

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT. *G.S. Chaconas*IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 011045 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 137 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE N FROM 281800H-282400H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. LA TE ENTRY:
 - (1) AT 281540H, 1/9 VIC XD 902620 AO RAN 1 FLIGHT FIXED WING AND CALLED IN ARTY MSN W/9 BUNKERS DEST'D.
 - (2) AT 281630H, 1/3/9 VIC XD 852593 FOUND 3 DH-10 MINES RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE POINTING DOWN TRAIL NET WORK. ALSO FOUND 9 WELL CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS, 2 W/BLOOD ON THEM AND 1 W/3 NVA KIA (C) INSIDE. ADDITIONALLY FOUND 6 FULL AK-47 MAGS, 1 RPD MG DEST'D, 3 DRUMS FULL RPD MAGS, 1 HATCHET, 2 NVA E-TOOLS, 1 NVA PACK AND MOSQUITO NET, 1 PONCHO, 1 GAS MASK, MISC CLOTHING ALL OF WHICH WAS DEST'D. ALSO HAD 1 USMC WIAE.
 - (3) AT 281700H, 1/9 VIC XD 894634 FOUND THE FOLLOWING: 50 82mm MORT RDS, 100 50 GAL RDS, AND 20 CLAYMORES ALL DEST'D W/DEMO.
 - B. AT 281800H, 1/9 VIC XD 910642 FOUND 2 BODIES PREVIOUSLY REPT'D FOR 2 NVA KIA (C), 6 CHICOM GRENS, 4 AK-47 MAGS, 1 SHELTER HALF, 1 AK-47 MAG POUCH, 1 CANTEEN AND COVER, 1 BTL INSECT REPELLANT, 2 BATTLE DRESSINGS, NVA MONEY, DEST'D.
 - C. AT 281845H M/3/9 VIC XD 903588 HEARD MOVEMENT 75-100 M'S IN FRONT OF LINES. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
 - D. AT 1900H, 2/9 VIC XD 922546 DEST'D ALL BUNKERS PREVIOUSLY REPT'D. FOUND: 1 RPG-7 RD, 250 RDS 7.62, 4 PACKS, 13 HELMETS, 9 GAS MASKS, 6 AMMO POUCHES, 10 PONCHOS, 7 E-TOOLS, 25 SETS MESS GEAR, AND 2 TUBES OF FOOD CEMENT.
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY KIA 62 WIAE 371 WIAE 41
 - B. ENEMY KIA (C) 680 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5
 - C. CSWC 20 IWC 529

GP-4

BT

CCW671

#137

DRAFTER: 3B/MA:JEF

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT. *W.S. Chaconas*IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 011045 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 138 FOR OF LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM 282400H-290600H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 137 PARA 6C: DUE TO LATE REPT FROM 9TH MAR UNITS CSVC SHOULD READ 22 AND IVC SHOULD READ 534 AS NOTED TOTALS THIS SIT REP.
5. PLANS:
 - A. 2/26 WILL HELILIFT TO NEW AO AT 0700H.
 - B. 1/9 WILL CONTINUE ASSIGNED MSN IN AO.
 - C. 2/9 WILL HELILIFT TO VCB AT 0800H.
 - D. 3/9 WILL CONTINUE ASSIGNED MSN IN AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY KIA 62 WIAE 371 WIAWE 41
 - B. ENEMY KIA (C) 680 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5
 - C. CSVC 22 IVC 534

GP-4

BT

CCW 672

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:JEF

RELEASED BY: "G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 011047 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 139 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE N FROM 290600H-291200H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9 XD 912642 CP/3/9 XD 865591 E/2/9 XD 913560
A/1/9 " 912642 K/3/9 " 860591 ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE
B/1/9 " 903636 L/3/9 " 865591
C/1/9 " 893639 I/3/9 " 852593
D/1/9 " 880640 M/3/9 " 903588

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. CP, F, G, H/2/9 HELOLIFTED TO 4 MAR AO BEGAN AT 0830H BUT WAS NOT COMPLETE BECAUSE OF INCLEMENT WEATHER WITH E/2/9 REMAINING IN 9TH MAR AO.
B. 2/26 HELOLIFT INTO 3D MAR AO WAS CANCELED BECAUSE OF INCLEMENT WEATHER.

C. ALL UNITS CONT TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 1140H B/1/9 VIC XD 904637 REC'D SA/AU WPMS FIRE FROM EST'D 10-15 NVA. RTD FIRE W/SA AND 60mm MORTS. FALLING BACK TO POUND EN POS W/ARTY. SWEEP THROUGH AREA AFTER PREP W/NEG RESULTS. CONT TO OBSR.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 281330H B/1/9 VIC XD 903636 FOUND NUMEROUS A-FRAME BUNKERS, GRASS HOUGHES, 5 CHICOM GRENS, 1 RPG, 1 PACK W/EATING UTENSLS, GAS MASK, CLOTHES, WALLET W/ID CARD, 6 BLOCKS DEMO AND 1/2 LB TNT. DEST'D BY HIGRS.

B. AT 0940H 1/9-6 WAS REDEVACED HBC W/THE 5 TAKING COMD OF THE BN.

C. AT 1135H I/3/9 VIC XD 850625 FOUND 68 82mm MORT RDS, 15 REIN BUNKERS, 240 LBS RICE, 5 60mm MORT RDS, 1 CHICOM GREN, 1 DRUM LINK TRACER AMMO, 1 PACK, 1 GAS MASK, 1 BLOCK TNT, 1 DH-10 MINE, 3 CANS OF FUSES FOR 60mm MORT, 1 E-TOOL, 2 PONCHOS, MISC CLOTHING AND COOKING GEAR, AND 1 MORT POS. DEST'D W/DEMOS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONT OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 99-68.

B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 62 WIAE 371 WIAWE 41

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 680 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5

C. CSWC 22 IVC 535

GP-2

BT #139

ccw 673

⑥

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:JEF

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS *G.S. Chaconas* 1/LT.IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 0110R Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 140 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE N FROM 291200H-291800H SEPT1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY.

ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT

ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 62 WIAE 371 WIANE 11

B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 680 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5

C. CSWC 22 IWC 535

GP-4

BT

CCW 674

DRAFTER: 3N/GSC:jjm

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 011049 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: 60, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 141 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM 291800H TO
 292400H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

*A. AT 1900H, A/1/9 VIC XD 912612 WAS NOTIFIED BY AO THERE
 WAS MOVEMENT OUTSIDE THEIR LINES. SAME DEG OP MADE CONTACT W/UNK
 SIZE NVA UNIT W/REIN BEING SENT TO THEIR AID. REIN MEET LARGE
 VOLUME OF EN FIRE, CHICOMS, AND 2 RPG'S W/MAIN FORCE OF ATK
 COMING FROM W VIC XD 910642. OP RECALLED W/ADDITIONAL FIRE BEING
 RECD ON LEFT FLANK VIC XD 911642 AND RIGHT FLANK W/N UNIT NOW
 ESTD TO BE EVA PLT. RTD FIRE W/SA, GRENS, M-79'S, 60MM MORTS,
 81MM MORTS WHILE CALLING IN ARTY MSN. AT 2000H SA FIRE SLACKED OFF
 W/ARTY MSN STILL BEING RUN ON AVES OF APPROACH AND EGRESS.
 RESULTS: 3 USMC KIA AND 6 USMC WIAE W/EN FIGURES UNK AT THIS TIME.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRIES:

(1) AT 291530H, A/1/9 OBSRD BUSH MOVING 20 M'S FROM POS VIC
 XD 912642. BUSH KEPT MOVING W/USMC FIRING SA AT IT. CHECKED AREA
 FINDING SLIDE MARKS ON SLOPE W/NO BLOOD TRAILS ETC. CONT TO OBSR.

(2) AT 291600H, E/2/26 VIC XD 908618 FOUND EN BUNKERS DESTD
 BY ARTY AND SET OF FOOT PRINTS LEADING N ESTD TO BE 1 DAY OLD.
 CONTD TO SEARCH AREA.

B. AT 2222H, 2/26 VIC XD 907614 REPTD SUSP IN MOVEMENT W/M-26
 GRENS BEING THROWN INTO GENERAL AREA. MOVEMENT STOPPED AND WILL
 CHECK AREA IN AM.

5. PLANS:

ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 377 WIANE 41B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 680 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5FU (NVA) 5 RMINEE (NVA) 0C. CSWC 22 IWC 535

GP-4

BT

ccw 675

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jfm

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT *For unclassified*IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 611455-6 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 142 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM 292400H TO
 300600H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NONE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFD POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY
 ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 377 WIAHE 41
 - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 680 DETAINERS: TOTAL 5
PW (NVA) 5
 - C. CSVC 22 IWC 535

GP-4
 BT

CCW 676

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA: jjm

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT *G.S. Chaconas*IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 011051 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL *SB*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 143 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM 300600H TO
 301200H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: D/1/9 XD 895639 OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
 A. LATE ENTRY: FROM 291900H TO 300700H, REF SITREP NR 141 PARA
 -A XA/1/9 AFTER CONTACT WAS BROKEN, SPORADIC S/A FIRE CONTINUED.
 DURING REMAINDER OF NIGHT, LINES HEARD MOVEMENT AND REC'D 30
 CHICOMS AND SPORADIC S/A FIRE. RTND FIRE WITH S/A M-26'S AND M-79.
 CONTINUED ARTY MSH'S WITH HEAVY H&I'S. FLARESHIP ON STATION ALL
 NIGHT. DAY ACTS WILL CHECK AREA. CASUALTIES REMAIN SAME AS INITIAL
 REPORT.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 377 WIANE 41
 B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 680 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (NVA) 5
 C. CSWC 22 IWC 535

BP-4

BT

CCW 677

DRAFTER: 3B/ANA:jjm

RELEASED BY: G.S. *G.S. Chaconas* 1/LTIMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 011052 Z SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MA&R

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 144 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH FROM 301200H TO
 301800H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/A/B/1/9	XD 903636	E/PLT/2/9	XD 901563	CP/3/9	XD 865591
C/D/1/9	" 893638			I/3/9	" 852593
				K/3/9	" 886586
				L/3/9	" 865591
				N/3/9	" 903588

CP/2/26 XD 897617
 E/2/26 " 906625
 F/2/26 " 897617
 G/2/26 " 897622
 H/2/26 " 888620

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFED POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 1715H, A/1/9 VIC XD 903636 SWEEPED THREW AREA OF CONTACT
 FINDING EVIDENCE OF EN KIA'S BUT COMING UP W/ONLY 1 NVA KIA.
 AREA HAD BEEN WELL POLICED.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 301100H I/3/9 VIC XD 849595 FOUND 1 UNARMED
 DI-16 MINE, 1 CHICOM GREN, 200 DONG NOTES, 1 MORT PIT AND 5
 BUNKERS. BLEW BUNKERS.

B. AT 1230H, CHOPPED OPCON OF 2/9 (-) TO CG TF HOTEL

C. AT 1715H 2/26 VIC XD 898618 OBSRD GUN SHIPS FIRING AT EN
 POS. ALSO HEARD SUSP .50 CAL FIRING AND NOTIFIED ARMY TO GET MSN
 RUN. PLANNED H&I ON EN POS, CONTD TO OBSR.

5. PLANS:

ALL UNITS WILL CONT TO MAINTAIN AND DEFED POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA	<u>65</u>	WIAE	<u>377</u>	WIAE	<u>41</u>
B. ENEMY: KIA (C)	<u>681</u>	DETAINEEES: TOTAL	<u>5</u>	PW (NVA)	<u>5</u>
C. CSVC	<u>22</u>	INC	<u>535</u>		

GP-4
 BT

CCN 678

#144

(B)

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:JEF

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT. *For use only*IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 011053 Z OCT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 145 FOR OP LANCASTER TROUSDALE FROM 301800H-302400H SEPT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 65 WIAE 377 WIANE 41
 - B. ENEMY: KIA (C) 681 DETAINEES: TOTAL 5 PW (MVA) 5
 - C. CSWC 22 IWC 535

GP-4

BT

CCW 679

TAB C (INTSUMs)

1. #8 - 12, SCOTLAND II TRUSDALE, 31 Aug-5 Sep 68
2. #6 - 9, LANCASTER II TROUSDALE, 6 - 9 Sep 68
3. #10 - 11, LANCASTER TROUSDALE, 9 - 11 Sep 1968
4. #12 - 17, SCOTLAND TROUSDALE [#13 NIF], 11 - 16 Sep 68
5. #12 - 26, LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH, 16 Sep - 1 Oct 68

TAB C

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

JAN

M
ZNY CCCCC
P 012341ZSEPT 68
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MAR
INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN
SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
SEVENTH ITT
FIFTEENTH CIT
MAC THIRTY SIX A
MCB SEVEN
BT

FOR 080625 TF-11/08

C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE
1. 9TH INTSUM 8 OPN SCOTLAND 11 TRUSDALE
2. 311800H TO 011800H SEPT 68

012341ZSEPT A-2

3/COCH

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 032 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS MODERATE TODAY.

11 INCIDENTS 5 ENEMY INITIATED BY; 2 CONTACTS, 1 S/A,

1 AMBUSH, 4 GREN, 1 INCOMING

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. FIRST BN NINTH MAR

A. 011130H, 1/9 ELMS XD 924524 FND WRITING

ON ROCK, BLACK PAINT ON DARK ROCK, AND A ARROW

POINTING S, SW BESIDE WRITING. COPIED WRITING DOWN AND SENT IT BACK TO CP.

B. 211700H, 1/9 ELMS XD 919523 FND 5 SLEEPING

POSIT IN HVY BRUSH ON HILL WELL CAMOFLAGED FM RECENT

POSIT AND FM OLD. DEST POSIT AND SEARCHED AREA W/NO MORE FINDINGS.

2. SECOND BN NINTH MAR

A. DELAYED ENTRY 312000H, 2/9 ELMS XD 927546 FND A TRAIL

ON FINGER AT XD 921556 RUNNING NE W/A MARKER ON TRAIL

ABOUT 1000M DOWN TRAIL JUNCTION AT XD 923557. TRAIL

RAN SE W/FRESH TRACKS ON TRAIL. ELMS MOVED TO AMBUSH SITE

W/NO MARKERS, HILE LADY IN THE VOICES. CLARED

TAB C

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 032 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 BUNKERS AND PLACED LP IN DIR OF VOICES.
 B. 312230H, 2/9 ELMS XD 927546 REC'D S/A AND
 GREN AT AMBUSH SITE. RTN'D S/A AND ARTY.
 C. 312305H, 2/9 ELMS XD 892536 OBS ONE NVA
 MOVING TOWARD PERIM. FIRED S/A AND M-79, OBS NVA FALL,
 WILL CHECK OUT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
 D. 010700, 2/9 ELMS XD 927547 WHILE ON
 PATROL MADE CONTACT W/APPROX 112 NVA W/A LMG. RTN'D S/A/F
 AND REQUESTED AO.
 E. 011130H, 2/9 ELMS XD 892536 SWEEP OF
 XD 890537 RESULTED IN 22 NVA (C), 5 AK-47, 4 SKS,
 3 RPG-2.5 RPG-2 RDS, 1 RPG-7 RD, 12 CLAYMORES, 1 50 CAL
 CANNISTER, 1 MED BAG, ASSORT DOC AND MISC 782 GEAR,
 24 A FRAME FIGHTING BUNKERS-VERY STURDY BUILDING SHAPE
 CHARGE TO DEST BUNKERS.
 F. 011345H, 2/9 ELMS XD 927546 FND A BLOOD
 TRAIL LEADING AWAY FM FR POSIT. DURING MORNING 5 EXTREMELY
 HVY BLOOD TRAILS AND 4 MED TRAILS WERE FOUND. AS ELMS WERE
 CHECKING TRAIL LEADING NW NVA SPRANG AMBUSH. GUNSHIPS

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 032 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 WORKED TRAIL OVER AND 2 NVA CAME UP TRAIL RUNNING SE, JUMPING
 OFF TRAIL DROPPING EQUIP. 2 MORE NVA RUN UP TRAIL TO
 THE NW SHOUTING "DON'T SHOOT, CHU HOI. THEY HIT THE DECK
 AND MADE UNFRIENDLY ACT. ELMS FIRED AND FND BLOOD TRAIL., AND 4
 4 FREQ USED TRAILS LEADING FM HILL 503, NW, W, SE, AND NE.
 5 NVA/(8- (C), 1 IWC, 1 CS.
 C. 011500H, 2/9 ALMS 887537 FND FRESH FIGHTING
 HOLES ON LEFT SIDE OF TRAIL, FRESH CAMOUFLAGED JUST
 WILTING, 1 AK-47, MISC 782 GEAR, 25 LG BUNKERS
 BUNKERS W/HEAD FACILITIES, TABLES, CHAIRS, PERSONAL
 GEAR, AND NAMES. 1 IWC.
 H. 011630H, 2/9 ELMS XD 887537 REC'D A CHICOM,
 AND SAW 1 NVA DEPLOYED FORCES, RTN'D S/A/F, CALLED IN
 ARTY AND MOVED UP TO SECURE HILL.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND: II AS OF 011800H SEPT 68

1. ENEMY KIA 27
2. DETAINEES
- PW NVA 0
- PW VC 0
- RTNED NVA 0

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 032 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 RTNED VC 0
 CIVDEF 0
 INNCIV 0
 3. WEAPONS: 10 13/5
 5-15. NEG
 GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-2 OTH MARINES

DRAFTER: *E. L. Strother*RELEASED: *F. S. Tait*PRIORITY *030014*

FROM: NINTH MAP
 TO : CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAP
 SECOND BN NINTH MAP
 THIRD BN NINTH MAP
 INFO: FIRST AMPAC BN
 SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH ITT
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 MAG THIRTY-SIX A
 MOR SEVEN

HAS BEEN
SENT

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. OTH MAR INTSUM " 9 OTH SCOTLAND II PROUSDALE
2. 011800Z-021800Z AM 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY HAS MODERATE TODAY.

9 INCIDENTS 2 ENEMY INITIATED BY; 2 CONTACTS, 1 MORT

A. GROUND ACTIVITY(1) FIRST BN NINTH MAP

(a) 021600Z 1/9 ELMS (XD0285501) HEARD MOVING TO DIRECT FRONT, MOVING SE. FIRED M-70 AND S/A W/NO RESULTS.

(2) SECOND BN NINTH MAP

(a) 011800Z 2/9 ELMS (XD0285531) ENCOUNTERED EN IN RIDE. ERS AND TOOK SOME A/M FIRE AND SEVERAL RDS 60 MORT. RETN'D S/A FIRE AND COUNTER MORT ON EN POS. ALSO REQUESTED AC AND AIR ON EVA IN OPEN W/EXCELLENT EGT COVERAGE. 5 EVA(C), 5 IWC.

(b) 011800Z 2/9 ELMS (XD0285541) RAN INTO AN EST REIN P/B DUE IN W/AM COVERING TRAIL AT (XD0285541). F/M MADE STRIKE ALONG

W/OUTER SUBORDINATE ARMS RESULTING IN SEC EXPLO. CALLED A SECOND
A/S LINE THE FIRST SUBORDINATE MISSED BUNKERS RESULTING IN 2 NVA (C)
3 82MM RD RDS IN CASTLES AND A HS CARTRIDGE. 2 NVA (C).

(c) 020810H, 2/9 FILMS (YD021511) FWD TRAIL COMPLEX. ALL
EVIDENCE INDICATES RECENT MOVEMENT BY (YD021511) IN A NE DIR.

(d) 021035H, 2/9 FILMS (YD021511) RDS THEY OBS 2 SEC EXPLO
AND A NO. OF 8/A COORDINATES. WILL SURVEY AREA AFTER DEEP TUBES.

(e) 021100H, 2/9 FILMS (P02517) SEARCHED BUNKERS FINDING
MISC GEAR; 126 82MM RDS, 110 60MM RDS, 92 75 RD RDS, 150
MINTS AD AND AT 125 82MM RD RDS 7 CASES 12.7MM LIGHTED RDS 8 CASES
7.62MM RDS 11 RDS M 37 A-2 1 CASE MK 36 9 CASES 9 M1 PISTOL AMMO
1 CASE DYNAMITE 1 CASE TNT 1 CASES M 37 A-2.

(f) 021110H, 2/9/A COMMAND GROUP WHILE ONPATROL G-3P
FOUND TEN A FRAME BUNKERS FOUR FT. DEEP FIVE FEET WIDE, 2 OF 10 APPEARED
TO BE A ANTI-AIRCRAFT POSITION, 10' DIAMETER WITH SMALL MOUNT IN
CENTER 2 BUNKERS PARTIALLY DESTROYED CHECKED BUNKERS FOR GEAR AND
PERSONAL. (X0886538)

(g) 021115H 2/9, REACHED BUNKERS, APPEARS BUNKERS HAVE
BEEN ABANDON BEFORE AIR STRIKES. SECURED BUNKERS AND SENT LOCAL PATROL.
FOUND 5 HELMETS 1 T-SHIRT WITH BLOOD ONE 57 MM RECOILESS RIFLE RDS.
ONE 60MM RD ONE CHICOM ONE MACHETTE 5 BUNKERS ONE FIRST AID PACKET.
(X09128549).

(h) 021615H, 12/9 SEARCHED OUT BUNKER COMPLEX OF 24
A-FRAME BUNKERS. FOUND ADDITIONAL GEAR LISTED IN LINEN. ALSO FOUND
1 GRAVE WITH 10 HEAD STONES DATED 15-4-68. GRAVE SURROUNDED WITH
WALL OF TWIGS. FOUND DOCUMENTS INDICATING ELEMENTS OF 308 DIV IN
AREA. WILL DIG UP FLOORS OF BUNKERS AND EXPLORE MORE THOROUGHLY.
TOMORROW GEAR WILL BE SENT BEWARE ON FIRST AVAILABLE CHOPPERS.
NVA (C). (X0889538).

(i) 021705H 12/9 SAW 3 EXPLOSIONS AT ABOVE COORDS. FIRST
EXPLOSION VERY HVY GRD SHOCK. VERY SMALL CLOUD WITH LITTLE DUST OR
SMOKE. 2ND EXPLOSION LARGE MUSHROOM CLOUD OF DUST AND SMOKE TO
600' UP LOGS FLYING THRU AIR. 3RD EXPLOSION CAUSED FIREBALL 500'
IN AIR TRACERS SEEMED TO BE GOING OFF IN CLOUD. CALLED AO ON STATION
(X0887526)

(j) 021705H 12/9 WHILE PATROLLING A WELL USED TRAIL ABOUT
400 M TO WEST PATROL FOUND 9 A FRAME ONE ENTRANCE LIVING BUNKERS
W/2' OVERHEAD ALSO FOUND 82MM MORT PIT USED AT LEAST 2 DAYS AGO.
CHECK BUNKERS FOR GEAR AND PERSONAL. RETRIEVED GEAR. (X0882538)

(k) 021730H 12/9, REC'D 31 82MM MORT RDS. COUNTER 81MM MORT
FIRE ON ACTIVE 82MM MORT TUBES AND AO ON STATION. (X091562)

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 021300H SEP 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 38

(2) DETAINEES:

FN(NVA)/FN(VC)/RTNNE(NVA)/RTNNE(VC)/CIV DEF/INN CIV
0 0 0 0 0 0

(3) WEAPONS: 27 21/5

5-15. NEG

GP-4

PT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

TNY CCCCC
 040150Z SPT 68
 FM NINTH MARINS
 TO CG TASK FORC HOTL
 CG THIGD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SCOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD ON NINTH MAR
 INFO FIRST AMTRAC ON
 SCONB BN TWLFTH MARO
 HIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SVNTH ITT
 FIFTINY CIT
 MAG THIRTY SIX A
 QCB SVEN
 OBT

C O N F I D N T I A L O
 PERISHABL INFO DO NOT SRVIC
 1. 9TH MAR INTSUM 10 OPN SCOTLAND II TROUSAL
 2. 021800H TO 031800H SPT 68
 040150ZSEP

TOR: 040450/TFH/04

A-2

3/COO [signature]

PAG TWO RUMHVP 094 C O N F I D N T I A L
 SUMMARY OF NEMY ACTIVITY

ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT TODAY
 7 INCZP IIINTONMY INITIATD BY: 1 CONTACT
 A. GROUND ACTIVITY
 1. FIRST BN NINTH MARINS
 A. 022100H 1/9 LM XD 94755 RPT'D MOV'T
 OF APPROX 7 PRSONS IN FRONT OF THIR POSIT. THRW
 OPN FIR

M 79 W/UNK GSULTS.
 2. SCOND ON NINTH MAR
 A. DELAYD NTRY 021740H 2/9 LMS X
 94544

FND TRAILS RUNNING SW, S; SW, FOR 300 METERS IN A
 STP ARA 100° BLOW THE RIDGELINE TH TRAIL IS
 2 1/2 WID AND FLAT 500 MTRS IS RINF W/LOGS TO
 PREVNT LANDSLIDS. TH ARTY AND A/S XPOSD MOST OF TH TRAIL
 FND 2 POSITS ALONG TRAIL THAT STEM TO B RKT POSIT. ENTIR
 HORSSHO SHAP TRAIL NTERS FM A WALKING OP .6 SMOX TYP
 GRN WRE TID IN A TRETOP AS A ARLY WARNING
 DEVICE, AND A AT MINE ON TRAIL LADING INTO THIR
 POSIT WHILE DIGGING FOXHOL,
 S MIN IN PLAC.

O. 021745H 2/9 LMS XD 924549 SURPRISE LMS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

PAG THREE RUMHVP 094 C O N F I D N T I A L
 OF NVA NGAGD IN S/A, OK'D ARA AND FND 1 BLOOD TRAIL.
 1 NVA (C), 2 IWC.
 C. 01205H 2/9 LMS XF088258 FND 4 FIGHTING
 AND LIVING BUNKRS X5X6, A FRAMD W/ 1/2 - 4'
 LOG AND DIRT OVRHEAD. FURTHP DOWN TH TRAIL LMS
 FND CLAYMORS ATTACHD TO TPS QBOV CHST HIGH, WHIL
 CK'ING OUT ARA OOS NVA RUNNING INTO MOR BUNKRS. AO
 SAID COMPLEX WAS 50 METERS BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL. AIR DEST
 2 BUNKRS.
 D. 01705H 2/9 LMS XD 89655 FND 8 BUNKRS, (C
 STRONG ALONG SM TRAIL IN S DIR, A FRAM
 CONSTRUCTION 4X8X W/2' OVRHAD, FURRCNTLY
 CONSTRUCTD ABOUT A WK AGO. WLL CAMOFLAGD BUNKRS
 HAD KN DP FIGHTING HOLDS NARLY W/A PLATFORM 12X8X3'
 ABOVE GROUND LEVEL.
 E. 0150H 2/9 LMS XD 88557 RC'D AN AO RPT
 THAT NVA WR MOVING DOWN TRAIL IN A NW DIR.
 CALLD AN 60 MORT MSN W/XCLLNT COVRAG.
 F. 01600H 2/9 LMS XD 89257 FND ADDITION
 L
 GAR, RF SPT RPT 021100H, 28 CASS OF 82MORT,

PAG FOUR RUMHVP 094 C O N F I D N T I A L
 8 CASS 60MORT, 40 CASS OF RPG RDS, CASS OF
 50 CAL, 1 CAS, 12 CASS AT MINS, 5 TNT CASS, 1 CAS
 OF
 YNAMIT, CASS, 82 FUTS,. THR WEP ALSO A COMPLX
 OF 20 BUNKRS 6X3, 8 BIG BUNKRS 8X15', CAPABLE OF
 HOLDING 0 TROOPS.
 4. CUMULATIV LOSSS FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF 01800H SEPT 68
 1. ENEMY KIA 48
 2. DTAINES
 PW NVA 0
 PW VC 0
 RTNE NVA 0
 RTN VC 0
 CIV DF 0
 INNCIV 0

WEAPONS 28 2/5
 5-15. NG

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL
 PERISHABLE INFORMATION
 12 9TH MARINES IN THE 11 GEN 200000 11 INDOUS ALE
 20 000000 10 000000 0000 00

03

Q-1

T
 ZNY CCCCC
 P 060310Z SEPT 68
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 SECON NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO FIRST ATTRAC BN
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SEVENTH ITT
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 MAG THREE SIX A
 MCB SEVEN
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE
 1. 3TH MAR INTSUM 12 OPN SCOTLAND 11 TROUSDALE
 2. 041800H TO 051000H SEPT 68

HAS BEEN SENT

5-2 HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 140 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEGATIVE TODAY

3 INCIDENTS 0 ENEMY INITIATED

1. SECOND BN NINTH MAR

A. 051000H 2/9 ELMS XD 885538 OBS 5 NVA AT
 XD 884538 WHO HAD APPARENTLY BEEN RECONNING THEIR
 POSITION. FIRED W/SA. AND NVA DISAPPEARED INTO BRUSH.
 SEARCHED AREA AND FND FOOTPRINTS AND 1BUSH HAT,

AND A PAIR OF SANDALS

B. 051245H 2/9 ELMS FND 2 BODIES APPARENTLY
 KILLED BY AIR. 1 BUNKER W/AMMO AND SIGHT FOR 12.7
 AA MG AND 100" OF DET CORD WHILE CHECKING OUT TRAIL
 AT XD 879537. 2 NVA (C).

C. 051530H 2/9 ELMS XD 884542 AND 878536 FND
 SEVERAL STRIPS OF LINK 12.7 TRACER AMMO 3-6 RDS
 WERE IN BATTERED CONDUCTION IN STRIPS. ALSO FND
 AND DEST 34 BUNKERS 6X4X" A FRAME TYPE W/2-3"
 OF DIRT AND LOS OVERHEAD. BUNKERS HAD 16 MORT RDS AND 5
 BOXES 12.7 AMMO.

#12

C-1

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 140 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ELMS ALSO SPT'D 1 NVA RUNNING ON TRAIL AWAY FROM
 BUNKERS CHECKED BUNKERS AND FND 1 AK-47.

1. AK-47.

4. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES FOR SCOTLAND II AS OF
 051800H SEPT 68.

1. ENEMY KIA 52

2. DETAINEES

PW NVA 0

PW VC 1

RTNEE NVA 0

RTNEE VC 0

CIVDEF 0

INNCIV 0

3. WEAPONS 29 24/5

5

15. NEG

GP-4

BT

10D/VIATT/060810Z SEP 68/RWF/CCN 140

TO C-9 TANK FORCE 1
ON THIRD WAVE
FIRST ON NINTH WAVE
SECOND ON NINTH WAVE
THIRD ON TENTH WAVE
FOURTH WAVE
FIFTH WAVE
SIXTH WAVE
SEVENTH WAVE
EIGHTH WAVE
NINTH WAVE
TENTH WAVE
ELEVENTH WAVE
TWELFTH WAVE
THIRTEENTH WAVE
FOURTEENTH WAVE
FIFTEENTH WAVE
SIXTEENTH WAVE
SEVENTEENTH WAVE
EIGHTEENTH WAVE
NINETEENTH WAVE
TWENTIETH WAVE
TWENTY-FIRST WAVE
TWENTY-SECOND WAVE
TWENTY-THIRD WAVE
TWENTY-FOURTH WAVE
TWENTY-FIFTH WAVE
TWENTY-SIXTH WAVE
TWENTY-SEVENTH WAVE
TWENTY-EIGHTH WAVE
TWENTY-NINTH WAVE
THIRTY WAVE
THIRTY-FIRST WAVE
THIRTY-SECOND WAVE
THIRTY-THIRD WAVE
THIRTY-FOURTH WAVE
THIRTY-FIFTH WAVE
THIRTY-SIXTH WAVE
THIRTY-SEVENTH WAVE
THIRTY-EIGHTH WAVE
THIRTY-NINTH WAVE
FORTY WAVE
FORTY-FIRST WAVE
FORTY-SECOND WAVE
FORTY-THIRD WAVE
FORTY-FOURTH WAVE
FORTY-FIFTH WAVE
FORTY-SIXTH WAVE
FORTY-SEVENTH WAVE
FORTY-EIGHTH WAVE
FORTY-NINTH WAVE
FIFTY WAVE
FIFTY-FIRST WAVE
FIFTY-SECOND WAVE
FIFTY-THIRD WAVE
FIFTY-FOURTH WAVE
FIFTY-FIFTH WAVE
FIFTY-SIXTH WAVE
FIFTY-SEVENTH WAVE
FIFTY-EIGHTH WAVE
FIFTY-NINTH WAVE
SIXTY WAVE
SIXTY-FIRST WAVE
SIXTY-SECOND WAVE
SIXTY-THIRD WAVE
SIXTY-FOURTH WAVE
SIXTY-FIFTH WAVE
SIXTY-SIXTH WAVE
SIXTY-SEVENTH WAVE
SIXTY-EIGHTH WAVE
SIXTY-NINTH WAVE
SEVENTY WAVE
SEVENTY-FIRST WAVE
SEVENTY-SECOND WAVE
SEVENTY-THIRD WAVE
SEVENTY-FOURTH WAVE
SEVENTY-FIFTH WAVE
SEVENTY-SIXTH WAVE
SEVENTY-SEVENTH WAVE
SEVENTY-EIGHTH WAVE
SEVENTY-NINTH WAVE
EIGHTY WAVE
EIGHTY-FIRST WAVE
EIGHTY-SECOND WAVE
EIGHTY-THIRD WAVE
EIGHTY-FOURTH WAVE
EIGHTY-FIFTH WAVE
EIGHTY-SIXTH WAVE
EIGHTY-SEVENTH WAVE
EIGHTY-EIGHTH WAVE
EIGHTY-NINTH WAVE
NINETY WAVE
NINETY-FIRST WAVE
NINETY-SECOND WAVE
NINETY-THIRD WAVE
NINETY-FOURTH WAVE
NINETY-FIFTH WAVE
NINETY-SIXTH WAVE
NINETY-SEVENTH WAVE
NINETY-EIGHTH WAVE
NINETY-NINTH WAVE
HUNDRED WAVE
HUNDRED-FIRST WAVE
HUNDRED-SECOND WAVE
HUNDRED-THIRD WAVE
HUNDRED-FOURTH WAVE
HUNDRED-FIFTH WAVE
HUNDRED-SIXTH WAVE
HUNDRED-SEVENTH WAVE
HUNDRED-EIGHTH WAVE
HUNDRED-NINTH WAVE
ONE HUNDRED WAVE
ONE HUNDRED-FIRST WAVE
ONE HUNDRED-SECOND WAVE
ONE HUNDRED-THIRD WAVE
ONE HUNDRED-FOURTH WAVE
ONE HUNDRED-FIFTH WAVE
ONE HUNDRED-SIXTH WAVE
ONE HUNDRED-SEVENTH WAVE
ONE HUNDRED-EIGHTH WAVE
ONE HUNDRED-NINTH WAVE
TWO HUNDRED WAVE
TWO HUNDRED-FIRST WAVE
TWO HUNDRED-SECOND WAVE
TWO HUNDRED-THIRD WAVE
TWO HUNDRED-FOURTH WAVE
TWO HUNDRED-FIFTH WAVE
TWO HUNDRED-SIXTH WAVE
TWO HUNDRED-SEVENTH WAVE
TWO HUNDRED-EIGHTH WAVE
TWO HUNDRED-NINTH WAVE
THREE HUNDRED WAVE
THREE HUNDRED-FIRST WAVE
THREE HUNDRED-SECOND WAVE
THREE HUNDRED-THIRD WAVE
THREE HUNDRED-FOURTH WAVE
THREE HUNDRED-FIFTH WAVE
THREE HUNDRED-SIXTH WAVE
THREE HUNDRED-SEVENTH WAVE
THREE HUNDRED-EIGHTH WAVE
THREE HUNDRED-NINTH WAVE
FOUR HUNDRED WAVE
FOUR HUNDRED-FIRST WAVE
FOUR HUNDRED-SECOND WAVE
FOUR HUNDRED-THIRD WAVE
FOUR HUNDRED-FOURTH WAVE
FOUR HUNDRED-FIFTH WAVE
FOUR HUNDRED-SIXTH WAVE
FOUR HUNDRED-SEVENTH WAVE
FOUR HUNDRED-EIGHTH WAVE
FOUR HUNDRED-NINTH WAVE
FIVE HUNDRED WAVE
FIVE HUNDRED-FIRST WAVE
FIVE HUNDRED-SECOND WAVE
FIVE HUNDRED-THIRD WAVE
FIVE HUNDRED-FOURTH WAVE
FIVE HUNDRED-FIFTH WAVE
FIVE HUNDRED-SIXTH WAVE
FIVE HUNDRED-SEVENTH WAVE
FIVE HUNDRED-EIGHTH WAVE
FIVE HUNDRED-NINTH WAVE
SIX HUNDRED WAVE
SIX HUNDRED-FIRST WAVE
SIX HUNDRED-SECOND WAVE
SIX HUNDRED-THIRD WAVE
SIX HUNDRED-FOURTH WAVE
SIX HUNDRED-FIFTH WAVE
SIX HUNDRED-SIXTH WAVE
SIX HUNDRED-SEVENTH WAVE
SIX HUNDRED-EIGHTH WAVE
SIX HUNDRED-NINTH WAVE
SEVEN HUNDRED WAVE
SEVEN HUNDRED-FIRST WAVE
SEVEN HUNDRED-SECOND WAVE
SEVEN HUNDRED-THIRD WAVE
SEVEN HUNDRED-FOURTH WAVE
SEVEN HUNDRED-FIFTH WAVE
SEVEN HUNDRED-SIXTH WAVE
SEVEN HUNDRED-SEVENTH WAVE
SEVEN HUNDRED-EIGHTH WAVE
SEVEN HUNDRED-NINTH WAVE
EIGHT HUNDRED WAVE
EIGHT HUNDRED-FIRST WAVE
EIGHT HUNDRED-SECOND WAVE
EIGHT HUNDRED-THIRD WAVE
EIGHT HUNDRED-FOURTH WAVE
EIGHT HUNDRED-FIFTH WAVE
EIGHT HUNDRED-SIXTH WAVE
EIGHT HUNDRED-SEVENTH WAVE
EIGHT HUNDRED-EIGHTH WAVE
EIGHT HUNDRED-NINTH WAVE
NINE HUNDRED WAVE
NINE HUNDRED-FIRST WAVE
NINE HUNDRED-SECOND WAVE
NINE HUNDRED-THIRD WAVE
NINE HUNDRED-FOURTH WAVE
NINE HUNDRED-FIFTH WAVE
NINE HUNDRED-SIXTH WAVE
NINE HUNDRED-SEVENTH WAVE
NINE HUNDRED-EIGHTH WAVE
NINE HUNDRED-NINTH WAVE
TEN HUNDRED WAVE
TEN HUNDRED-FIRST WAVE
TEN HUNDRED-SECOND WAVE
TEN HUNDRED-THIRD WAVE
TEN HUNDRED-FOURTH WAVE
TEN HUNDRED-FIFTH WAVE
TEN HUNDRED-SIXTH WAVE
TEN HUNDRED-SEVENTH WAVE
TEN HUNDRED-EIGHTH WAVE
TEN HUNDRED-NINTH WAVE
ELEVEN HUNDRED WAVE
ELEVEN HUNDRED-FIRST WAVE
ELEVEN HUNDRED-SECOND WAVE
ELEVEN HUNDRED-THIRD WAVE
ELEVEN HUNDRED-FOURTH WAVE
ELEVEN HUNDRED-FIFTH WAVE
ELEVEN HUNDRED-SIXTH WAVE
ELEVEN HUNDRED-SEVENTH WAVE
ELEVEN HUNDRED-EIGHTH WAVE
ELEVEN HUNDRED-NINTH WAVE
TWELVE HUNDRED WAVE
TWELVE HUNDRED-FIRST WAVE
TWELVE HUNDRED-SECOND WAVE
TWELVE HUNDRED-THIRD WAVE
TWELVE HUNDRED-FOURTH WAVE
TWELVE HUNDRED-FIFTH WAVE
TWELVE HUNDRED-SIXTH WAVE
TWELVE HUNDRED-SEVENTH WAVE
TWELVE HUNDRED-EIGHTH WAVE
TWELVE HUNDRED-NINTH WAVE
THIRTEEN HUNDRED WAVE
THIRTEEN HUNDRED-FIRST WAVE
THIRTEEN HUNDRED-SECOND WAVE
THIRTEEN HUNDRED-THIRD WAVE
THIRTEEN HUNDRED-FOURTH WAVE
THIRTEEN HUNDRED-FIFTH WAVE
THIRTEEN HUNDRED-SIXTH WAVE
THIRTEEN HUNDRED-SEVENTH WAVE
THIRTEEN HUNDRED-EIGHTH WAVE
THIRTEEN HUNDRED-NINTH WAVE
FOURTEEN HUNDRED WAVE
FOURTEEN HUNDRED-FIRST WAVE
FOURTEEN HUNDRED-SECOND WAVE
FOURTEEN HUNDRED-THIRD WAVE
FOURTEEN HUNDRED-FOURTH WAVE
FOURTEEN HUNDRED-FIFTH WAVE
FOURTEEN HUNDRED-SIXTH WAVE
FOURTEEN HUNDRED-SEVENTH WAVE
FOURTEEN HUNDRED-EIGHTH WAVE
FOURTEEN HUNDRED-NINTH WAVE
FIFTEEN HUNDRED WAVE
FIFTEEN HUNDRED-FIRST WAVE
FIFTEEN HUNDRED-SECOND WAVE
FIFTEEN HUNDRED-THIRD WAVE
FIFTEEN HUNDRED-FOURTH WAVE
FIFTEEN HUNDRED-FIFTH WAVE
FIFTEEN HUNDRED-SIXTH WAVE
FIFTEEN HUNDRED-SEVENTH WAVE
FIFTEEN HUNDRED-EIGHTH WAVE
FIFTEEN HUNDRED-NINTH WAVE
SIXTEEN HUNDRED WAVE
SIXTEEN HUNDRED-FIRST WAVE
SIXTEEN HUNDRED-SECOND WAVE
SIXTEEN HUNDRED-THIRD WAVE
SIXTEEN HUNDRED-FOURTH WAVE
SIXTEEN HUNDRED-FIFTH WAVE
SIXTEEN HUNDRED-SIXTH WAVE
SIXTEEN HUNDRED-SEVENTH WAVE
SIXTEEN HUNDRED-EIGHTH WAVE
SIXTEEN HUNDRED-NINTH WAVE
SEVENTEEN HUNDRED WAVE
SEVENTEEN HUNDRED-FIRST WAVE
SEVENTEEN HUNDRED-SECOND WAVE
SEVENTEEN HUNDRED-THIRD WAVE
SEVENTEEN HUNDRED-FOURTH WAVE
SEVENTEEN HUNDRED-FIFTH WAVE
SEVENTEEN HUNDRED-SIXTH WAVE
SEVENTEEN HUNDRED-SEVENTH WAVE
SEVENTEEN HUNDRED-EIGHTH WAVE
SEVENTEEN HUNDRED-NINTH WAVE
EIGHTEEN HUNDRED WAVE
EIGHTEEN HUNDRED-FIRST WAVE
EIGHTEEN HUNDRED-SECOND WAVE
EIGHTEEN HUNDRED-THIRD WAVE
EIGHTEEN HUNDRED-FOURTH WAVE
EIGHTEEN HUNDRED-FIFTH WAVE
EIGHTEEN HUNDRED-SIXTH WAVE
EIGHTEEN HUNDRED-SEVENTH WAVE
EIGHTEEN HUNDRED-EIGHTH WAVE
EIGHTEEN HUNDRED-NINTH WAVE
NINETEEN HUNDRED WAVE
NINETEEN HUNDRED-FIRST WAVE
NINETEEN HUNDRED-SECOND WAVE
NINETEEN HUNDRED-THIRD WAVE
NINETEEN HUNDRED-FOURTH WAVE
NINETEEN HUNDRED-FIFTH WAVE
NINETEEN HUNDRED-SIXTH WAVE
NINETEEN HUNDRED-SEVENTH WAVE
NINETEEN HUNDRED-EIGHTH WAVE
NINETEEN HUNDRED-NINTH WAVE
TWENTY HUNDRED WAVE
TWENTY HUNDRED-FIRST WAVE
TWENTY HUNDRED-SECOND WAVE
TWENTY HUNDRED-THIRD WAVE
TWENTY HUNDRED-FOURTH WAVE
TWENTY HUNDRED-FIFTH WAVE
TWENTY HUNDRED-SIXTH WAVE
TWENTY HUNDRED-SEVENTH WAVE
TWENTY HUNDRED-EIGHTH WAVE
TWENTY HUNDRED-NINTH WAVE
TWENTY-ONE HUNDRED WAVE
TWENTY-ONE HUNDRED-FIRST WAVE
TWENTY-ONE HUNDRED-SECOND WAVE
TWENTY-ONE HUNDRED-THIRD WAVE
TWENTY-ONE HUNDRED-FOURTH WAVE
TWENTY-ONE HUNDRED-FIFTH WAVE
TWENTY-ONE HUNDRED-SIXTH WAVE
TWENTY-ONE HUNDRED-SEVENTH WAVE
TWENTY-ONE HUNDRED-EIGHTH WAVE
TWENTY-ONE HUNDRED-NINTH WAVE
TWENTY-TWO HUNDRED WAVE
TWENTY-TWO HUNDRED-FIRST WAVE
TWENTY-TWO HUNDRED-SECOND WAVE
TWENTY-TWO HUNDRED-THIRD WAVE
TWENTY-TWO HUNDRED-FOURTH WAVE
TWENTY-TWO HUNDRED-FIFTH WAVE
TWENTY-TWO HUNDRED-SIXTH WAVE
TWENTY-TWO HUNDRED-SEVENTH WAVE
TWENTY-TWO HUNDRED-EIGHTH WAVE
TWENTY-TWO HUNDRED-NINTH WAVE
TWENTY-THREE HUNDRED WAVE
TWENTY-THREE HUNDRED-FIRST WAVE
TWENTY-THREE HUNDRED-SECOND WAVE
TWENTY-THREE HUNDRED-THIRD WAVE
TWENTY-THREE HUNDRED-FOURTH WAVE
TWENTY-THREE HUNDRED-FIFTH WAVE
TWENTY-THREE HUNDRED-SIXTH WAVE
TWENTY-THREE HUNDRED-SEVENTH WAVE
TWENTY-THREE HUNDRED-EIGHTH WAVE
TWENTY-THREE HUNDRED-NINTH WAVE
TWENTY-FOUR HUNDRED WAVE
TWENTY-FOUR HUNDRED-FIRST WAVE
TWENTY-FOUR HUNDRED-SECOND WAVE
TWENTY-FOUR HUNDRED-THIRD WAVE
TWENTY-FOUR HUNDRED-FOURTH WAVE
TWENTY-FOUR HUNDRED-FIFTH WAVE
TWENTY-FOUR HUNDRED-SIXTH WAVE
TWENTY-FOUR HUNDRED-SEVENTH WAVE
TWENTY-FOUR HUNDRED-EIGHTH WAVE
TWENTY-FOUR HUNDRED-NINTH WAVE
TWENTY-FIVE

PROSECUTOR GENERAL'S OFFICE
100 SOUTH MAIN STREET
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95833

2025 RELEASE UNDER E.O. 14176

5. SUBMIT TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 10-13-2009 BY 60322 UCBAW/STP

1950

100-274172

FM 0607/RTN/EE/DE/IVA/RTNEE(UE)/CIV DEF/IMCIV

100-443887-100

1991-1992

55-49

1998

ZNY-CECSC
 P 071321Z SEPT 68
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MMMAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH ITT
 FIFTEETH CIT
 MAG THIRTY IX
 MCB SEVEN
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

9TH MAR INT NR 7 LANCASTER II TROUSDALE
 061800H TO 071800H SEPT 68

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 198 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. SUMMARY OF EN ACTY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG TODAY

4 INCIDENTS 0 INCIDENTS

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. SECOND BN NINTH MAR

A 071100H 2/9 ELM XD 882537 WHILE DEST BUNKERS TRIPPED

BOOBY TRAP. CHECKED TRAIL AND BUNKERS. COULD NOT BLOW BUNKERS DUE TO WET FUZE WILL BLOW TOMORROW.

B 071100H 2/9 3). / 876536 FND 6 BUNKERS A FRAMED

4 X7 W/2" OVER HEAD. ALL WERE LIVING BUNKERS W/1 ENTRANCE. LOOKED AS IF UNUSED FOR APPROX 2 WEEKS. ALSO FND AND DEST 75-100 60 MORT RDS AND A SWEAT SHIRT DRY ALONG TRAIL.

C 071240H 2/9 ELMS XD 89350 FND A POSS HOSPITAL SITE

CONTAINING TWO REC LIVING BUNKERS 8X16X5. EACH HAS A BAMBOO FLOOR

AND 2" OVERHEAD HAS 3 LAYERS OF 4" LOGS AND DIRT AND A 1" WIDE

APPERATURE RUNNING ACROSS EACH BUNKER APPROX 5" OFF DECK. BUNKERS

WERE DUG INTO SIDE OF HILL. 1 A FRAME TYPE LIVING BUNKER 5X4X3 1/2

W/SAME TYPE OVERHEAD 1 STRAW HUTCH REC W/CABLE TOP COVER OF VEGETATION

8X10X6" HIGH BELIEVED USED IN COOKING. FND 4 SEPERATE STOVES 10" IN DIA

DUG INTO GROUND NO UTENSILS FND IN AREA WHOLE AREA IS ADJACENT TO

PAGE THREE RUMHVP DND (0) I D E N T I A L

WATERFALL DATE 31 MAR 68 OBS CARVED ON NEARBY TREE. WILL BLOW BUNKETS WHEN ARE IS THROUGHTLY CHECKED OUT.

(D) 071545H. 079 ELMS (XD 894536) FND A LIVING BUNKER COMPLEX. ALL HAD 2" OVERHEAD OF TWIGS AND DIRT "A" FRAME CONSTRUCTION. COMPLEX INTERCONNECTED BY TRENCHLINE 2-3" DEEP AND 2-3" WIDE. FND WRITING AND LOCAL LINGO ON 8" ARVY TREES. ALSO FND SM TRAILLEADING S FN COMPLEX CHICOM CLAYMORE BOOBYTRAP SUPPORTED BY VINES 4' OFF GROUND W/

TRIP WIRE

ALONG TRAIL 6' OFF DECK. CHECKED OUT TRAILL FOR POSS CACHES W/NEG RESULTS.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES LANCASTER II AS OF 071800H SEPT 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 50

(2) DETAINEES:

PW(NVA) 0

PW(VN) 0

RTNEE(NVA) 0

RTNEE(VN) 00

CIVDEF 0

INNCIV 0

(3) WEAPONS: 29 24/5

5. 15. NEG.

@-4

BT

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: E. L. *E. L. Stuckler*RELEASED: *J. B. VanArsdale*
J. B. VANARSDALE

PRIORITY

082345

FROM: NINTH MAP
TO : CC TASK FORCE HOTEL
CC THIRD MAP DIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR
INFO: FIRST AMTBAC BN
SECOND BN NINTH MAP
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
SEVENTH INF
FIFTEENTH CJO
NCP SEVEN

HAS BEEN
SENT

276

IS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAP INTRUSION # 8 LANCASTER II TROUSDALE
2. 071800H-081800H SEPT 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT TODAY.

2 INCIDENTS 2 ENEMY INITIATED BY; 1 RKT/MORT

A. GROUND ACTIVITY(1) FIRST BN NINTH MAR

(a) 071200H, 1/9 FLMS (XD802501) FND AND DEST 20 BUNKERS COVERED W/DIRT AND LOGS. BUNKERS FORMED A PERIM AROUND A LG GUN PIT.

(b) 071400H, 2/9 FLMS (XD901501) FND A TRAIL RUNNING NE-SW. FND A MARKED IN GROUND (I OVER ARROW) ARROW POINTED SW. TRAIL WAS 2-3' WIDE W/10 "I." SPACED TRENCHES ALONG IT. TRENCHES WERE 20' W OFF TRAIL AND FORMED A 30' PERIM. W/5 BUNKERS IN IT. FOLLOWED TRAIL TO VIC OF (XD000506) AND FND 1 SW PERIM W/TRENCHES AND BUNKERS. BUNKERS WERE NOT BOB AIR AND ART V.

(2) SECOND BN NINTH MAR

(a) 080030H, 2/9 FLMS (XD885572) FND 6 BUNKERS APPROX A WEEK OLD. 5 PAGES OF NOTES AND WRITING ON TREES, MENTIONING DONG HA, QUANG TRI, LZ STUD AND OTHER MENTIONINGS OF NVA UNITS.

(b) 081558H, 2/9 FLMS (XD912562) REC'D 10 PDS OF 122 BKTS AND 20 PDS OF 82 MORTS (XD872644).

1. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR LANCASTER II AS OF 081800Z SEPT 68

(1) ENEMY FIA: 50

(2) DETAINERS:

DW (MVA)	DW (VC)	POW (MVA)	POW (VC)	OTHER (MVA)	OTHER (VC)
0	0	0	0	0	0

(3) WEAPONS: 20 20/5

15. MFC
20-15
20-15
20-15

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S -2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: E. L. STROTHER

RELEASES: J. H. VANALSDALE

PRIORITY 092330Z

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO : CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAP
 THIRD MAP
 FOURTH MAP
 SEVENTH INT
 FIFTEENTH CIG
 MOB SEVEN

HAS BEEN
SENT

251

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAP INTSUM # 9 0TH LANCASTER II TROUSDALE
2. 081800Z-091800Z SEPT 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS MODERATE TODAY.

16 INCIDENTS 5 ENEMY INITIATED BY; 1 BTT, 2 MINT/SNIPEE, 3 SA/RPG

A. GROUND ACTIVITY(1) FIRST BN NINTH MAR

(a) 091015Z, 1/9 ELMS (XD877511) FND AND DEST 9 REIN
 BUNKERS 6x3x1, BUNKERS WERE REIN W/LOGS AS ROOFS AND COVERED W/3-1,
 OF DIRT. FND IN THE BUNKERS WERE 18 82 MORT PDS, 3 SETS OF MESS GEAR
 1 RPG BOOSTER PD, AND 1 RICE BAG. 2 OF THE MORT PDS HAD RUSSIAN
 MARKINGS, AND THE REST HAD CHICOM MARKINGS.

(b) 091200Z, 1/9 ELMS (XD879530) FND AN OLD TRAIL RECENTLY
 USED W/PRESERV COTT TREES & BUSH. TRAIL WAS 2-3' WIDE W/WOODEN HAND
 RAILS ON STEEP PORTIONS, ALSO FND PARTLY DETRIATED RICE ON TRAIL.
 TRAIL RAN TO THE W, FOLLOWED TRAIL FOR 50 M W/NEG RESULTS AND RTN TO
 REG PATROL PT.

(c) 091200Z, 1/9 ELMS (XD877529) FND BN TRAIL NETWORK PTN.
 BN 873529, AT STREAM AND RUNNING W/SW DIR, A COOKING HOOD AND 2 OTHER
 HOODS AT 873525 IN A RUN DOWN CONDITION 3-5 MONTHS OLD.

AT 073525 FND COOKED RICE RECENTLY DROPPED APPROX 3-5 DAYS AGO. 20 M. UP TRAIL FND A BATTLE DRESSING W/BLOOD ON IT APPROX 2-3 DAYS OLD. AT 075525 TRAIL BECOMES VERY RECENTLY USED W/WOODEN STEPS AND VINES FOR SUPPORT. AT THIS PT SAW NUMEROUS TRACKS THAT LEAD W ALL ALONG THE TRAIL. ALSO FND RICE APPARENTLY STILL IN A TRANSIENT STATE. TRAIL LEADS N AT (XD877520). RARE FOOTPRINTS AND NUMEROUS CAVES CAN BE SEEN ON HILL 800, 871535.

(d) 001300H, 1/0 FILMS (XD872520) FND STICKS TIED TOGETHER W/A LG STICK ~~BEING USED~~ IN A W DIR. SEARCHED OUT AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(e) 001100H, 1/0 FILMS (XD872522 & 873522) FND A POSS SM BASE CAMP W/LATTICE WORK, AND HOOCHE. TUNNELS WERE BUILT BACK IN ROCKS COVERED W/LATTICE WORK, AND POSS SM HOOCHE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) SECOND BN NINTH MAR

(a) 001050H, 2/0 FILMS (XD010560) RPT'S LZ SANDY TOOK 1 RDS OF 107 RKT'S FM (XD872638). FIRED COUNTER BTRY FIRE W/NEG RESULTS.

(b) 000045H, 2/0 FILMS (XD873537) MOVING DOWN TRAIL RAN INTO A CMD DETONATED MINES ALONG W/SNIPE FIRE FM BUNKERS.

(c) 001130H, 2/0 FILMS (XD885572) RAN INTO A CMD DETONATED MINE AND REC'D S/A FIRE FM 884572. RTN FIRE W/SA, ARTY AND MORT MSW.

(d) 001200H, 2/0 FILMS (XD865538) OBS 2 NVA 300 M UP TRAIL. FIRED S/A, BOTH NVA DIVER INTO BUSH ON SIDE OF TRAIL. CK'D AREA AND FND DRY BLOOD LEADING AWAY. FOLLOWED UP TRAIL, FND 1 VERY OLD "A" FRAME LIVING BUNKER 6x3x3 AND 6 FIGHTING HOLES IN AREA. BUNKER WAS PARTLY DEST BY WEATHER, SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NOTHING.

(e) 001130H, 2/0 FILMS (XD865534) FND 20 LIVING BUNKERS 6x4 AND APPROX 1 MONTH OLD, AND CAMOUFLAGED, ALSO FND 20 AT MINES. CK'D TRAIL LEADING TO WATER W/NEG RESULTS.

(3) THIRD BN NINTH MAR

(a) 001100H, 3/0 FILMS (XD001588) REC'D S/A AND REG FIRE. RTN'D FIRE RESULTING IN 2 NVA (C). 2 NVA (C)

(b) 001130H, 3/0 FILMS (XD802588) REC'D SAF. RTN'D FIRE W/SA AND ARTY MSW W/NEG RESULTS.

(c) 001600H, 3/0 FILMS (XD805588) CONT TO REC SAF FM EN 800 AT (XD803588).

(d) 001230H, 3/0 FILMS FND AND DEST A DE-10 MINE RIGGED AS A SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE W/TRIP WIRE. MINE WAS SET APPROX 100 FT OFF THE GROUND. 9 NVA (C).

(e) 001500H, 3/0 FILMS (XD001588) REC'D SAF FM (XD802588). RTN'D SAF.

(C-2)

1. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR LANCASTER II AS OF 001800H SEPT 68

1-1 ENEMY KIA: 61

1-2 DETAINERS:

PW(NVA)	PW(VN)	PWEE(NVA)	PWEE(VN)	CIVILIAN	INDIVID
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

1-3 WEAPONS: 29 21/5

5-15. NFG

2-1

RM

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-2 8TH MARINES

DRAFTER: E. L. STROTHER

RELEASES: J. B. VANNAISDALE

PRIORITY 102355

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO : CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH ITT
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 MCR SEVEN

HAS BEEN
SENT

284

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO , DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM #10 OPA LANCASTER TROUSDALE
 2. 091800H-101800H SEPT 68
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
- ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS MODERATE TODAY.

10 INCIDENTS 6 ENEMY INITIATED BY; 2 CONTACTS, 3 S7A, 1 RPG, 1 MORT

A. GROUND ACTIVITY(1) FIRST BN NINTH MAR

(a) DELAYED ENTRY., 001500Z, 1/0 EIMS (XD873518) FND A TRAIL RUNNING NW STREAM AT 3300. ALONG THIS TRAIL THERE WERE FIGHTING HOLES ABOUT EVERY 30 M. 5 IN ALL. THE FIGHTING HOLES WERE APPROX 3-4 METER'S OLD W/C-RAM CANS, A PIECE OF POTTERY AND A FOOTPRINT AROUND THEM. THE FOOTPRINT SEEMED TO BE APPROX 3 DAYS OLD. AT (XD873517) MORE FOOTPRINTS WERE FND. FIGHTING HOLES WERE 2'x1'x2'.

(b) 101100Z, 1/0 EIMS (XD861521) FND "L" SHAPED BUNKER ON SIDE OF SLOPE. BUNKER WAS 6x3x1, COVERED W/3" OF LOGS AND BEEN W/DIRT. BUNKERS HAD NO DECOR USE AND WERE DEST.

(2) SECOND BN NINTH MAR

#10

(C-3)

(a) 091800Z, 2/0 ELMS (XD880512) WHILE ON PATROL MADE CONTACT W/2 NVA W/AT 21718. PROCEEDED TO SEARCH AREA AND FND 300 RFLS, 200 SWEATSHIRTS, 6 SETS OF UTILITIES, 10 FIRST AID KITS 10 BLANKETS, 300 CANS OF CAJONES, 10 VIALS OF NOVACANE, 12 CEFLOPACHINE OUTJAMPH PHOSPHATE MADE IN ENG, 1000 RUSS & CZECH BATTLE DRESSINGS, 50 - 100 LBS ROCK SALT, 22 BAGS 100 LBS EA OF RICE, RUSS C-RATS, 10 CASES OF REG-7 RDS PACKED 2 PER CASE, 35 CASES OF REG-2 RDS, 30 107 RDS, 53 CASES 82 MORT RDS, 17 CASES OF 60 MORT RDS, 22 CASES OF 12.7 AMMO 57 AT MINES, 61 AP MINES, 10 BOXES OF TNT, 1500 RDS OF S/A AMMO. THE MORT RDS WERE COMPLETE W/INCREMENTS & FUSES. 300 BUNKERS WERE ALSO FND AND DEST. ALONG W/THE ABOVE GEAR. INCLUDED IN THE BUNKERS WERE 1 HOSP, 1 CP BUNKER W/CHAIR&TABLE. MOST WERE "A" FRAMED & 10x10x6 W/HOOCHES BUILT OVER THEM.

(b) 101100Z, 2/0 ELMS (XD856515) FND A 1-2 DAY OLD VACANT TRAIL W/A SW TRAIL LEADING AWAY TO THE SE. ALSO FND A COMPLEX OF 25 BUNKERS 200 M UP TRAIL. BUNKERS WERE "A" FRAMED W/2' OVERHEAD AND 6x5x6. 6 TREE DEEP FIGHTING HOLES AND A AMMO CACHE ON A LOG PLATFORM ABOVE THE DECK WERE FND ALONG THE TRAIL.

(c) 101200Z, 2/0 ELMS (XD902566) FND AN EXCELLENT TRAIL 31 MTR WHICH FOLLOWS THE CONTURE LINE E THEN W. CHECKED OUT AREA W/ THE RESULTS.

(d) 101730Z, 2/0 ELMS (XD863532) FND AN OLD HUT NEAR SMOKE NOT RECENTLY USED AND MISC NVA/US GEAR. RECD 1 M-16 ROLT, 1 SCREWDRIVER, & 1 MONKEY WRENCH. DEST'D OTHER GEAR.

(e) 101750Z, 2/0 ELMS (XD880512) SEARCHED BUNKER COMS ONLY EXAMINING 35 BUNKERS. ALSO FND 12 MORT RDS (60mm), 32 100 LB BAGS OF RICE, 21 100 LB BAGS ROCK SALT AND MISC DOC AND 782 GEAR.

(3) THIRD ABN NINTH MAP

(a) 081015Z, 3/0 ELMS (XD896588) CONT TO TAKE SA AND 60 MM MORT FIRE BY WELL ENFORCED BY FORCE. DEST'D 60 MORT AND CREW. 1 CSW

(b) 100200Z, 3/0 ELMS (XD813588) MADE CONTACT W/UNK SIZE FORCE. RECD REG AND SAF. SIGHTED 7 NVA THAT BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED N. AT (XD896588) ELMS RECD 60 MORT AND SAF AND MADE HVT CONTACT. 23 NVA (C). 2 PREVIOUSLY RECD YESTERDAY.

(c) 101100Z, 3/0 ELMS (XD890595) FND 3 BUNKERS 5x6x5 FND IN LAST 24 HRS, AND 1 POT OF CROW, 1 SCREW ON TOP FM 120 MORT CAN, 6 SALLY RINGS, 1 MORT POS DEST'D BY AIP. CONT TO SEARCH AREA.

h. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR LANCASTER TROUSDALE AS OF 101800Z SEPT 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 73

(2) DETAINEES:

DE (NVA) / DE (VC) / POW (NVA) / POW (VC) / CIVILIAN / INACTIV

0 0 0 0 0 0

(3) WEAPONS: 30 24/6

(3) WEAPONS: 30 24/6

5.15. MFC
3P-1
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTED: E. L. STROGGERRELEASED: J. VAN AIRSDALE

DEVELOP

112313

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO : CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAP
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH ITT
 FIFTEENTH CTT
 MCB SEVEN

S 2

298

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTISON # 11 OPN LANCASTER TROUSDALE
2. 101800H-111800H SEPT 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT TODAY.

5 INCIDENTS 1 ENEMY INITIATED BY : 1 MINE/AW

A. GROUND ACTIVITY(1) SECOND BN NINTH MAR

(a) 110930H, 2/9 FILMS (XD882577) TOOK AW FIRE AND TAKEN II UNDER FIRE BY A CMD DETONATED MINE. RETURNED FIRE AND ARTY MISSION.

(b) 111230H, 2/9 FILMS (XD885518) FND 200 BUNKERS THAT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED AS A TRAINING AREA. FND 11 BUNKERS WERE 1 AK-47 MAG, ASSORT MED GEAR AND 5 COTIONS AND TGT BUNKERS. BUNKERS WERE 7x7x4. WILL BLOW LATER.

(c) 111800H, 2/9 FILMS (XD853511) FND 1 BUNKER IS, OPEN CANS OF FOOD, AND 1 HUMAN HAND W/BLOODY BANDAGE, APPARENTLY AMPUTATED. THERE WERE BUNKERS W/RECENT USE.

(2) THIRD BN NINTH MAR

(a) 110945H, 3/9 FILMS (XD895589) FND 6 BUNKERS, 12 FIGHTING HOLES, AND ASSORTED PATRON CANS. POSITS RECENTLY USED.

(b)-111370H, 3/8 RIMS (XD207588) FWD AND DEST 2 DF-10 DIR
MINES, 10 PDS 60 MORT, 17 60 MORT FUSES, 5 CANS OF INCREMENTS, 5
BUNKERS, 1 HAD BLOODSTAINS IN IT, 1 BLOODY NVA BRIT, 1 HAMMOCK,
1 SET OF CLEANING GEAR, 1 AK-47, 1 GAS MASK, 1 GREN, AND 1 NVA (C).
1 NVA (C), 1 IWC.

h. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR LANCASTER TROUSDALE AS OF 111800Z SEPT 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 74

(2) DETAINERS:

EN(NVA)	EN(VN)	PTNNE(NVA)	PTNNE(VN)	CI/VDFF	INNCIV
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

5.-15. NEG
GP-100 VIA IT/CCN
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 P 130045Z SEPT 68
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 T
 SECON BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SEVENTH ITT
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 MCB SEVEN

HAS BEEN
 SENT

S-3

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL
 VERIFIABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE
 1. 9TH MAR INTSUM 12 OPN SCOTLAND TROUSDALE
 2. 111800H-121800H SEPT 68
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

GE 2 REMWP 329 CONFIDENTIAL

ENEMY ACTIVITY LAS LIGHT TODAS.T

13 INCIDENTS 2 ENEMY INITIATED BY: 2 CONTACTS/AV

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

(A) 11830H, 1/9 WLMS (XD 879542) CONT. SEARCH OF BUNKER COMPLEX
 RESULTING IN 7 GRAVES FND AND -01 RDS OF 81MM MORT, 80 RDS OF RPG-2. 300R

OF RPG-7 XEW AT MINES, 120,000 S/A AMMO, 358 RDS OF 82

MORT, 34RDS OF
 60 MORT, 1800 LBS OF RICE, 2100 LBS OF ROCK SALT, 800 RDS OF 50 CVAL AMMO
 AND 70 XUSES FOR 60 MORT. 7 NVA(C).

(2) SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

(A) DELAYED ENTRY. 111600H 2/9ELMS (D851550) OPENED FIRE
 ON 2 MVA RUNNING UP TR 10. WHILE RUNNING AFTER NVA ELMS DETONATED A MINE.

T
 CHECKED OUT AREA OF CONTACT AND FND 2 BUNKERS. RETURNED TO BASE.

(BL QWQREP, 2/9ELMS (XD 855546) FND A NEW TRAIL HEADING NE.

FOLLOWED TRAIL 20 METERS, FND SIGNS OF APPROX 15-20 PERSONNEL MOVING
 ON TRAIL EARLY THIS MORNING OR LATE LAST NIGHT. HEARD SOUNDS OF MOV'T AT
 FR POS.

CALLD ARTY MSN.

(V) 121150H, 2/9 ELMS (XD857548) CHECKED OUT TRAIL IN THIS AREA
 NO EVIDENCE OF EN IN AREA OR PERSONNEL THAT HAD PASSED THROU 3-4)834

-S 39003\$ -09, 2 5 3 2-6.

#12

(C-4)

PAGE 3 RUMHVP 329 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(D) 121700H, 2/9

W L M S (XD913563) L O B S 2 NVA CARRING PACKS
FILED ON EN AND FOLLOWED THEM FOR A SHORT DI

. FND PACK W/C RATS, 2 CHICOM

1
RUSS BANDO

1 M-33IGREN, AND ASSORTED OTHER GEAR AND SYRINGES. 0

(E) 721730H, 2/9 ELMS (D853544) BLEW 24 BUNKERS OF THE
200 FID ON 11 SEPT.

(G) THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

(A) 112150H, 3/9 ELMS (VD895538); HEARD MOV'T. THREW 2
GREN AND HEARD MOANING AND MOV'T. HO

(BXL Q; 858G, 3/9 ELMS (XD10YT0RL FND

FIGHTING HOLES

SPREAD ALONG TRAIL. 1 SLEEP AREA: A/BAMBOO THROUGH TO CATCH WATER,
NUMEROUS STEPA CUT IN TRAIL ON STEEP SLOPES. HOLES APPEAR TO BE 3
DAYS OLD, WRITING AND MARKER ON TREE WAS INTERPRET TO READ "FOOD"
ALONG THE TRAIL.

(C) 120910H, 3/9 ELMS (YD891588) FND 10 FIGHTING HOLES
5X3X1 APPRX 3 WEEKS OLD.

ONE HOLE HAD WORKED STAKES W/STICKS POINTING
AT 2959, ALSO OBS SEVERAL SEC EXPLOEW AIR STRIKE. 0

(D) 120950H, 3/9 ELMS (XD887587) OBS 50

UEC EXPLO.T

CONT TO OBS AND CALLED IN MORE A/S.

(E) 721030H, 3/9 ELMS (XD11EYIRL REC'D AN AO RPT THAT 5
LG TRAILS 3-4'

WIDE ARE LOC IN THIS AREA LEADING TO HILL 463. ANOTHER

PAGE 4 RUMHVP 329 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DOWN FINGER TO 8 PARALLING LG TRAIL. ALSO AO SIGHTIED 6 ATORAGE BUNKERS,
6 HITS 10-15 LG CRATE NEAR HUTU. RUNNING ANOTHEC A/A.

(F) 121300H, 3/9 ELMS (VZ892586) MADE CONTACT W/A REIN

NVA SQD DUG IN W/A MG. NVA DETONATED ANOTHER DM-10IMINE. 2 VVA (C);

(G) 121400H, 3/9 ELMS (XD895595) FND 1

BAMBOOITROUGH

1
SLEEPING BUMER, 7 STEPS STEPS ON THE STEEP SLOPE,

WHICH READ 6 MONTHS, AND FIGHTING HOLES SC FOR 300IM DOWN THE TRAIL.

4. CUMULATIVE LSSES FOR

SCOTLAND TROUSDALE AS OF 121800V SEPT 68

(1) IE NEMY KIA: 90

(2) DETAINEES:

FW (CVA)/VW (V C)/RTVEE (NVA)/HTNEE (VC)/VIVDEF/

NNCIV

(3) IWEAPONS: 3 WIXE
T-15. NEG.

GP-4

BT

#12

(C-4)

SECTION: S2 9TH MARINES-

DRAFTER: E. L. STROTHERRELEASE: J. B. VANALSDALEPRIORITY 132346

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO : CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

CG THIRD MARDIV

FIRST BN NINTH MAR

SECOND BN NINTH MAR

THIRD BN NINTH MAR

INFO: FIRST ANTRAC BN

SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR

THIRD MAR

FOURTH MAR

SEVENTH ITT

FIFTEENTH CIT

MCB SEVEN

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSM # 11 SCOTLAND TROUSDALE

2. 121800H-131800H ^{SEPT 68}

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS MODERATE TODAY.

6 INCIDENTS 4 ENEMY INITIATED BY; 1 SA/AW, 1 CONTACT, 2 MINES

A. GROUND ACTIVITY(1) FIRST BN NINTH MAR

(a) 131100H, 1/9 ELMS (XD914515) FND EN BUNKERS ON S SIDE OF SLOPE. WERE UNABLE TO REACH THE BUNKER DUE TO TERRAIN. BUNKER WAS 5x1x5 W/ROOF OF STEEL AND DIRT CAR. RECON BY FIRE W/MG FIRE, AND CALLED AN 81 MORT MSN W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. (38)

(2) SECOND BN NINTH MAR

(a) 131040H, 2/9 ELMS (XD850550) MADE CONTACT W/EST NVA SCD IN BUNKERS. TAKING SA/AW FIRE. EXPLOITING CONTACT. CALLED IN ARTY ON ESCAPE ROUTES. (38)

(b) 131300H, 2/9 ELMS (XD886544) FND AND DEST BUNKERS. 2 10x4 AND 1 15x10 BUILT ABOVE GROUND. ALSO FND 2 RUSS CLAYMORES, 29 GREN, 50 BLASTING CAPS, 11 RPG BOOSTERS, 20 60MM CAPS, 1900 S/A AMMO 1 PERISCOPE, ASSORT DOC, 2 ARMORED TOOL CASE, 1 RPG, 13 SKS, 2 AK-47 1 50 CAL MG, AND MED GEAR, 2 M-16. 18 IWC. (38)(36)(7)

(3) THIRD EN NINTH MAR

(a) 131300H, 3/9 ELMS (XD883587) WHILE ON PATROL HAD 2 CND DETONATED MINES EXPLOSION THEM. (38)(36)

(b) 131655H, 3/9 ELMS (XD884585) FND AND DEST BUNKER COMPLEX OF 15 BUNKERS, WELL BUILT AND VERY NEW. SOME WERE DEST'D BY AIR, AND ARTY. ALSO FND FRESHLY COOKED RICE SC OVER THE AREA AND 1 2 DAY OLD BUNKER USED TODAY, 30 82 MORT PDS, 3 CANS OF FUSES, 5 LBS OF RICE, 1 DH-10 MINE RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE AS SURPRISE TRIP DEVICE, AND FRESH GRAVES W/8 BODIES KILLED BY AIR OR ARTY. 4 BODIES KILLED BY S/A 2 MORTS. 12 NVA(c). (38)(54)

(c) 131715H, 3/9 ELMS (XD885584) FND AND DEST 2 82 MORT PITS, 1 BUNKER, 12 82 MORT PDS, 7 CANS OF 82MM FUSES, 3 DH-10 MINES, 4 GRENS, AND ASSORTED PATION CANS. (38)(36)

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND TROUSDALE AS OF 131800H SEP 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 102

(2) DETAINEES:
PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/RTNNE(NVA)/RTNNE(VN)/CIVDEF/INNOCIV
0 0 0 0 0 0

(3) WEAPONS: 50 46/4

5.-15. NEG

GP=4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ENY 00000
 P 1423 02Z SEPI 68
 BN NINTH MARINES
 TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARD IV
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SEVENTH IIT
 FIFTIETH CIT
 MCB SEVEN
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTS 15 OPN SCOTLAND TROVDALE
2. 1319004-1413004 SEPS3
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

Has Been Sent

S. 2

PAGE 2 RUMWUPWIP C O N F I D E N T I A L

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT TODAY

5 INCIDENTS 1 ENEMY INITIATED BY 1 MORT

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

(A) 141230H, 2/9 ELMS (XD 892552) FND AND DST IN TWO CACHES
 438 RDS 32 MORT, 5RDS 75R, 27 MINES, 95 RDS RPG-7, 26
 RPG-7 BOOSTERS, 5 RDS 122 RKT, 2 122 RKT BOOSTERS, 171 RDS 60MORT,
 168 CASES WMU AMMO, 675 LBS OF TNT, 5000 LBS OF RICE. CONT SEARCH OF AREA

(3B) (36) (7)

(B) 1141545H FND AND DST 1 MORT TAE, MEC, 24 CASES TNT, 20
 AT MINES, 95 RDS 32 MORT, 20 RDS 32 E-12 RR AMMO, 67 RDS RPG-7 10000

LBS OF RICE, 100 CASES OF S/A AMMO.

(2) THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

(A) 131940H, 3/9 ELMS (XD894512) RCD'D 2 RDS OF 32 MORT

FIRTD 31 MORT W/NK RESULTS

(B) 141000H, 3/9 ELMS (XD895500) FND AND DST CND DETONATED

EN-10 MINES AND ORG. MEC (XFL 140534). (14) 0000

(C) 141500H, 3/9 ELMS (XD140534) FND 1 E-1 COL, 4 FLIGHTS

WALS 9X2X5 APPR. 1000R RCD, AND 1000R. CHECKED AREA 140000H

#15

(C-4)

PAGE 3 RMJWP 287 C O N F I D E N T I A L

NYC IL

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND TROUSDALE AS OF 141800H SEP53

(1) ENEMY KIA: 102

(2) DETAINEES:

PM(NVA)/PM(V)/PT NEE(NVA)/PT NEE(V O/CIVILIAN/INNOCIV

(3) WEAPONS: 5 7 4 6/4

5-15. NEG

PR-4

7

PCN 280
#15

(C-4)

CONFIDENTIAL

5-2

P 152359Z SEPT 68
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR
INFO FIRST ATRAC BN
SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
SEVENTH ITT
FIFTENTH CIT
MCB SEVEN
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM 16 OPN SCOTLAND TROUSDALE
2. 141800H TO 151800H SEPT 68

SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 312 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ENACTIVITY WAS MODERATE TODAY

12 INCIDENTS 3 ENEMY INITIATED BY: 1 SA/MORT, 1 MINE/SA,
1 CONTACT.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

A. 142115H 3/9 ELMS XD 992500 HEARD MOV'T IN
FRONT OF LINES. THROD 1 HAND ILLUM AND 5 FRAGS. SEARCHED
AREA AT FIRST LIGHT, FND FRESH TRAILS, BLT NO BLOOD
OR BODIES. (25)

B. 150930H 3/9 ELMS XD 804500 FND MORT PITS,
APPROX 9 MONTHS OLD, 3 EMPTY FUZE CANS, 1 FULL FUZE
CAN, 1 PONCHO, 2 E TOOLS AND 20 LBS OF RICE.

C. 150945H 3/9 ELMS XD 884500 WERE HIT BY A
DH-10 MINE AND SAF. EXPLOITED PSN. (25) (26)

D. 151010H 3/9 ELMS XD 884500 CONT TO REC'D
SAF AND 60 MORT FIRE. CALLED ARTY MSN AT THIS TIME.

E. 151115H 3/9 ELMS XD 884500 CONTINUED TO REC WVV
SAF FROM REIN FLT. WELL DUG IN. REQUESTED 1/1000 PS AND
1/5000 PS.

F. 151140H 3/9 ELMS XD 884500 SITED 12 MVA

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 312 C O N F I D E N T I A L
IN THE OPEN.

FIRED SA AND BAN A/S W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE RESULTING IN
A NVA (C). 4 NVA (C). (30)

G. 151245H 3/0 ELMS XD 205522 FND 1 OH-1A

MINE RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE 20' LONG. DEST WITH SEAD.

H. 151245H 3/0 ELMS XD 205523 RPTS AD SPT'D 15

NVA IN THE OPEN. AD FIRED L/A AND REQUESTED FAN.

I. 151245H 3/0 ELMS XD 205522 FND 1 OH-1A

MINE RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. DEST IN PLACE.

J. 151600H 3/0 ELMS XD 205525 RPTS 12 NVA IN THE

OPEN FIRED 21 MORTS, 106 RP, AND S/A. 6 NVA (C).

K. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR SCOTLAND TROUSDALE AS OF 151200H
SEPT 68.

ENEMY KIA 112

DETAINEE

PP NVA 0

PP VC 0

RTNEE NVA 0

RTNEE VC 0

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 312 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CIV DEF 0

INN CIV 0

WEAPONS 50 46/4

5-15. NEG

GP-4

BT

CCN 1362

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

L
file

ZNY CCCCC
P 170217Z SEPT 68
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
G THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MAR
INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN
SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
SEVENTH ITT
FIFTEENTH CIT
MCB SEVEN
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE
1. 9TH MAR INTSUM 17 OPN SCOTLAND TROUSDALE
2. 151300H TO 161300H SEPT 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

170217Z SEP A-2

3AL

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 335 CONFIDENTIAL
ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG TODAY

9 INCIDENTS 1 INITIATED; 1 SAF

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. SECOND BN NINTH MAR

A. 161240H 2/9 ELMS XD 897543 FND 3 GRENS, 4 RPG RDS, 10
CARB BELTS, 9 GAS MASKS, 7 OFFICERS PACKS, 2 HELMETS, 2000 LBS OF

RICE, ASSORTED DOC (RUSS), 1 M-2 CARBINE, 1 SUB MG, 1 IWC.

2. THIRD BN NINTH MAR

A. DELAYED ENTRY 151530H 3/9 ELMS XD 882578 FND
AND DEST 10 WELL CONST BUNKERS, 2 DH-10 MINES, 1 NVA CANTEEN, 1
NVA SHIRT, COOKING POT, AND A FUZE CASE FOR AKT. ALSO
FND WAS SINGLE STRAND COMM WIRE CONNECTING ALL BUNKERS AND PITS.

B. 151900H 3/9 ELMS XD 884585 BROKE CONTACT W/NVA
PLT RESULTING IN 4 MORE NVA (C), 4 NVA (C).

C. 161345H 3/9 ELMS XD 884585 FND AND DEST A DH-10
MINE RIGGED FOR CMD DETONATION.

D. 161107H 3/9 ELMS XD 880580 FND AND DEST A COMPLEX OF
6 BUNKERS, 6 FIGHTING HOLES, 6 RPG RDS, 2 BOOSTERS,
1 RPG AKT MISSING NOSE CONE, 2 NOSE CONE POUCHES,

CONFIDENTIAL

C-4

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 335 C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMM WIRE CONNECTING BUNKERS. 38

E. 161135H 3/9 ELMS XD 883585 FND A FRESH BUNKER
COMPLEX APPROX 8NBUNKERS, 10 GRENS, AND 4 CMD DET DH-10
MINES. 38

F. 161230H 3/9 ELMS XD 874575 SPT'D 5 NVA IN OPEN.

CALLED ARTY MSN W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE. 3 NVA (C).

G. 161330H 3/9 ELMS XD 885592 REC'D SAF AND FND A
COMPLEX OF 8 BUNKERS AND 1 AK -47. 1 IWC, 4 NVA (C). 38

3. SECOND BN TWENTY SIX MAR

A. 161040H 2/26 ELMS XD 899615 SPT'D 6 NVA AT XD 882

617. CALLED ARTY MSN W/UNK RESULTS.

4. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES FOR SCOTLAND TROUSDALE AS OF 161800H
SEPT 68

ENEMY KIA 123

DETAINEES

PW NVA 0

PW VC 0

RTNEE NVA 0

RTNEE VC 0

CIVDEF 0

INNCIV 0

WEAPONS 52 48/4

5-15. NEG

GP-4

BT

NNNNNNO

#17

CONFIDENTIAL

C-4

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: E. L. STROTHER

RELEASES: J. B. VANAIKSDALE

PRIORITY 180105

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO : CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN TWENTY SIX MAR
 INFO: FIRST AMPAC BN
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH JTT
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 MCB SEVEN

HAS BEEN
 SENT 5-2
 PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM #12 OF LANCASTER TROUSDALE North
 2. 161800H-171800H SEPT 68

SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS MODERATE TODAY.

27 INCIDENTS 5 ENEMY INITIATED BY; 5 INCOMING

A. GROUND ACTIVITY(1) FIRST BN NINTH MAR

(a) 170030H, 1/9 ELMS AT VCB RECD APPROX 4 RDS OF UNK CAL
 MOST FM THE W. 2 RDS LANDED ABOUT 300 M FM FP UNIT IN PERIMETER AND 2
 RDS LANDED APPROX 200 M TO THE E. (20)

(b) 171100H, 1/9 ELMS (XD907673) FMD NUMEROUS ELEPHANT
 DROPPINGS IN AREA APPARENTLY 1-2 WEEKS OLD.

(c) 171150H, 1/9 ELMS (XD909677) SPT'D 20 NVA IN THE OPEN
 CALLED IN FIRE MCM W/UNK RESULTS. (38)

(d) 171209H, 1/9 ELMS (XD907676) SPT'D 15 NVA IN THE OPEN.
 SUPPRESS AREA W/SA UNTIL ARTY COULD BE CALLED W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE.
25 NVA (C). (38)

(e) 171338H, 1/9 ELMS (XD907676) SPT'D FM MOVING W-E TO THE

#12

C-5

DESTROYED BY AIR OF ARMY. 27 KIA(C), 19 MHC AND 2 CSWC (21)

(b) DELAYED ENTRY., 161725H, 3/9 ELMS (XD878588) OBS
A SEC EXPLO FM A/S. CONT TO OBS. (38)

(c) 162045H, 3/9 ELMS (XD895588) OBS 2 FIGURES APPROACH
THIS POSIT. FM TRAIL. FIRED SA AND OBS FIGURES HIT THE DECK. CHECKED
OUT AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(b) 162130H, 3/9 ELMS (XD895588) REC'D SAF. 1
BLAST FM PROP AT-47. RET'D FIRE, AND WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST
LIGHT.

(c) 170530H, 3/9 ELMS (XD884585) SPT'D MOV'T OF 3-4
PEOPLE. THREW GRENADES, FIRED 40 RDS SA, CALLED ARMY, AND FIRED MORT
MSW W/NEG RESULTS. (38)

(d) 171200H, 3/9 ELMS (XD879586) WHILE CONT SEARCH OF
BUNKER COMPLEX FND 100 RPD RDS, 90 DH-10 MINES AND 30 LBS OF 782
GRAP. CONT SEARCH OF AREA. (38)

(e) 171600H, 3/9 ELMS (XD879586) WHILE SEARCHING AREA
FND 130 RPD RDS, 71 AT MINES, 160 DH-10 MINES, 5000 S/A AMMO, 25
WELL CONT BUNKERS. (38)

(4) FIRST BN FOURTH MAR

(a) 170037H, 1/4 ELMS (XD945679) REC'D 2 RDS OF UNK
CAL INCOMING FM THE S.

(5) SECOND BN TWENTY SIX MAR

(a) ^{162520H} DELAYED ENTRY., 2/26 ELMS (XD901611) REC'D 158 RDS
OF 82 MORT FM (XD906617) TOOK UNDER PIPE W/MC, 81 MORT, AND ARTY.
CONDUCTED A/S FM (XD897620 & 906623), OBS APPROX 25 NVA MOVING E
CARRYING MORT TUBE AT (XD882617) CONDUCTED A/S AT THIS POS. HEARD
MOV'T VIC (XD899617), FIRED MORT W/GOOD COVERAGE. (21)

(b) 161900H, 2/26 ELM (XD901601) REC'D 46 RDS 82 MORT.
OBS ACT MORT RSN VIC (XD906617). FIRED M-79, MORT AND ARTY MSW W/
UNK RESULTS. (38)(21)

(c) 162030H, 2/26 ELMS (XD901611) DETECTED ^{MOVEMENT} ALONG E SIDE
OF BATTN. FIRED ARTY W/GOOD COVERAGE, SPOOKY WAS REQ.

(d) 170810H, 2/26 ELMS (XD902613) SPT'D MOV'T AT
(XD906616). CALLED MORT MSW W/UNK RESULTS.

(e) 171110H, 2/26 ELMS (XD898601) REC'D 13 RDS OF 82
MORT.

RIVER, THEN CROSS RIVER AND MOV' N, 4 PERSONS. SNIPERS WERE SENT INTO COVER RIVER AND FC CALLED ARTY MSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. 4NVA (C)

(f) 171410H, 1/9 ELMS (XD909684) SPT'D 3 EN CROSSING THROUGH OPEN AREA OF TRAIL. SNIPER TOOK NVA UNDER FIRE. 1 NVA (C)

(g) 171515H, 1/9 ELMS (XD908689) OBS 1 NVA IN BOMB CRATER N OF TRAIL ACROSS RIVER. SAF DELIVERED ON EN. 1 NVA (C) (38)

(h) 171625H, 1/9 ELMS (XD907656) SPT'D 8-10 BUNKERS, BUILDINGS AND TRAIL NETWORKS. CALLED IN F/W W/UNK RDA.

(2) SECOND BN NINTH MAR

(a) ^{161040H} DELAYED ENTRY. 2/9 ELMS (XD890615) SPT'D 6 NVA AT (XD882617). FIRED SORT AND ARTY MSN W/UNK RESULTS.

^{161400H} *Taniguchi* DELAYED ENTRY. 2/9 ELMS (XD889544) FND A SUS INDOCTRINATION AND CENTER, 12 BAMBOO HOUSES W/BUNKERS, USED AS CLASSROOM 2 KITCHENS W/LC RICE STORAGE BINS AND WATER PIPED IN THROUGH BAMBOO, APPROX 200 NEWSPAPERS AND OTHER DOC, 87 AT MINES, 41 PLASTIC MINES, 4 RUSS CLAYMORES, 18 MINI-CLAYMORES, 205 RDS OF RPG-2, 109 RDS OF RPG-7, 36 RDS OF 75 RR, 35 RDS OF 82 MORT, 257 RDS OF 60 MORT 4 CASES OF 7.62 AMMO, 1 CASE OF MG AMMO, 8 RDS OF NEW TYPE 82 MORT RDS (M-37A2), 2300 LBS OF SALT, 10000 LBS OF RICE, EST 25000' OF SINGLE STRAND COMM WIRE. (38)(7)(36)

(c) ^{161440H} DELAYED ENTRY. 2/9 ELMS (XD890544) FND AN NVA W/MSN CACHE W/1 CARTRIDGE, 1 M-79, 3 GRENS, 2 AT MINES, 14 RPG-7 RDS, 1 RR MG, 4 RUSS CLAYMORES, 400 RDS OF AK-47 AMMO, 100 RDS OF M-60 AMMO, 6 FULL AK-47 MAGS, 40 RDS OF M-16 AMMO, MISC 782 GEAR. 2 IWC 1 CSW (38)(7)(36)

(d) 171200H, 2/9 ELMS (XD889544) FND 3 ARMS/FOOD CACHES W/ 24 SKS RIFLES, 1900LBS OF RICE, 514 82 MORT RDS, 52 RPG-2 RDS, 2300 12.7 RDS, 21 82 RR RDS, 1 75 RR RDS, 6 CLAYMORE, 18 MINI CLAYMORES 72 60 MORT RDS, 12 AT MINES. 24 IWC. (38)(7)(36)

(e) 171410H, 2/9 ELMS (XD875537) FND 20 BUNKERS AND DEST SAME. CONT TO SEARCH AREA.

(3) THIRD BN NINTH MAR

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. , 161600H, 3/9 ELMS FND AT (XD883585) A COMPLEX OF 40 BUNKERS 6x6x10', WELL CONST W /OVERHEAD OF STEEL PLATES. ALSO FND 600 LBS OF RICE, 240 LBS OF TNT, 165 AT MINES, 300 DE-10 MINES, 450 RPG RDS, 70 CASES OF 7.62 AMMO, 4 CASES OF 9MM PISTOL AMMO, 40 CASES OF 30 CAL AMMO, 26 CASES OF 12.7 AMMO, 900 82 MORT RDS, 240 PIFLE GRENS, 216 GRENS, 175 LBS OF 782 GEAR, 1 NVA COMPASS, ASSORT DOCS, 7 STORAGE BUNKERS HIT BY ARTY OF AIR AND COMPLETELY DEST BY SEC, 4 TRAILS W/PROFUSE BLEEDING ON THEM ALONG W/SEV BODIES AND PARTS OF BODIES, 12 AK-47, 7 SKS, 2 PPD MG, MOSTLY

MEDEVAC CHASE TOOK TWO SHOTS UNDER FIRE. MORT MSN FIRED
 WITH RESULTS. (38)(21)

(f) 171200H, 2/26 ELMS (Y-914623) SPED 3 NVA AT
 (XD897617). FIRED SA AND BELIEVED TO HAVE HIT AT LEAST ONE OF THEM.
 U/DREW TO ALLOW MORT AND ARTY MSNS TO BE FIRED. (38)

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR LANCASTER AS OF 171800H SEPT 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: ~~233~~ 210

(2) DETAINEES:

PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/PTNVE(NVA)/PTNVEVC)/CIVDEF/INNCIV
0 0 0 0 0 0

(3) WEAPONS 101 92/7

5.-15. NEG
 GP-1
 RT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: E. L. StrotherRELEASED: J. B. VANATSDALE

PRIORITY

190335

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO: CG TANK FORCE HOTEL,
 C. THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 FIRST BN FOURTH MAR (SECOND BN THIRD MAR)
 SECOND BN TWENTY SIX MAR
 INFO: FIRST ANTRAC BN
 SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH JET
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 MCB SEVEN

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM # 13 CPT LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH
 2. 171800H-181800H SEPT 68
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
- ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS MODERATE TODAY.

2. INCIDENTS 9 ENEMY INITIATED BY; 5 MORT, 3 CONTACTS, 1 MINE

A. GROUND ACTIVITY(1) FIRST BN NINTH MAR

171910H
 (a) DELAYED ENTRY, 1/9 ELM'S (XD913683) SPT'D 6-8
 NVA IN THE OPEN. FIRED S/A RESULTING IN 2 NVA (C). 2NVA (C). (38)

171500H
 (b) DELAYED ENTRY, 1/9 ELM'S (XD908690) SPT'D 10-11
 NUMBER OF NVA IN OPEN BEN HAI RIVER. RAN FLIGHTS OF F/W RESULTING
 IN 3 BUNKERS DEST'D, 1 SEC EXPLD, AND 25 NVA (C). 25 NVA (C). (38)

(c) 171900H, 1/9 ELM'S (XD916667) REC'D 1 RD OF 82
 MORT BY VIC OF (XD918687). (38)

(d) 171915H, 1/9 ELM'S (XD918687) REC'D APPROX 15 RDS
 OF 82 MORT. RAN 1 FLIGHT OF F/W & FIRED ARTY MSN. (38)

(e) 171915H, 1/9 ELMS (XD90361H) HAD LINES REPORTED FOR
SOD SIZE UNIT. ENGAGED BY W/SA AND BY RET'D PIPE. (17) (11) (25)

(2) SECOND BN NINTH MAR

(a) 181400H, 2/9 ELMS (XD888546) FND 2 ARMS/FOOD CACHE
CONSISTING OF 881 82 MORT PDS, 60 BIC-7 PDS, 222 BIC-2 PDS, 253
60 MORT PDS, 128 CLAYMORTS, 291 AT MINES, 103,200 7.62 PDS, 935
12.7 PDS, 40 82 FR PDS, 114 60 MORT FUSES, 200 LBS OF TNT, 8200
LBS RICE, 4 81 MORT PROPAGANDA PDS, 45 25mm PDS (CASED), 4 RADIO
BATTERIES (CASED), 50 SETS OF UTILITIES. (33) (38) (6)

(b) 181500H, 2/9 ELMS (XD895532) FND 15 FIGHTING BUNKERS
W/A CLAYMORT SET AT EVERY ANG OF APPROACH AND 2 TRAILS LEADING
S-E. BUNKERS AND TRAILS SEEMED TO BE APPROX 2-3 WEEKS OLD. FND
IN BUNKERS WERE 3 CLAYMORTS, 1 E-TOOL, 4 GRETS, 2 5 LB BAGS OF
RICE. (33)

(c) 181730H, 2/9 ELMS (XD847550) FND 4 BUNKERS AT
(XD854548), 2 BUNKERS AND N-S TRAIL AT (XD850550), AND 12
BUNKERS AT (XD848540). AREA APPEARS TO BE ACCESS TO AREA WHERE
CACHES WERE FND. ALL BUNKERS WERE 1x1x6. 1 PACK, 1 E-TOOL, 3
CLAYMORTS (38)

(3) THIRD BN NINTH MAR

(a) 181300H, 3/9 ELMS (XD879586) FND AND DEST'D 5
DH-10 MINES, 1 GREN ATTACHED TO TREES & RIGGED AS A SURPRISE
DEVICE. (6) (30) & (36)

(b) 181440H, 3/9 ELMS (XD879586) FND 828 PDS OF 82 MORT, &
600 LBS TNT. DEST'D ORD AND CONT SEARCH. (6)

(c) 181615H, 3/9 ELMS (XD879586) DETONATED 3 DH-10
MINES, AND REC'D 3 PDS OF 60 MORTS, AND MC PIPE. RET'D PIPE W/SA
ARTY, AND MORT.

(d) 181730H, 3/9 ELMS (XD879596) WHILE IN CONTACT DEST
1 BPD MC AND CREW, AND FND SEVERAL BLOOD TRAILS LEADING AWAY
FM SCENE OF ACTION. CONT A/S & ARTY MSN. 6 NVA (C). (25) 2 CSW

(4) FIRST BN FOURTH MAR

(a) 180900H, 1/4 ELMS (XD947674) OBS 2 NVA W/BANDAGES
ON ARMS. FIRED M-79 AND M-60. CHECKED AREA W/NO RESULTS.

(b) 180900H, 1/4 ELMS (XD947672) MADE SLIGHT CONTACT
W/2 GRS OF NVA (2 IN FA GR). CAPTURED 1 POW, 1 AK-47, 1 RACK
PACK. 1 IWC: 1 POW (25)

(c) 180945H, 1/4 ELMS (XD947672) HEARD VOICES AND SET
UP A DEFENSE AS VOICES CLOSER. 2 NVA CAME INTO VIEW ON TRAIL
AND WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/M-60 MC. (25)

(5) SECOND BY TWENTY SIX MAR

171740H
(a) DELAYED ENTRY. 2/26 ELMS (XD901601) RECD 60 RDS OF 82 MORT TUB (XD9062). FIRED ARTY AND MORT W/UNK RESULTS, ALSO OPS NVA ON D SIDROFF PERIM.

(b) 171800H, 2/26 ELMS (XD898623) FND BLOOD AND BATTLE DRESSING, ON WELLED USED TRAIL HEADING N. CHECKED OUT AREA W/UNK RESULTS.

(c) 171915H, 2/26 ELMS (XD903614) RECD PROBE BY SOD SIZE UNIT, AND WERE ENGAGED W/SA. (25).

(d) 172120H, 2/26 ELMS (XD902611) HEARD MOVIE ON SLOPE. SUS BN MOVIE E OF PCS. THREW GRENS AND 5 CLAYMORES W/UNK RESULTS. (25).

(e) 181350H, 2/26 ELMS (XD897627) HAD LIGHT CONTACT W/NVA. CALLED ARTY AND MORT MSNS AT (XD897627). (25).

(6) SECOND BY THIRD MAR

(a) 181615H, 2/3 ELMS (XD935626) FND A BUNKER COMPLEX W/16 BUNKERS, 3000 RDS 50 CAL AMMO, 65 82 MORT TUBS, 25 LB OF RICE IN BUNKERS. (6)(38)

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR LANCASTER AS OF 181800H, SEPT 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 243

(2) DETAINEES: 1

BN(NVA)/BN(VN)/THREE(NVA)/DETACHE(VN)/CIVILIAN/INCLIV

1 0 0 0 0 0

(3) WEAPONS : 102 95/7

5. OTHERS

(a) REF INTSUM #12 DATA 3.A. (2)(d). CORRECTION FOLLOWS :
24 SKS TUBS, 1 60 MORT TUBE, 4000 LB RICE, 700 82 MORT RDS,
105 RPG-2 RDS, 2300 12.7 RDS, 21 82 PR RDS, 1 75 PR RDS, 67
CLAYMORES, 19 MINI CLAYMORES, 107 60 MORT RDS, 86 AT MINES,
294 RPG-7 RDS, 2 122 PKT MOTORS, 1 122 PKT WARHEAD, 10,560
7.62 RDS, 1000 LB OF TNT, 150 SETS OF NVA UTILITIES, 4 NVA
BATTERIES.

(b) REF INTSUM #12 DATA 3.A. (3)(d). CORRECTION FOLLOWS:
3500 RDS 82 MORTS, 7000 50 CAL RDS, 260 DH-10 MINES, 186
AT MINES, 4000 LB TNT, 380 RPG RDS, 6000 RDS 7.62 AMMO,
7000 M-2 CARBINE RDS

6.-15. NEG

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

H
 ZNY CCCCC
 P 200140Z SEPT 68
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 INFO FIRST AMIRAC BN
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SEVENTH ITT
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 MCB SEVEN
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

Has Been Sent

FIRST SECTION OF TWO

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 42 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 1. 9TH MARINE INTSUM 14 OPN LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH
 2. 181800H TO 191800H SEPT 68
 3. SUM MARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 ENEMY ACTION WAS MODERATE TODAY.
 26 INCIDENTS. 7 ENEMY INITIATED BY: 3 MORT, 3 GRENADES, 1 CONTACT
 A GROUND ACTIVITY
 1. FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 A DELAYED ENTRY 181630H 1/9 ELMS XD 9 7667 FOUND
 ONE BUTTERFLY MINE ANTI-VIBRATION TYPE. ENGR BLEW IN PLACE.
 B 181900H 1/9 ELMS XD 913679 TOOK APPROX 25 RDS OF
 82MM MORT. CALLED AO AND RAN F/W WITH EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE.
 500 LB BOMBS AND NAPALM DEST. 1 50 CAL MG AND 1 82MM MORT TUBE
 AND PSN. 2 CSW DEST. 1 NVA (C). SOR 25.
 C 182000H 1/9 ELMS XD 911683 WHILE SPOOKY WAS
 FIRING SUPPORT AT SUSP ENEMY MORT PSN. OBS ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION
 BELIEVED TO BE THE ENEMY MORT PSN WHICH WAS DESTROYED. SOR 25.
 D 182110H 1/9 ELM XD 916667 RECD APPROX 8 CHICOM
 GRENADES. RETURNED FIRE W/H-26 GRENADES. NEG RESULTS. SOR 25.
 E 182150H 1/9 ELM ON LMY 102 BETWEEN 50 AND 52 GR 10
 LINE OBS JET A/C PASS THROUGH AREA BELIEVED TO BE PHOTO RECON

#14

(C-5)

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 421 C O N F I D E N T I A L
TRAVELING N TO S. A/C FIRED UPON BY 23MM RADAR CONTROLLED GUN.
WPN BELIEVED TO BE ON TRACKED VEHICLE ON HWY 102. THERE IS A STRONG
POSSIBILITY OF TROOPS OR A BASE CAMP IN AREA. PLOTTED GRID.
DOR 4, 25, 26, 29.

F 190700H 1/9 ELM XD 91664 FOUND BUTTERFLY MINE
ANTI VIBRATION TYPE. ENCR BLEW IN PLACE.

G 190800H 1/9 ELM XD 915668 ONE CHICOM GRENADE OR
OTHER EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WAS THROWN AT PSN ON THE LINES. 3 M-26
GRENADES WERE THROWN BACK IN THE DIRECTION OF ENEMY MOVEMENT.
MOVEMENT CEASED SHORTLY AFTERWARDS. NEG RESULTS. SOR 25.

H 190955H 1/9 ELM XD 913666 FOUND 3 GRASS HOOTCHES
6X8X6 FORMING C SHAPE. EACH HUT 6' APART. EST 1 MONTH OLD AND
PREVIOUSLY DEST. AREA SEARCHED NEG RESULTS.

I 191200H 1/9 ELMS XD 919684 FIRED ARTY MSN ON
BUNKERS. HAD 3 SEC EXPLOSIONS. GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT.

2. SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

A 191100H 2/9 ELMS XD 895532 FOUND 15 BUNKERS AND 3
CLAYMORE PREVIOUSLY REPT. BLEW THEM IN PLACE.

B 191330H 2/9 ELMS XD 881530 FOUND SMALL BUNKER COMPLEX.

1 FLATTOP LIVING BUNKERS AVERAGING 6X5X4. 1 LIVING BUNKER 15X6X4

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 421 C O N F I D E N T I A L
WITH 10 FT TRENCH RUNNING SOUTH. WILL DESTROY BUNKERS AND FOLLOWING
GEAR: 50 82MM RDS, 1000 UNLINKED 7.62 TRACERS IN OPEN 50 RD CANNISTERS,
2 BOXES 82MM FUSES AND 2 BOXES IGNITERS. SOR 6.

3. THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

A 181900H 3/9 ELM XD 877587 FOUND TRNG CAMP OF 25
HUTS, FOOT BRIDGE, 50 BUNKERS, 150 FIGHTING HOLES, "2 BULLETIN
BOARDS, 220 60MM MORT RDS, 1 RPG BOOSTER, 63 82MM MORT RDS, 900
7.62MM RDS, 2 LBS TNT, 4 AP MINES, 400 RDS 9MM AMMO, 600 BLASTING
CAPS, 12 BLASTING CAPS, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, 1 SEALED BOX APPROX
12" X 18" WITH PICTURES OF TANK, POSSIBLY AT MINES. WEIGHT ABOUT
25 LBS. FOUND 6 BODIES IN VILLAGE. DEST ORDNANCE BY DEMO, DOCUMENTS
TO BE FORWARDED TO S-2. HOLDING BLACK BOX. 6 NVA(C). SOR 6.

B 191220H 3/9 ELMS XD 877587 FOUND 4 SUPPLY HUTS,

7 LIVING HUTS, 1 MESS HALL, 600 RDS 82MM MORT, 300 RDS 60MM, 10
RDS 107MM RKT, 1 RD 122MM RKT, 6000 CHICOM GRENADES, 30 AT MINES,
10 AK-47 MAGAZINES, 35 DH-0 MINES, 600 BLASTING CAPS, 4000 RDS OF
7.62MM, 200 LBS RICE, AND 1600 LBS TNT. CONTINUED SEARCH OF AREA
AND DEST ORDNANCE W/DEMO. SOR 6, 4.

4. FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES

A 190545H 1/4 ELM XD 943366 FOUND ABANDONED PACK

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 421 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 WITH NUMEROUS DOCUMENTS OF INTELLIGENCE SUPPLY AND PAY LIST FOR 19TH
 BN, 2 PLATOON, E-19, 320 DIVISION, 207 DIVISION 18TH BN OTHER
 COMPANY SIZED UNIT INDICATION THAT OWNER OF GEAR WAS AN OFFICER.
 WILL SUBMIT DOCUMENTS FOR FURTHER TRANSLATION. SOR 1, 2.
 B 191030H 1/4 ELM XO 944667 FOUND RECENT ROAD ACTIVITY.
 ROAD 4 METERS WIDE, LEVEL, WELL CAMOFLAGUED, SECTIONS ONLY 10 METERS
 LONG RUNNING N AND S AROUND HILL ABOUT 75 METERS APART TREES BROUGHT
 FROM OTHER LOCATION AND PLACED IN ROAD CAMOUFLAGE ACTIVITIES. NUMER
 OF PICK AND SHOVELS, FIGHTING HOLES AND BUNKERS 3X4X8 FT ROUND. NEW
 BLUE/GREEN COMM WIRE FOUND ACROSS TRAIL. SIGNS FOUND, PLACE MARKERS
 64TH ENGINEER RGT. TOOK SAMPLE. SOR 1, 25, 31.
 5. SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 A DELAYED ENTRY 18 200H 2/26 ELMS XO 909630 FOLLOWED TRAIL FND
 13 FIGHTING HOLES ON BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL, APPEARED TO BE 4 TO 5 DAYS
 OLD. ALSO ON THE OBJ WERE FOUND APPROX 10 BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES
 IN A 360 DEGREE POSTURE. BUNKERS HAD 4 INCH LOGS AND EARTH FOR OVER-
 HEAD COVER, FOOTPRINTS INDICATE THE CARRYING OF GEAR, LEADING NW
 TO A PERMANENT RIDGE VIA A DISTINCT TRAIL. 1 82MM RD MINUS FUSE FOUND

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 421 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ON OBJ. ALSO FOUND WERE TWO DECOMPOSED NVA BODIES BELOW THE CRUST
 ALL FIGHTING HOLES AND BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE LESS THAN ONE WEEK OLD
 AND NVA ENGRAVING FOUND ON TREES AT PRESENT PSN. APPEARED TO HAVE
 BEEN USED AS A CENTRAL POINT FOR MOVEMENT TO LOWER GROUND. NVA WERE
 PROBABLY TO DEFEND THIS PSN, AND HIGH GROUND 100 METERS NW. DEST
 BUNKERS AND BLEW 82MM RD. 2 NVA (C). (SOR 4).
 DELAYED ENTRY; 181730H, 2/26 ELM (XO896627 & XO 895631). FOUND
 BLOOD AND BATTLE DRESSINGS ON TRAIL ABOVE FIRST COORD, VERY FRESH,
 MAYBE 2 HRS OLD. TRAIL IS WELL USED, FOLLOWS TERRAIN TOWARD HIGH
 GROUND. LEAD ELEMENTS PICKED UP MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF THEM SEVERAL
 TIMES. LEAD ELEMENT RECON BY FIRE AND 81MM MSN FIRED NORTH OF SECOND
 COORD. FOUND DOCUMENT NEAR BLOODSTAINS NEAR FIRST COORD. TURNS
 INTO S-3. (SOR 25).
 (C) DELAYED ENTRY 181745H, 2/26 ELM (XO893633) SPOTTED ENEMY BUNKERS
 COMPLEXES. TRAIL LEADING TO HIGH GROUND FROM DRAW AT (XO891632)
 ALL THE WAY UP TO (XO893633). COMPLEX COVERS TRAIL FROM EAST SIDE.
 WILL FIRE ARTY AND FIXED WING ON AREA. (SOR 4).
 (D) 182100H, 2/26 ELM (XO897626) LP ON NORTH SIDE OF
 GP-4
 BT

TOD 101A 7T/200410 Z SEP 68/RWF/CCN 421

NNNN

#14

(P-5)

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCC
 P 200140Z SEPT 68
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SEVENTH ITT
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 MCB SEVEN

HAS BEEN
SENT

CONFIDENTIAL
 PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

FINAL SECTION OF TWO

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 422 CONFIDENTIAL
 PERIMETER REPORTED 3 TO 4 NVA MOVING BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL. LP OPENED
 FIRE, LATER RECD CHICOM GRENADES. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
 (SOR 25).

(E) 182105H, 2/26 ELM (XD 896628) LP HAD 1 RD OF EST 60MM
 MORTAR INCOMING AND HEARD MOVEMENT. LP PULLED BACK. CALLED ARTY
 AND MORTARS ON EN MOVEMENT W/UNK RESULTS. (SOR 25).

(F) 190700H, 2/26 ELM (XD 893633) OBS BUNKER COMPLEX. AIR
 STRIKE CALLED, RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY. WILL REPORT BDA LATER.
 (SOR 4).

190745H, 2/26 ELM (XD 907634) 2 NVA WERE SPOTTED BY A
 SQUAD OUTPOST AND WERE FIRED UPON. NVA BELIEVED TO HAVE ESCAPED
 UP THE PATH LEADING IN N-NW DIRECTION. NEG RESULTS. (SOR 25).

(G) 190830H, 2/26 ELM (XD 908632) FOUND APPROX 25 WELL
 BUILT BUNKERS ALONG A MASS OF PRIMARY TRAILS. 2 BUNKERS HAD THATCHED
 ROOFS WITH 2 EMPTY 82MM CRATERS, LINED WITH FRESH FOILAGE, 1 82MM
 RUSE, BANDAGES, REPELLENT (INSECT), MISC 782 GEAR. BLUE WIRE LAND
 LINE CONNECTING BUNKERS. FOUND SMALL AMOUE OF LETTERS AND DOCUMENTS.
 AND A LATRINE W/OVERHEAD PROTECTION. SEARCH WAS HURRIED DUE TO
 SCHEDULED FIRES. BUNKERS WILL BE DESTROYED. SOR 4, 6, 33..

1 190900H 2/26 ELM XD 926626 WHILE MOVING TO OBJ, FND
 4 60MM RDS BESIDE TRAIL. DEST RDS IN PLACE.

#14

(C-5)

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 422 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 J 190915H 2/26 ELM XD 924626 POINT HAD CONTACT WITH
 UNK SIZE ENEMY UNIT. CONFIRMED 1 NVA KIA WITH 1 AK-47 CAPTURED.
 FIRING ARTY AND 81MM MSN. PERSONAL GEAR. SCR 25. 1 NVA (C) 1 AK-47.
 K 191355H 2/26 ELM XD 950585 CONSOLIDATED PSN TO CONT
 PREP ON OBJ A. CONT ARTY, 81MM, AND FIXED WING. 5 NVA(C).
 6. SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 A. 181905H 2/3 ELM XD 928628 RECD 20 RDS 82MM MORT
 FROM ABOVE COORD. RETURNED FIRE WITH 60MM, 81MM, AND ARTY.
 UNK RESULTS. SCR 25.
 P. 181300- 61745H 2/3 ELM XD 933632, XD 932630,
 XD 932628. AND XD 934626. WHILE ON SEARCH AND CLEAR MSN FOUND TRAIL
 WHICH LEADS TO ENEMY BASE CAMP OF 25 HEAVILY CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS
 10X8X6, 15 SMALL BUNKERS AND 5 BAMBOO HUTS, CONTAINING 5-50 LB BAGS
 OF RICE, COOKING UTENSELS, BUNKERS APPEARED RECENTLY USED. 1 BUNKER
 APPEARED TO BE MEDICAL AID STATION. DEST HUTS AND BUNKERS, RICE SPOILED
 THEREFORE DEST IN PLACE. FOUND 100 RDS AK-47 AMMO, CANTEENS, PACKS
 AND MISC GEAR. SCR 4, 6, 33.
 4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR LANCASTER AS OF 191800H SEPT 68:
 ENEMY KIA 267

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 422 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 DETAINEES

PWNVA 1
 PW VC 0
 RTNEE 0
 RTNEE VC 0
 CIVDEF 0
 INNCLV 0
 WEAPONS 105 96/9
 5-15. NEG
 GP-4
 BT

TOD JIATT/2005052 SEP 68 CCN 422

NNNN

1. NINTH MAR
 2. OG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 3. THIRD MAR DIV
 4. FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 5. SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 6. THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 7. FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 8. SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 9. SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 10. INFO FIRST ANTRAC BN
 11. SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 12. THIRD MARINES
 13. FOURTH MARINES
 14. SEVENTH ITT
 15. FIFTEENTH CIT
 16. MCS SEVEN
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

SECTION ONE OF TWO

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 450 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM 15 00H LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH

2. 191500H TO 201500H SEPT 69

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS MODERATE TODAY

52 INCIDENTS 7 ENEMY INITIATED BY: 1 A/M, 2 S/A, 1 MINE, 2

CREW, 1 MORT, 2 ARTY, 1 FPC

A GROUND ACTIVITY

1. FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

A DELAYED ENTRY 1/9 ELMS XD 010625 FND 2 TRENCHES

2X4X10 PROP FOR AIR AND ARTY BATTERY THAN PART FOR DEFENSE POSIT.

NO EQUIP WAS FND IN TRENCHES.

B DELAYED ENTRY 1/9 ELMS XD 020625 FND EXCAVATION SITE,

ONE SLEEPING BUNKER 4X6X2, AND A ROOSTYTRAPPED 1600 OPEN W/MP IT
JMC ON TREE.

C DELAYED ENTRY 1/9 ELMS XD 021626-021628 FOLLOWED

A N TO S TRAIL. TRAIL WAS WELL WORN BUT SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USE

HOOTCHES MADE OF BAMBOO CONSTRUCTION W/THATCHED ROOFS FLATTERED

BY PROP AIR OR ARTY. ENTIRE AREA SHOWS NO RECENT USE OR INHABIT

ATION AND NO UTENSILS OR GEAR WAS FND. FND CARDBOARD DESK USED FOR

PACKING OF CRATING A 12MM RD. FOLLOWED TRAIL FOR 150M.

CONFIDENTIAL

ONE-THREE FOUR FIVE SIX SEVEN EIGHT NINE
 E DELAYED ENTRY 1/9 ELMS XD 9266 FND AN OLD TRAIL
 VIC RESULTING IN 3 BUNKERS DEST. 22
 E DELAYED ENTRY 1/9 ELMS XD 9266 FND AN OLD TRAIL
 WELL USED AT ONE TIME, AND HAS NOT BEEN USED ON 2 MONTHS. TRAILS
 RUN NW-SW DIR. FOLLOWED TRAIL FOR 300M AND FND FRESH ELEPHANT
 TRACKS AND DROPPINGS. AT THIS PT TRAIL HAS BEEN USED MORE RE-
 CENTLY, 2-3 DAYS AGO. TRAIL RUNS IN THE SAME DIR AND RUNS UP N
 SIDE OF HILL 300M. DID NOT FOLLOW TRAIL FURTHER. FND OTHER
 TRAILS BUT NOT USED IN A LONG TIME AND NO FIXED DIR.
 F DELAYED ENTRY 191700H 1/9 ELMS XD 910603
 RECD 29 RDS OF 82MM MORT. CALLED ARTY AND FND RESULTING IN
 1 MORT TUBE AND 1 BUNKER DEST. AND 10 MVA KILACD 1 CSNC
 G 200020H 1/9 ELMS XD 910662 RECD 5 GRENS.
 RET'D FIRE W/SA AND ARTY MSH. 25

2. SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

A DELAYED ENTRY 191000H 2/9 ELMS XD 926502 FND
 1 BUNKER 20X16X5', 10 BUNKERS 6X4X5 W/AN OVERHEAD OF A FOOT, 1
 LIVING HOOCH, OVER 5 OF THEM. 12 RIFLOS, 7 BASE PLATES, 6 AIMING
 RINGS, ALL FOR 82 MORT, 600 RDS 1K-47 AAA, 200 AK-47 LINK RDS

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 452 C O N F I D E N T I A L

60 60 MORT RDS, 5 RPG-2 RDS, 20 82 MORT RDS, 50 M1 PROPAGANDA MORT
 RDS. 22 22

R 201000H 2/9 ELMS XD 920528 FND 25 BUNKERS
 2X5X4, 8 LIVING BUNKERS 21X15X19 AND 2 COOK HOUSES. ENTIRE COM-
 PLEX VERY OLD W/NO SIGN OF RECENT USE. 6 RDS OF RPG-2, 115 60
 MORT RDS, 3 CASES OF 60 MORT FUZZES, 6 CANS OF INCENDENTS, 10 82
 MORT RDS, 3 AP MINES, 1 AK-56 BARREL AND 2 82 MORT RIFLOS. 22 22

3. THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

A DELAYED ENTRY 3/9 ELMS XD 920556 FND 17 DH-16
 MINES, 64 AT MINES, 23,010 7.62 RDS, 500 LBS TNT, 000 RDS 82 MORT
 24 RDS 75 RP, 700 GRENS, 500 RDS 60 MORTS, 22 RDS 140 RKTs, 21 RDS
 107 RKTs, 10 107 RKTs, 15 WARHEADS, FND 122 RKTs, 236 RPD RDS, 67
 BLASTING CAPS, AND 1200 DETONATORS. 6 22

R 201130H 3/9 ELMS XD 920502 FND 112 RDS OF 82.

33 CAL NOT REPORTED

C. 201130H 3/9 ELMS XD 920500 RECD SAE AND DETONATED

A DH-16 MINE. 40 ON STATION AND GUNSHIPS PREP'D AREA. 25

D 201315H 3/9 ELMS XD 920556 FND 12 BUNKERS DEST

BY AIR OR ARTY. 3600 RDS 82 MORT RDS, 200 RPG RDS, 600 RDS, 30 CAL
 1600 RDS OF 7.62, 500 DH-16 MINES, 200 AT MINES, 60, 200 RDS OF

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 250 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES

A DELAYED ENTRY 190900H 1/4 ELMS XD 042672 ORS

2 NVA. NVA WERE APPARENTLY WOUNDED, AS BOTH HAD BANDAGES ON ARMS. FIRED M-79 AND M-40 W/NEG RESULTS. 25

B DELAYED ENTRY 190915H 1/4 ELMS XD 042667 ORS

3 NVA AND FIRED SA. NVA FLED. CHECKED AREA AND FND 2 IMC, 2 PACKS, 10 LBS OF RICE, 3 CANS, 6 SETS OF NEW UTILITIES, 2 BAGS OF BEEF JERKY, 1 DOC, 282 GEAR, 1 MEDIC KITS, AND 1 PICK. 1 IMC 25

C DELAYED ENTRY 190930H 1/4 ELMS XD 041666

ORS 1 NVA ON TRAIL APPROX 300 FM LEAD ELMS. FIRED SA BUT NVA ESCAPED. 25

D DELAYED ENTRY 191500H 1/4 ELMS XD 010620

FND EXTENSIV BUNKER COMPLEX ALONG STREAM. STREAM RAN SW INTO THE BEN HAI RIVER 2 M WIDE AND 1' DEEP. BUNKERS WERE SET IN A HILL TO THE E OF THE STREAM. COMPLEX WAS APPROX 100M IN DIA W/PATH EXTENDING EWARD UP THE HILL. THE AREA APPEARED TO BE A TRAINING AREA W/2 BUNKER HOOTCHES. INSIDE THESE BUILDINGS WERE BLKBOARDS AND SLOGAN SIGNS, A WOOD FLOOR, AND BLANKETS. ALSO FND COPIES OF NEWSPAPERS FM NVN AND EXTRA PPS OF SNEAKER

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 250 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ROOTS. THE MAIN HOOTCHES WAS A DINING AREA W/TABLES AND BENCHES AND STOVES AND SHELVES. THERE WERE UNDERGROUND BUNKERS W/CONNECTING TRENCHES AROUND THE PERIMETER. AREA WAS BOMBED OUT AND LOOKED AS IF IT HAD BEEN USED IN THE LAST 3 MONTHS, BUT NOT RECENTLY. 25

E DELAYED ENTRY 191520H 1/4 ELMS XD 050667 ORS

2 NVA WALKING DOWN TRAIL. FIRED M-16 APPARENTLY WOUNDING ONE. 25

F 191830H 1/4 ELMS XD 053660 FND 30 BUNKERS, 1

SM MESSHALL, 400 LBS RICE, 2 WATER PTS, DOC, 3 CANTEENS, AND 1 SLEDGE HAMMER. FND NUMEROUS TRAILS WHICH HAD HAND SAILS AND STEPS BUNKERS WERE FOR 3-4 PEOPLE AND APPROX 2 MONTHS OLD. 25

G 200930H 1/4 ELMS XD 042667 FND 1 SHOVEL, 1 HOE

1 CROWBAR, AND 2 MANSAW.

5. SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

A DELAYED ENTRY 191730H 2/26 ELMS XD 095621

CHECKED AREA AFTER A/S ON BUNKERS AND FOUND THAT BUNKERS WERE OLD AND DID NOT INDICATE RECENT USE. ALSO CHECKED TRAIL LEADING TO HIGH GROUND WHICH STAYED PROMINENT AND WELL USED W/VAN MADE RAM-ROD TRAPS.

B DELAYED ENTRY 191730H 2/26 ELMS XD 093626

SPT'D 3 NVA AND OPENED FIRE. BELIEVED 2 WERE HIT DUE TO BLOOD

GP-4

BT

T.O.D: Cour: 21 SEPT 68 /RPE/CCN-45A

ZNY 0000L
 P 210320Z SEPT 68
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MACDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SEVENTH ITT
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 MCR SEVEN

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION TWO OF TWO
 AND DRAG MARKS FND, AND WAS UNABLE TO PURSUE AT TIME. 25

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 051 CONFIDENTIAL
 C 191930H 2/26 ELMS XD 930625 REC'D 5 POS OF A
 ARTY. 40
 D 191945H 2/26 ELMS XD 806635 REC'D 3 POS OF SUS
 ARTY. 40
 E 200600H 2/26 ELMS XD 805631 3PTS PREP FIRE IN
 AREA RESULTED IN 11 SEC EXPLD. WILL CONT PREP FIRE AND A/S IN
 AREA, AND CHECK AREA OUT DURING MOV'T.
 F 200650H 2/26 ELMS XD 926625 DETECTED MOV'T 17
 M FM THEIR POS. THREW 3 M-26 OPEN IN AREA RESULTING IN 1 NVA (C).
 NVA (C) 25
 G 200845H 2/26 ELMS XD 895631 DISC 1 RUSS WATERPROOF
 RPG CASE W/3 RPG IN THICK VEGETATION ALONG A TRAIL. WAS NOT PART
 OF A SUPPLY CACHE.
 H 200900H 2/26 ELMS XD 903637 OBS 20 NVA WALKING UP
 ON LINES. EXCHANGED SAF RESULTING IN 2 NVA (C), 2 AK-47 W/MACS,
 2 PACKS, AND ASSORT 702 GEAR, 1 PAIR FIELD GLASSES, 1 GAS MASK,
 OPIUM, 1 BOWLS, 3 PACKS W/DOC AND MED SUPPLIES, AND 2 PACK PACKS.
 2 NVA (C) 2 IMC. 25
 I 201220H 2/26 ELMS XD 930625 REC'D A/W FIRE AND
 M-79 FIRE BELIEVED TO BE A SN ATK. REC'D FIRE W/SAF, 60 MORT, 21

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 251 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PART, AND ARTY.

6. SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

A 200745H 2/3 ELMS XD 927625 SET'D 2 NVA M OF THEIR
 POSIT. FIRED SAF AND NVA FLED TO THE SW. CONT CALLING SUPPORTING
 ARMS IN THIS AREA. 25

B 200820H 2/3 ELMS XD 937627 REC'D 40 RDS OF 60 MMFT
 FM XD 935620. CALLED ARTY. 81'S ON SUS MORT POS.

C. 201350H 2/3 ELMS XD 926625 SIGHTED EN AT XD 930
 600, AND CALLED IN ARTY. 25

D 201355H 2/3 ELMS XD 938626 SITED EN AT XD 931431
 AND CALLED IN HVEY GUNSHIPS. 25

E 201420H 2/3 ELMS XD 925626 CAP'D 1 POW, AND
 6 NVA (C) WHILE SECURING OBJ. 1 POW, 6 NVA (C).

4. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES FOR OPN LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH
 ENEMY KIA 236

DETAINEEES 2

PN NVA 2

PN VC 0

THREE NVA 0

THREE VC 0

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 251 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CIVDEF 0

INNOCIV 0

WEAPONS 110 100/10

LATE ENTRIES

A 201500H 2/0 ELMS XD 930527 FND AND CHECKED 40 GRAVES
 DATED JAN 68. ALL GRAVES HAD MARKERS. WILL BRING BACK 5 GRAVES
 MARKERS

B 201440H 3/0 ELMS XD 930502 FND 2 DH-16 MINES PLACED
 W/TEAP PIPE AS A SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE.

C 191200H 1/4 ELMS XD 950626 HAD STRONG EN MOV'T ON LINE
 XD REC'D 28 GREN, 7 RPG RDS AND NUMEROUS S/M FIRE. ALSO TOOK 2
 40 GRENS AND 2 DUD RPG RDS. SET'D SAF AND GREN FIRED APPROX 30
 60 MORT RDS, CALLED ARTY AND BUFF. CHECKED AREA AND FND NUMEROUS
 BLOOD AND TRAILS. 25

D 191315H 1/4 ELMS XD 942620 FND 2 EN POS IN TREES APPROX
 30' HIGH. POSITS WERE CAMOFLAGED W/LEAVES AND VINES AND WERE SET
 SO TO LOOK SW AND NE.

E 191600H 1/4 ELMS XD 935660 FND A LG ARMS CACHE CONTAINING
 450 SKS, 26 82 MORT RDS, 160 61 MORT RDS, 300,000 AK-47 RDS, 200
 K TNT, 60 CLAYMORES, 120 CASES 50 CAL AMMO, 1 LMG, 2 SMC, 2 INC
 1 CSWC. 6 38

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 451 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 F 191800H 1/4 ELMS XD 928665 HAD A CHU HOI TURN HIM-
 SELF IN. DEBRIEF AS MUCH AS POSSIBLE. POSS HOLDS THE RANK OF CPL.
 1 DETAINEE 1 IMC.

G 205245H 1/4 ELMS FMD A BUNKER COMPLEX AT XD 925436
 40 CLAYMORES, 200 82 MORT RDS, 26, 950 AK-47 SDS, 16 SHOTGUN SHELLS,
 10,200 50 CAL RDS, 200 75 PP HE RDS, 12 DPC RDS, 192 81 MORT RDS.
 6 82 87

5-15. NEGATIVE

CP-8

BT

TOD CORR: 21 SEPT 68 / CCN-451

1st BN 9th MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN TWENTY SIX MAR
 SECOND BN THIRD MAR
 INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH ITT
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 MCB SEVEN
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PERISHABLE INFO & DO NOT SERVICE

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 478 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM NR 16 OPN LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH

2. 201800H - 211800H SEPT 68

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG TODAY.

9 INCIDENTS & ENEMY INITIATED

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) FIRST BN NINTH MAR

(A) DELAYED ENTRY 200915H 1/9 ELM (XD 904654-900564) RAN FAW ON AN
 EN PSN W/GOOD COVERQGE DEST'ING 9 BNKS, 5 FIGHTING HOLES AND 1 NVA (C).
 2 NVA (C) (25)

(B) 211133H, 1/9 ELMS (XD 942661) FND TELEPHONE (TA-1 NVA)

W/MARKINGS OF (B-2 19BN, 320TH DIV), PACK W/TALKING GEAR AND AMMO (2)

(2) SECOND BN NINTH MAR

(A) DELAYED ENTRY 201500H, 2/9 ELMS (XD 880527) MARKERS ON
 GRAVES C CONTAINED (C-4-D-74-1-68). GRAVES CONTAINED 42 BADLY DECAYED
 BODIES. 42 NVA (C).

(3) THIRD BN NINTH MAR

(A) DELAYED ENTRY 201430 FND AND DEST 3 BNKS, 1 COOKING

AREA, 34 COMPLETE 122 RKT RDS, 39, 240-7-62 AMMO, AT (XD 875500) (31) (3C)

(B) 211200H, 3/9 ELMS (XD 871590) FND 45 BNKS, 6-122

MORT RDS, 9 82MM MORT RDS, 13 GAS CANISTERS, 11 GAS MASK, 18 BLASTING CAPS
1 HAND SAW, 48-60 MORT FUSES, 24 S-OTGUN SHELLS, 8800-7-62 RDS, 2-5LB
SACKS OF RICE, 3 RPD CRUMBS, 5 SETS UTILITIES, 100' OF ROPE, 13 BLDY BAGS
ONE W/ BLOOD STAINS, 200 LB RICE, 2 LBS TNT, 2 HELMETS, 1 LG ROLL OF
COMM WIRE, 9-122 RKT WARHEADS, SEVERAL DOCS, AND 13 NVA (C) - 13 NVA (C)
(4) (6) (33) (38)

(4) FIRST BN FOURTH MAR

(A) DELAYED ENTRY 210230H, 1/4 ELMS (XD941660) OBS LIGHTS
AT AZUMPH OF APPROX 290 DEGREE AND (XD933659) ELM ALSO HEARD
ENGINE NOISE FIRED ARTY W/UNK RES. (25)

(B) 211330H, 1/4 ELMS (XD942661) FND COOKING GEAR, RICE
GAS MASK, FIRST AID KIT, DIARY, TRAINING MANUAL, NVA CLOTHES, AND ANN
E-TOOL. (33)

(5) SECOND BN TWENTY SIX MAR

(A) 202250H, 2/26 ELMS (XD882620) OBS'D LIGHTS AT (XD885615)
FIRED ARTY. (25)

(B) 211530H, 2/26 ELMS (XD906634) FND EXTENSIVE BUNKER
COMPLEX (APPROX 300LM BUNKERS CONTAIN LG AMOUNT OF ORD, MED SUPPLIES,
AND FOOD. (4) (6) (33) (37) (38)

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 478 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR LANCASTER AS OF 211800H SEPT 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 3434

(2) DETAINEES: 3

PW(NVA) PW(VC) /RTNEE(NVA) /RTNEE(VC) /CIVDEF /INNOCIV

2 0 1 0 0 0

(3) WEAPONS: 564 563 /11

5-15. NEG

• CONTINUED

(5) SECOND BN THIRD MAR

(A) DELAYED ENTRY 201630H, 2/3 ELMS (XD923626) FND 11
ENY (C) ON SIDE OF TRAIL, 27 RDS 82MM MORT, 250 LBS RICE, EATING UTENSILS
100 BUNKERS, 7 AK-47, AND ONE RPD. 11 NVA (C) 71 IWC (4) (6) (33) (38)

(B) 202030H, 2/3 ELMS (XD927326) REC'D 11 RDS 60 MORT
AND 4 RDS 81 MORT. STILL REC SPORATIC MORT FIRE. CALLING ARTY AND 81
MSN. (25)

(C) 210935H, 2/3 ELMS (XD938627) FND 2 WELL BUILT BUNKERS
W/ OVERHEAD COVER AND 4 FIGHTING HOLES, AND DEST THEM.

(D) 210945H, 2/3 ELMS (XD937628) HELOS REC'D HVY MG FIRE
FM NW. HELOS RET FIRE AND CALLED HUEY GUNSHIPS, FIRED SAW, 60 MORTS AND
REQ A/S. (25)

(E) 211245H, 2/3 ELMS (XD928626) FND AMMO BUNKER W-20
BOXES, FO 50 CAL AMMO, 50-82 MORT RDS, 2 CANS OF FUSES, 15-65 RR RDS,
AND 20 BOOSTERS, MOST GEAR OF CHINESE ORIGIN. (6)

5-15. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

TOO:OIA TT/021535Z SEP 68/RWF/CCN 478

REF ID: A66282

10:00 : 00 HARK FUDGE FORT
 10:00 : 00 THING ARDIN
 FIRST BY FORT PAR
 SECOND BY THING PAR
 THIRD BY FORT PAR
 FIRST BY THING PAR
 SECOND BY THING SIX PAR
 SECOND BY THING PAR
 INFO: FIRST AFTER BY
 SECOND BY THING PAR
 THIRD PAR
 FOURTH PAR
 FIFTH SIX PAR
 SEVEN PAR
 EIGHT PAR
 NINE PAR
 TEN PAR

CONFIDENTIAL

NO FORN DISSEM. DO NOT REPRODUCE

1. 970 WEST LINDSEY AVE - LINDSEY TRONSDALE NORTH
2. 211300W-221800W 6-17-68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
EASTERN ACTIVITY THIS WEEKEND: MONDAY.

23 INCIDERS 1 ~~UNITED~~ INSTALLED BY: 1 COTTAGE, 1 "T", 1 S/A, 1 A/H

A. CURRENT ACTIVITY

(U) FORN DISSEMINATION

[illegible]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE. DATE 10-15-2010 BY 60322 UCBAW/STP

A/S. SPACES FROM OPENED TO SWIRLAGE FOR LONG ROUTES WENT TO BELL,
24 WVA (3).

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. 211645Z, 1/9 FILS (XD892438) OBS'D
A/S AND W-16 TIME 10:15. REACHED THE TOP OF HILL 579. FIRED ARTY
DESIGNATING TO 1 WVA (1). 1 WVA (2) (10)

(c) EXAMINED ENTRY. 211700Z, 1/9 FILS (XD905660) FWD
A PHOTO. SITE AND COMPLEX AND STORAGE AREA (350 BINS) 3-4 MAN SITE
W/FIGHTING HOLES. COMPLEX W/ (DOUBLE STRAND) EXTENDING TO BOTTOM OF
COMPLEX TO TOP OF COMPLEX, 3000 LBS. RICE, 300 LBS. RICE, BINS
W/ RICE W/ LBS, BINS AND COVERED W/ RICE. ALSO FWD A BIK AND PATIO
W/ RICE, 200 BINS, 25 BINS, 100 BINS IN AN IT-
STRENGTHENED BIK, DOG, PERSONAL, LITTERS, A LOT ROOM. THERE WERE
SMALL BIKS W/ RICE AND WITH RICE LEADING TO TOP OF HILL W/ RAILING.
WAS BIKS W/ RICE W/ RICE. (4) (3) (6) (33) (37) (38)

(2) SECOND BY FIFTY WAR

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. 211545Z, 2/9 FILS (XD913563) OBS 1
WVA. FROM S/A AND FOLLOWED GOOD TRAIL, FWD 1 PORCH.

(3) THIRD BY FIFTY WAR

3
4
(a) DELAYED ENTRY. 211330Z, 3/9 FILS (XD875602) FWD 1
HOSPITAL. ARTY APPROX 1000Z W/ S/A ADDITION. BIKS CONTAINED
2 BIKS W/ RICE AND THREE TABLES ABOUT 1/2 ON DECK, 7 VAS OF
W/ RICE, 1 BIK OF W/ RICE, 2 OPERATING BIKS, 3 SURGICAL
BIKS, 8 CASES W/ RICE (W/ 10 BOTTLES W/ CASE), 1 BOTTLE ON
W/ RICE, 200 BINS OF W/ RICE LEADING TO BIK, APPROX 25 BINS, 250 LBS
OLD RICE, 75 LBS OF GOOD RICE, 2 LITTERS IN BIK, 5 LITTERS COVER-
ED, STOPS OF W/ RICE LEADING TO BIKS AND 13 WVA FWD IN 3 CHAIRS.
13 WVA (6). (1) (6)

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. 211530Z, 3/9 FILS (XD875595) FWD
3 WVA BIKS W/ RICE. 6 BIKS W/ RICE W/ RICE W/ RICE W/ RICE.
W/ RICE. COMPLEX W/ RICE W/ RICE W/ RICE.

(c) DELAYED ENTRY. 211800Z, 3/9 FILS (XD872590) FWD
25 BIKS, 12 BIKS W/ RICE, 3 BIKS W/ RICE, 200 LBS OF RICE, 300
LBS OF RICE, 1 BIK W/ RICE, 2 BIKS W/ RICE, 6 BIKS, ASSIGNED W/ RICE
W/ RICE, 300 LBS OF RICE, BIKS, 2 BIKS W/ RICE, 5 BIKS W/ RICE,
W/ RICE, 25 BIKS W/ RICE AND 1 BIK W/ RICE. (2) (6) (33) (38)

(d) DELAYED ENTRY. 1/9 FILS (XD861591) FWD 1 BIK W/ RICE
W/ RICE W/ RICE W/ RICE W/ RICE W/ RICE W/ RICE W/ RICE W/ RICE
W/ RICE W/ RICE W/ RICE W/ RICE W/ RICE W/ RICE W/ RICE W/ RICE

4
(e) DELAYED ENTRY. 1/9 FILS (XD873503) OBS 2 WVA IN THE
W/ RICE W/ RICE W/ RICE W/ RICE W/ RICE W/ RICE W/ RICE W/ RICE
W/ RICE W/ RICE W/ RICE W/ RICE W/ RICE W/ RICE W/ RICE W/ RICE

1. 2117200, 2/3 PWS (X0926622) 2117200, 2/3 PWS (X0926622) 2117200, 2/3 PWS (X0926622)

2. 2117200, 2/3 PWS (X0926622) 2117200, 2/3 PWS (X0926622) 2117200, 2/3 PWS (X0926622)

3. 2117200, 2/3 PWS (X0926622) 2117200, 2/3 PWS (X0926622) 2117200, 2/3 PWS (X0926622)

4. 2117200, 2/3 PWS (X0926622) 2117200, 2/3 PWS (X0926622) 2117200, 2/3 PWS (X0926622)

5. 2117200, 2/3 PWS (X0926622) 2117200, 2/3 PWS (X0926622) 2117200, 2/3 PWS (X0926622)

6. 2117200, 2/3 PWS (X0926622) 2117200, 2/3 PWS (X0926622) 2117200, 2/3 PWS (X0926622)

7. 2117200, 2/3 PWS (X0926622) 2117200, 2/3 PWS (X0926622) 2117200, 2/3 PWS (X0926622)

8. 2117200, 2/3 PWS (X0926622) 2117200, 2/3 PWS (X0926622) 2117200, 2/3 PWS (X0926622)

9. 2117200, 2/3 PWS (X0926622) 2117200, 2/3 PWS (X0926622) 2117200, 2/3 PWS (X0926622)

(1) 2117200, 2/3 PWS (X0926622)

(2) 2117200, 2/3 PWS (X0926622)

(3) 2117200, 2/3 PWS (X0926622) 2117200, 2/3 PWS (X0926622) 2117200, 2/3 PWS (X0926622)

0 1 2 3

(4) 2117200, 2/3 PWS (X0926622)

10. 2117200, 2/3 PWS (X0926622)

11. 2117200, 2/3 PWS (X0926622)

12. 2117200, 2/3 PWS (X0926622)

CONFIDENTIAL

VVVH
 ZNY CCCCC
 P 240040Z SEPT 68
 FM NINTH MA INES
 TO CG TASK FO CE HOTEL
 CG THID MA DIV
 FI ST BN NINTH MA INES
 SECON BN NINTH MA INES
 THID BN NINTH MA INES
 FI ST BN FOURTH MA INES
 SECOND BN TWENTY SIX MA INES
 SECOND BN THID MA INES
 INFO FI ST AMT AC BN
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MA INES
 THID MA INES
 FOURTH MA INES
 TWENTY SIX MA INES
 SEVENTH ITT
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 MCB SEVEN
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

702/2402502/TFH/03

240040Z SEP

A-2

3

A

PAGE 2 UMHVP 523 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. 9TH MA INTSUM 18 OPN LANCASTE TROUSDALE NORTH

2. 221830H-231800H SEPT 68

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT TODAY.

25 INCIDENTS 3 ENEMY INITIATED BY; 1 MORT, 2 CONTACTS

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) FI ST BN NINTH MA INES

(A) DELAYED ENTRY. 220930H, 1/9 ELMS (XD 910556) FND COMPLEX OF 55 BNKS. FI ST FND 33 ON W SIDE OF TRAIL, THEN FND 25 ON E SIDE. BNKS WE E 7°X5°X6°. EA HAD PATIO W/THATCH ROOF. THERE WERE 10 SM KITCHENS W/COOKING MATERIALS AND HALF FULL RICE BASKETS. ALL BUT 1 BNK EMPTY WXCEPT FO MISC ITEMS. APPARENTLY ORDERLY W/DRAWAL AS LITTLE GEA LEFT AND SOME BNK DEST'D. APPEARED PERMANENT BASE CAMP W/FEW OFFENSIVE POSITS. HOLES NOT DEEP AND LITTLE CAMOUFLAGE. 1 IWC & 1 NVA (C)

1 SKS

(B) DELAYED ENTRY. 221600H, 1/9 ELMS (XD 903658) FND APPROX

75 MORE NEW BNKS W/FIGHTING HOLES. BNKS WERE SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.

EXTENSIVE SEARCH WAS MADE FOR CACHE SITE W/NEG RESULTS. ATTEMPTED TO

DEST BNKS AND FIGHTING HOLES W/NEG RESULTS BECAUSE OF LACK OF GEAR. (4)

(2) THID BN NINTH MA INES

CONFIDENTIAL

(C-5)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 3 UMHVP 520 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(A) DELAYED ENTRY. 221700H, 3/9 ELMS (XD 864591) AFTER ARTY PREP FIRE SEARCHED AREA AND FND 71 GRENS. 7 DRUM MAGS, 2 AK47 MAGS, AND PA'US OF 7 NVA BODIES AND BLOOD ZRAIL. 7 NVA (C)

(B) 230920H, 3/9 ELMS (XD 852593) MADE CONTACT W/AN EST SQD AND DEST'D 40 RDS 60 MORT AND SAF AT (XD 857892). FIRED 81 MSN & CALLED IN ARTY MSN. (11)

(C) 231130H, 3/9 ELMS (XD 874584) FND A PLATFORM IN TREE 25' FM GROUND USED AS AN OP OF THE ROCK PILE AND CAMP CARROLL COULD BE OBS ON A CLEAR DAY. DEST PLATFORM AND CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(D) 231130H, 3/9 ELMS (XD 883603) FND 8 BODIES WHILE SEARCHING A EA AFTER PREP FIRE. ALSO FND BLOOD TRAIL IN TRAIL IN AREA & SHELTERS. A EA SEEMED TO HAVE BEEN VACATED RECENTLY. FURTHER SEARCH OF A EA REVEALED NOTHING. 8 NVA(C).

(E) 231230H, 3/9 ELMS (XD 883585) FND A BAG OF RPG RDS WHILE ON TRAIL. DEST'D ALL 12 RPG RDS.

(3) FI ST BN FOUR TH MAINES

(A) DELAYED ENTRY. 221300H, 1/4 ELMS (XD 921650) FND 2 GRENS, AND 1 CAN 50 :-). AMMO APPROX 1 WEEK OLD.

(B) DELAYED ENTRY. 221330 , 1/4 ELMS (XD 940665) FND

PAGE 4 UMHVP 520 C O N F I D E N T I A L

27 REIN BNKS, 100 LBS RICE, 1 SET WIRE CUTTERS, COMM WIRE FM BNK TO BNK. ALSO FND 40 30° BNKS (LIVING), 1 LG KITCHEN AREA, 2 CASES 50 CAL RDS, 300 RDS PER CASE, 3 82 MORT RDS, 2 SM ROLLS OF COMM WIRE. EVERYTHING WAS DEST'D, (2) (4) (33)

(C) DELAYED ENTRY. 221530H, 1/4 ELMS (XD 927651)

SPT'D 2 NVA ALONG TRAIL FM THE W WHILE DEST'ING BNKS. OPENED FIRE AND PULLED BACK AFTER SEARCHING AREA AND CALLED FIRE MSN W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT. 1 MED KIT, 1 HELMET, AND 1 PONCHO.

(E) 222015H, 1/4 ELMS (XD 941663) HEARD ENGINES APPROX 1500 M FM F PSN. CONDUCTED 3" AND 155 ARTY MSN. RESULTS UNK.

(F) 230300H, 1/4 ELMS (XD 933658) FND 95 75 RR RDS

IN BNK. RDS WERE IN INDIVIDUAL CANNISTERS. DEST ALL BUT 1 RD.

(G) 231015H, 1/4 ELMS (XD 933654) FND 63,000 RDS AK AMMO

25,000 RDS 50 CAL AMMO, 184 AP MINES, 126 122 RKT WARHEADS, 30 82 MORT RDS. ALL GEA FND IN ONE BNK. WILL BLOW IN PLACE. (6) (33) (38)

(H) 231130H, 1/4 ELMS (XD 975476) FND NVA PACK W/1 BAG OF RICE, UTILITIES, ROPE, 1 FLYING PAN, 1 PONCHO, AND COMM WIRE. (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 5 UMHVP 520 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) 231300H, 1/4 ELMS (XD 957476) SPT'D 1 NVA 7A OPEN

NVA HAD NO IM-
PORTANT UTILITIES AND APPROX 20 YEARS OLD. 1 IWC & 1 NVA (C)

(4) SECOND BN TWENTH SIX MARINES

(A) DELAYED ENTRY. 221330H, 2/26 ELMS (XD 891638) FND
APPROX 25 BNKS AND FIGHTING HOLES. A DOG MUZZLE BELIEVED TO USED BY
NVA, AND ALSO 1 ENEMY 81 AMMO BOX, 2 75 LB BOMB NOT DETONATED. DEST
BNKS.

(B) DELAYED ENTRY. 221415H, 2/26 ELMS (XD 890636) FND

A BN SIZE BASE CAMP W/WATE PT NEAR BY. CAMP CONSISTED OF 14 BAMBOO
THATCHED HUTS 15X25' IN SIZE. W/BNKS, DISPENSARY, KITCHEN, HEAD & CP
AREA NOTED. VERY LITTLE GEAR WAS FND, 3 PACKS, A FEW E-TOOLS, 8
GRAVESITE S. 4 OF THEM FRESH AND 4 MARKED W/HEAD STONES, DATEE BACK
TO MAY OF THIS YEAR. ALL BODIES APPEARED TO BE BIG SHOTS WRAPPED IN
PONCHOS AND CAREFULLY BURIED. CONT'D SEARCH OF AREA BUT BELIEVED TO
HAVE FND ALL INFO AROUND. AMMO COUNT FM THIS MORNING WAS COMPLETED
EXCEPT ADD 6 MORE CASES TNT. WILL DEST BNKS ASAP. RECOMMEND TPQ ON
THIS POSIT IN THE FUTURE. 8 NVA (C) (4)

(C) DELAYED ENTRY. 221600 , 2/26 ELMS (XD 895635)

FND APP OX 30 BNKS UNNIGN DOWN SIDE OF HILL. DEST'D PART OF COMPLEX

PAGE 6 UMHVP 520 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AND WILL CHECK OUT AREA LATER. (4)

(D) DELAYED ENTRY. 221700 , 2/26 ELMS (XD 892639) FND

3 MORE BNKS ALONG TRAIL, 1 THATCHED ROOF HUT, AND SM ITEMS OF ASSORT
782 GEA. 3 BNKS HAD LADDER LIKE STEPS APPARENTLY USED FOR OP. THERE
WERE A FEW OTHER INDICATIONS OF EN ACTIVITY IN AREA. A GOOD TRAIL
RAN ALONG HIGH F.OUND FM E TO W.

(5) SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

(A) DELAYED ENTRY. 221520H, 2/3 ELMS (XD 917627) FND 1

NVA, 1 SKS, 3 BNKS, AND 40 FIGHTING HOLES. DEST BNKS. 1 IWC & 1 NVA (C)

(B) DELAYED ENTRY. 221700H, 2/3 ELMS (XD 924627) FND

11 60 MORT DS, 2 GENS, 2 BNKS, 15' DEEP. DEST ORD AND BNKS.

(C) 221800H, 2/3 ELMS (XD 924627) FND 2 RPG RDS AND 200
LBS OF ICE. DEST IN PLACE.

1. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FO. LANCASTER AS OF 231800H SEPT 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 514

(2) DETAINEES: 3

PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/RTNEENVA)/RTNEE(VC)/CIVDEF/INNCIV

2 C 1 0 2 0

(3) WEAPONS: 585 575/11

5-15. NEG

PAGE 7 UMHVP 520 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(A) REFER 2/26 SPT RPT 2/26 211600H ADD 40 MORE RPG RDS, AND 10
CASES OF TNT.(B) CORRECTION TO INTSUM NO 17, ENEMY KIA 489, AND WEAPONS 582,
IWC 571: 11 CSW.

6-15. NEG

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(C-5)

AINOT
 ZNY CCCCC
 P 250315Z SEPT 68 ✓
 FM NINTH MARINES ✓
 TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL ✓
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 1ST BN NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES ✓
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES ✓
 SECOND BN TWENTY SIX MARINES
 SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 INFO FIRST ANTRAC BN
 SECOND BN TWENTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES ✓
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 SEVENTH ITT
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 MCB SEVEN
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 547 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM NR 19 OPN LANCASTER TRD SDAL NORTH
2. 231800H - 241800H SEPT 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY

1. INCIDENTS

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) FIRST BN NINTH MAR

(A) DELAYED ENTRY. 230930H. 1/9 ELMS (XD 912654) FND AREA
 EW/COMBINATION OF GRASS HTS AND BNKS, APPROX 50 IN ALL. IN
 AREA WAS DISCARDED GEAR, 1500 LBS RICE, PACKS AND TENNIS SHOES.
 CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG RES LTS. DESTROYED RICE AND GEAR.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR LANCASTER AS OF 241800H SEPT 68

(1) ENEMY KIA 514

(2) DETAINEES: 3

(1) ENEMY KIA : 515

(2) DETAINEES: 3

EPW(NVA)/PW(VC)/RTNEE(NVA)/RTNEE(VC)/CI/DEF/INNCIV

(2) 0 1 0 0 0

(3) WEAPONS: 584 573/11

(3) WEAPONS: 535 514/21

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 547 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. OTHERS:

(A) REFER INTSUM NR 16 PARA 3 (B) ADD 10 CSW (10 122 RKT LAUNCHERS)

(B) CORRECTION TO IWC, SUBTRACT 60 WPNS FM TTL.

6.-15. NEG

GP-4

BT

*TOD: VIA TT/2 504152 SEPT 68 / CCN
 RLT / 547 (CS)*

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER: *J.P. Sullivan*
J. B. SULLIVANRELEASED: *J.W. Roach*
J. B. WAINFORDALEPRIORITY 250125

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO : CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN TWENTY SIX MAR
 INFO: FIRST AIRTRAC BN
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 TWENTY SIX MAR
 SEVENTH TIT
 FIFTEENTH CITY
 MCB SEVEN

*HAS
5
BEING
SENT*

CONFIDENTIALUNCLASSIFIED INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM # 20 ON LANCASTER TROUSDALE MOUTH
2. 241800H-251800H SEPT 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS MODERATE TODAY.

16 INCIDENTS & ENEMY INITIATED BY; 1 CONTACT, 1 SAF, 1 INCOMING,
 2 FIRES

A. GROUND ACTIVITY(1) FIRST BN NINTH MAR

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. 240945H, 1/9 FIMS (XD911653) FWD 13
 1 MAN BKS 4x3x3', 3-4 WEEKS OLD AND WELL CONSTRUCTED. SEARCHED
 BKS AND DEST THEM. (H)

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. 241045H, 1/9 FIMS (XD911652-910652)
 FWD 250 LBS OF RICE, 1 HELMET, 1 GAS MASK, 30 PDS OF AK AMMO,
 AND 20-30 BKS W/ATING TABLES AND CHAIRS. RICE ON TABLES HAD
 MOULD ON IT AND WAS DESTROYED AFTER SEARCH OF AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
 (H) (33)

CONFIDENTIAL

(c) DELAYED ENTRY, 241100H, 1/9 ELM (XD909648) FWD 1 BOX W/OBSERVATION PT TO EPR ABOUT 75 M OFF SHORE. OBSERVATION WAS TO THE SW AND N. LITTERING OF GUNNY (NVA-BA, PAV, COM, TRI, DCG) ALIGNED AT THIS PT. SEARCHED AREA W/ART DES. (25)

(d) DELAYED ENTRY, 241600H, 1/9 ELM (XD016651) FWD 4 BOXES 5x5x10 AND 3 BOXES 10x10x5 TO INCLUDE 175 SMALL AND SICK BAY. ALSO FWD CHAIRS, TABLES, 10 LBS OF SAFF, 6 CANS OF MATEO, 250 LBS RICE, 3 BTD KIT, 3 PDS 60 MORT, 250 LBS RICE AND EQUIP, AND 175 SMALL. REQUIRING 1 LETTER, 10 MORTAR OF 100 GRAP, AND 1 RADIO MORT. (L) (33)

(e) 241600H, 1/9 ELM (XD090652) FWD 2 GRAVES W/ART 24. BODIES IN GRAVES WITH THE SAME SIGN AS THE EARLIER. AT THE HEAD OF ONE GRAVE THERE WAS THE FOLLOWING MARKING OF A TREE: NGUYEN-VAN-TUONG-9/9. GRAVES FENCED ON THE MOVE SO DID NOT HAVE TIME TO UNCOVER GRAVES UNTIL LATER. 48 NVA (C)

(f) 251130H, 1/9 (XD911642) FWD 50 BOXES OF DIFFERENT TYPES, 6 50 CAL. ROUNDS AND 3 82MM MORTAR RIFES. THERE WAS ALSO COMBAT LITERATURE ALONG TRAIL AND SOME TYPES 2 AND 3 DIFFERENT TYPES. 1000 ROUNDS 12.7 AUTO (CASTED WITH EXPLOSIVE HEADS), 2 (107MM) ART-TANK ROCKETS WITH CARRYING CASE, 1 82MM MORTAR RIFLE. 100 GRAP, COTTON, CAUSE, AND 100 BOTTLES, 10 HELMETS, 2 PAIR COMBAT BOOTS. (L) (2) (33) (28)

(2) SECOND BN NINTH MAR

241110H

(a) DELAYED ENTRY, 2/9 (XD915552) ON 5NVA CROSSING STREAM, FIRED SEVERAL ROUNDS OF M-60, UNIT SWEEP AREA AND 3NVA/VIA(C) UNIT CONTINUED PATROL. 3 NVA(C) 241110H, (25)

241550H - 241735H

(b) DELAYED ENTRY, 241550H-241735H, 2/9 ELM (XD926517) MADE CONTACT W/ 1ST NVA SQUAD, UNIT'S TOOK 8/4 FIRE, 50 CAL FIRE ALSO CHICOMS AND CLAYMORES. CALLED IN FIX WING ON TRAIL RESULTING IN (7) NVA (C). (25)

(c) DELAYED ENTRY, 221315H, 2/9 ELM (XD873590) FWD 3 BOXES AND 1 COOKING AREA, 1 D810 MINE, 35 LBS RICE, 75 7.62MM ROUNDS, 9 GTPEDS, AND VARIOUS DOCUMENTS. CONT SEARCH OF AREA. (6) (33)

(3) THIRD BN NINTH MAR

(a) DELAYED ENTRY, 241330H, 3/9 ELM (XD877587) FWD FOLLOWING: 100 GRAP 5-RTS BTR, 175 VIALS STERILE WATER, 350 BODIES GAUZE, 123 PACKS COTTON PACKING, 2 GOWNS, 3 ROLLS OF COTTON, 1 STRETCHER, 1 LANTERN, 4 TIN BOWLS FOR SURGICAL USE, 1 HOT WATER BOTTLE, 2 BTR OF GENTLEMAN, 100 PWD, 385 BOTTLES OF PENICILLIN 6500000 UNITS, 115 BOTTLES PENICILLIN 4000 UNITS, 100 VIALS OF VITAMIN C, 32 BOTTLES OF IV FLUID, 150 BOTTLES OF STREPTOMYCIN, 8 BOTTLES OF SULPHUR DRUGS, 90 VIALS MORPHINE, 2 BOTTLES OF CHORIOXYPTIN, 1 ROLL 12" ADHESIVE TAPE, 111 VIALS OF ATTROPINE SULPHATE, 100 AMPULES NOVOCAIN, 100 AMPULES OF VIT. K,

4 BOTTLES ETHYL CHLORIDE ANTISEPTIC, 1 BAG SODIUM BICARBONATE, 2 BOTTLES VITAMIN C, 1 PACKAGE OF CAT GUTS, 40 AMPULES VITAMIN B. WILL RETAIN AND SEND TO 9TH MARINES. (4)(6)(33)

(b) DELAYED ENTRY, 241515H, 3/9 ELM (XD868595) FPD 60-60MM RND, 46-75MM COILLESS RIFLE RND, 8550 RND OF 7.62MM A/MO, 40DH-10 MITS, 456 CHICOM GRENADERS, 7 NVA PACKS, 9 PONCHOS, 2 NVA HELMETS, 7 COOKING POTS, 4 NVA E-TOOLS, 1 LIVING BUNK, 5 STORAGE BUNKS, 1 COOKING AREA. DEST'D GRAP AND BUNKS. (6)(33)

(c) 250755H, 3/9 ELM (XD861591) FPD 1-DH10 MINE RIGGED AS SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE. DEST'D WITH DEMO.

(d) 250925H, 3/9 ELM (XD861591) AT THIS COOP LP DEC'D SAF AND INCOMING. INTERRUPTED SAF CALLING IN ARTY MSH. (25)

(e) 251135H, 3/9 ELM (XD860591) IN CONTACT DETONATED 1 DH-10 MINE, RECEIVED S/A FIRE. RETURNING S/A FIRE, FIRING ARTY, 81 MM MORTARS, REQUESTING A.O. (25)

(f) 251200H, 3/9 ELM (XD920591) STILL IN CONTACT USING SAF, ARTY, AND 81 MM MORTAR, MOVED THROUGH AREA OF INITIAL CONTACT. FPD 4 BUNKS. SEARCH OF BODIES NEG. DOCUMENTS. 4 NVA(C) (25)

(h) TWENTY-SIXTH MAR SECOND BN

(a) 242130H, 2/26 ELM (XD 881626) FIRED ARTY MISSION ON SUSPECTED EXFILTRATION ROUTE AT ABOVE COOP. OBSERVED ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND CONTINUED U&I'S IN THAT VICINITY THROUGH NIGHT WITHOUT ADDITIONAL OBSERVED RESULTS.

1. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR LANCASTER AS OF 251800H SEPT 68

(1) ENTRY KIA: 570

(2) DETAINEES: 3
PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/RTMR(NVA)/RTMR(VN)/ CIVDEF/INHCIV
2 0 1 0 0 0

(3) WEAPONS: 535 514/21

5.-15. NEG

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: VIA TT/260330Z SEPT 68/RPE/CCN-566

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-2 9TH DIVISION

DRAFTED: *J.P. Sullivan*
F.P. SULLIVANPREPARED: *FW Leach*
J.B. VATAIRSDALEPRIORITY 270210Z

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO: CG CASE FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN THIRTY SIX MAR
 INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
 SECOND BN THIRTY SIX MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 THIRTY SIX MAR
 SEVENTH TBN
 THIRTY SIX MAR
 MOB STAFF

CONFIDENTIAL

37
CONFIDENTIAL

PUBLISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR LITSON 21 65H LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH
2. 251800H-261800H SEPT 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS

A. GROUND ACTIVITY**(1) FIRST BN, NINTH MAR**

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. 251100H, 1/9 ELMS (XD 887645) FWD BY AMMO
 20 METERS OFF MAIN AND FREQUENTLY USED TRAIL. 16 RDS 60MM MORT, 397
 RDS 82MM MORT, 233 RFG-2 RDS, 213 RFG-7 RDS, 39 88MM RKT RDS, 147
 AT MILES, 116 107MM RR RDS, 79 122MM RKT RDS, 1,000 RDS 12.7MM AMMO,
 266,000 RDS 7.62MM AMMO, 800 LBS RICE. WHILE IN THE PROCESS OF
 DESTROYING THE AMMO, "D" CO WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE FROM ENEMY IN BUNKERS.
 RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED ARTY MSN. 1 IWC, 1 CSWC, 7 FVA (C).

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#21

(C-5)

CONFIDENTIAL

(b) 260900W, 1/9 TUS (XD916643) FWD 2 GRAVE SITES. 1
 OBTAINED 5 BODIES, THE OTHER 2 BODIES. NEITHER SITE WAS HIDDEN
 AND WERE NEAR STAIL. GRAVES WERE ABOUT 7-10 DAYS OLD. 7 MVA(C)

(c) 260930W, 1/9 TUS (XD917644) FWD BAK COMPLEX OF 20
 PAR. FRAME TYPE SPENCERITES 3x4x6 W/1 TYPHEN, AND BIGHTING HOLTS
 APPROXIMATE DMS. WILL USED TRAILS DAN THROUGH COMPLEX. 8 PW-
 FINISHED BMS ALSO FWD. 4 CHICKENS, 1 KG DEPT W/AMTC, 300 PDS

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #21	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(C-5)

CONFIDENTIAL

7.62 AMMO, 20 NEW GAS MASK, AND MISC GEAR WERE FND. (4)(6)(21)(33)(38)

(d) 261030H, 1/9 ELMS (XD917644) CAPTURED A WOUNDED NVA WHILE SEARCHING BNK COMPLEX. PRISONER WAS WOUNDED SLIGHTLY BUT UNABLE TO WALK. WAS FND HIDING AMONG TREE ROOTS W/CUT FOOD, WATER, MPT, GEAR OR CLOTHING. MADE NO ATTEMPT TO ESCAPE. BROUGHT TO BN CP BEFORE BEING INTERVAC. 1 NVA PW

(e) 261100H, 1/9 ELMS (XD911645 AND 911649) FND 60 BNKS/BOOTH COMBINATION 5x7x4 AND 6x8x5 AND 30 FIGHTING HOLES. ALSO FND MPT 2 82 MORT RDS, 100 AK-47 RDS, 100 LBS RICE, 4 AK-47 MAGS, MPT SUPPLIES MADE IN FRANCE, HUNGARY, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, AND VARIOUS PAVERS AND LETTERS. DEST'D 25 FIGHTING HOLES AND BNKS. RETURNED MPT SUPPLIES, ORD, AND LETTERS TO BN S-2. ALSO FND 100 ADDITIONAL BNKS IN IMMEDIATE AREA OUT OUTSIDE OF 1/9 AO. (4)(6)(33)(38)

(f) 261200H, 1/9 ELMS (XD913644-915645) FND 10 REIN BNKS AND 10 FIGHTING HOLES. BNKS WERE 5x5x4 AND PALM TREE COVERS. OVER 1 OF THE BNKS WAS WRITTEN "DAT UKING NGEDAY CAN YAO". ALSO FND 10 LBS RICE. MANUALLY DEST'D BNKS AND COVERS. (4)(33)

(2) SECOND BN NINTH MAR

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. 251715H, 2/9 ELMS (XD925547) SEARCHING AREA OF PREVIOUS CONTACT, FND 3 "A" FRAME FIGHTING BNKS 5x3x4. BNKS APPARATUS WERE POINTED DOWN TRAIL PROTECTED BY SEVERAL 1 MAN FRONT POSITS. 1 HOLE IN PROCESS OF BEING DUG. GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT BY ARTY DEST 1 BNK, OTHER 2 BLOWN U/DEMO. PARTS OF 2 BODIES FND IN AREA. ALSO FND 3 RPG-7 RDS, 4 RPG BOOSTERS, 1 AK MAG(FULL), 5 TYPE 27 INC CANNISTERS(4 FULL), 400 INC RDS TYPE 27, 277 AK RDS, MISC 782 GEAR AND PERSONAL GEAR. 2 NVA(C) (4)(6)(33)(38)

(3) THIRD BN NINTH MAR

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. 251800H, 3/9 ELMS (XD855592) FND 15 BNKS, 37 FIGHTING HOLES, 5 BODIES AND PARTS OF BODIES, NITROUS BLOOD TRAILS, 3 AK-47S, 9 AK MAGS W/120 RDS, 1 RPD DEST'D BY ARTY, ASSORT DOC, 7 DH-10 MINES FISHED W/TRIP WIRE AND 3 DH-10 CMD DETONATED MINES ALONG TRAIL. WHILE CONSOLIDATING NIGHT POSIT, UNIT HAD SHARP CONTACT. 2 DH-10 MINES WERE DETONATED AND HWY SAF WAS EXCHANGED. 3 IWC, 1 CSW 12 NVA (C). (4)(6)(25)(33)(38)

(b) 260645H, 3/9 ELMS (XD855592) REC'D 20 RDS 60 MORT FM NW. RETURNED MORT AND ARTY FIRE. AO ON STATION DIRECTING T/W. (25)

(c) 261100H, 3/9 ELMS (XD854591) IN CONTACT REC'D SAF AND 2 CMD DETONATED MINES (DH-10). RETURNED SAF AND USING CANNISTERS. (25)

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#21

(25)

CONFIDENTIAL

06. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR LANCASTER AS OF 261800H SMO 68

(1) UNREP TIA: 605

(2) DETAINEE: E
 DE (NVA) / DE (VC) / DE (NVA) / DE (VC) / CIVILIAN / INVCIV

3 0 1 0 0 0

(3) WEAPONS: 5L1 518/23

07. OTHERS

(a) CHANGE THIS ON INSIDE #19 (NVA TIA) FR 570 TO 577.

08-15. FIG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

#21

(2-5)

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 P 280055Z SEPT 68
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MA DIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN TWENTY SIX MARINES
 INFO FIRST AMTRAC BN
 SECON BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWENTY SIX MARINES
 SEVENTH ITT
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 MCB SEVEN
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE
 1. 9TH MAR INTSUM 22 OPN LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH

280055Z SEP

A-2

3

PAGE 2 RUMHVP 618 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. 261800H-271800H SEPT 68

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS MODERATE TODAY:

15 INCIDENTS 5 ENEMY INITIATED BY; 2 CONTACTS, 1 SAF, 1 INCOMING.
 1 MINE.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

(A) DELAYED ENTRY. 261330H, 1/9 ELMS (XD 910641) FND APPROX
 20 GLASS HOOTCHES, 10 BUNKERS, 2 COOK SHACKS, 1 HELMET AND 1 GAS
 MASK. DESTROYED BUNKERS. TURNED ALL GEAR INTO S-2. (4)

(B) DELAYED ENTRY. 261400H, 1/9 ELMS (XD 894634) FND CACHE
 OF 50 BOXES 50 CAL AMMO IN L-SHAPED BUNKER (5X6X2). DEST BNK. AMMO
 BROUGHT TO LZ. (5000 RDS 50 CAL AMMO).

(C) DELAYED ENTRY. 261515H, 1/9 ELMS (XD 911647) FND 15 BUNKERS
 (4X6X3) HEAVILY REIN WITH LOGS AND 2 TO 3 FT OF DIRT SOME NOT MORE
 THAN 1 WEEK OLD. TRAIL MARKERS RUN AT 250 DEGREES FOR APPROX 60 METERS
 FROM THIS LOCATION. DEST BUNKERS. (4)

(D) DELAYED ENTRY. 261530H, 1/9 ELMS (XD 908642) FND 6 82MM
 MORTAR FUZES. AREA SEARCHED AND GEAR TURNED INTO S-2.

(E) 271115H, 1/9 ELMS (XD 916641) FND 4 GRAVES W/BODIES ON EAST

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 3 RUMHVP 618 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL
 BATTERIES, 1 AT MINE. (4) (6) (35) (38)
 (3) THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 (A) 261845H 3/9 ELMS (XD 854592) AFTER ARTY, F/W AND
 GUNSHIPS PREP. FND 6 BODIES AND 9 NVA GRAVES EST TO BE 1-5 DAYS
 OLD. 1-3 BODIES PE. GRAVE. FND 9 BUNKERS, 17 FIGHTING HOLES,
 ASSORTED 782 GEAR AND COOKING UTENSILS, SEARCHED BODIES AND GRAVES,
 NO I.D. OR DOCUMENTS. DESTROYED BUNKERS AND 782 GEAR WITH DEMO.
 24 NVA CONF (4)
 (B) 270930H, 3/9 ELMS (XD 852592) FND PARTS OF 3 BODIES
 AND SEVERAL BLOOD TRAILS AND DRAG TRAILS LEADING WEST. CONT TO
 SEARCH AREA. (3NVA C)
 (C) 271120H, 3/9 ELMS (XD 851593) DETONATED 2 DM-10 MINES,
 RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. CONT TO SEARCH.
 (4) SECOND BN TWENTY SIX MARINES
 (A) DELAYED ENTRY. 251830H, 2/26 ELMS (XD 890620) AFTER
 THOROUGH SEARCH OF AREA FND A SLEEPING BUNKER FOR 2 PEOPLE. WILL
 DESTROY BEFORE LEAVING THIS POSIT.
 (B) DELAYED ENTRY, 261515H, 2/26 ELMS (XD 873634) FND 4
 ENEMY BUNKERS W/OVERHEAD AND 2 MORTAR PITS IN AREA ORIENTED ONLY
 TO FIRE SOUTH. FND 60 82MM MORTAR RND COMPLETE W/FUZES AND INCREMENTIS
 PAGE 2 RUMHVP 618 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 BNKS DO NOT APPEAR USED IN LAST 2 MONTHS. WILL DEST BNKS. CHECKED
 WEST OF AREA NEG RESULTS. (6)
 (C) DELAYED ENTRY. 261610H 2/26 ELMS (XD 892619) SPOTTED
 1 NVA MOVING WEST TO EAST ABOUT 30 METERS AWAY. FIRED S/A AT NVA
 WITH NO RETURN FIRE. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. (25)
 4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR LANCASTER AS OF 271824H SEPT 68
 (1) ENEMY KIA: 632
 (2) DETAINEE: 4
 PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/RT-EE(NVA)/RT-EE(VC)/VICDEF/INACIV
 3 0 1 1 0 0
 F(3) WEAPONS: 541 518/25
 5-15. WERI
 GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O 282315Z SEPT 68
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 INFO FIRST AMT AC BN
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 SEVENTH IFF
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 MCB SEVEN
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

TOP/2902052/TFH/03

282315Z SEP

A-2

3

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 643 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MA INTSUM 23 OPN LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH
2. 271800H TO 281800H SEPT 68
3. B.MARY E ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS MODERATE TODAY.

9 INCIDENTS: 4 ENEMY INITIATED BY: 2 CONTACTS, 1 MORTAR,
 1 SAF/DH-10 NINE/ CHICOM STENADES/ 80MM MORTAR.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

A. DELAYED ENTRY 271300H TO 271500H 1/9LULMS

XD 910640 AND XD 911640 FND BUNKER COMPLEX AT XD 910640,
 RUNNING SOUTH. LIVING BUNKER HAD FRESH GRASS AND FRESH TRACKS IN
 THEM. SPOTTED 1 NVA WITH NO SHIRT OR WEAPON TO SW. HEARD TWO
 EXPLOSIONS AND SPOTTED 2 NVA RUNNING DOWN TRAIL TO NE AND SHOT
 THEM. SEARCHED THEM AND RECOVERED 1 AK-47. AT THIS TIME UNIT
 SPOTTED 10 MORE NVA WHERE FIRST NVA HAD BEEN SPOTTED. UNIT FIRED
 ON ENEMY AND CLAIMS TO HAVE WOUNDED 5. AN A/W PSN AT XD 905635
 OPENED UP ON HELICOPTERS. UNIT FIRED ON TROOPS, CALLED IN ARTY,
 AIR AND 81MM MORTAR. ARTY APPEARED TO DESTROY A/W PSN. 81MM
 HAD GOOD TGT COVERAGE OF TROOP CONCENTRATION. TOTAL 1 NVA KILLED.

CONFIDENTIAL

#23

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 543 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 AK-47 1 INC. 25

B. DELAYED ENTRY 271350H 1/9 ELMS XD 911640

RECD TWO ADS 50MM MORTAR ALONG W/SAF. CONSOLIDATED LINES AND CALLED IN SUPPORTING FILE. ENEMY KIA LISTED IN PREVIOUS PARA. 25.

C. 230930H 1/9 ELM XD 895639 ON PATROL FOUND AN SMO PARTLY DESTROYED. CHECKED AREA AND TURNED WEAPON INTO D/1/9 CP. 1 INC.

D. 231240H 1/9 ELM XD 901635 SPOTTED ONE ENEMY IN OPEN. CALLED IN ARTY, AWAITING AIR. 25

2. SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

A. 271800H 2/9 ELMS XD 925546 FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED BUNKER COMPLEX LARGER THAN PREVIOUSLY SUSPECTED. CREEK NOT SHOWN ON MAPS RUNS THROUGH COMPLEX FROM XD 924547 IN WEST-SOUTHWEST DIRECTION. NUMEROUS ADDITIONAL A FRAME BUNKERS WERE 5X5X4. BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED IN AREA AS WELL AS SEVERAL BAMBOO STRUCTURES BUILT ABOVE GROUND. MOST STRUCTURES WERE 15X6X6 AND HAD TABLES BUILT OUTSIDE. THERE WERE ALSO KITCHENS WITH COOKING HOLES AND AT LEAST ONE LATRINE. ONE SHELTER SEEMED TO BE USED AS AN AID STATION. IT CONTAINED BLOODY BANDAGES AND A LARGE BOTTLE OF PLASMA. FOUND 1 NVA BODY 100 METERS FROM AID STATION. WILL SEARCH THOROUGHLY AND INVENTORY ALL GEAR IN BUNKERS FOUND THIS DATE. 1 NVA (C). 4, 1, 33, 38.

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 543 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. 23025H 2/9 ELMS XD 918546 PATROL REPORTS 25

BUNKERS AND NUMEROUS LIVING HOOTHES IN DRAW VIC XD 918546. 6 KITCHENS WITH 3 STOVES AREAS ON EACH SIDE OF KITCHEN. THERE IS EVIDENCE IF FOOD BEING PREPARED IN THE AREA RECENTLY. EMPTY FOOT CANS, BOTH U S C-RATIONS AND NVA RATIONS IN QUANTITIES. THERE IS ONE WELL CAMOUFLAGED OBSERVATION TOWER BUILT IN TREES 35 FEET ABOVE GROUND WITH EXCELLENT VIEW OF LZ SANDY. SEVERAL NVA PACKS AND OTHER MISC EQUIP IN AREA, INCLUDING EMPTY MEDICINE BOTTLES. WILL CONTINUE INVENTORY OF EQUIPMENT WHILE SMALLER PATROLS SEARCH REMAINE OF DRAW FOR ADDITIONAL BUNKERS AND GEAR. SEVERAL PERSONAL LETTERS AND AK-47 AMMO FOUND ON 27SEP HAS BEEN SENT TO 5TH MAR 5-2 REAR BY COURIER. AREA APPEARS TO BE AID STATION AND HEADQUARTERS FOR BATTALION SIZED UNIT. NO INDICATION UNIT DESIGNATION HAS YET BEEN FOUND. 4, 6, 11, 33, 38.

3. THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

A. DELAYED ENTRY 271630H 3/9 ELMS XD 851595

SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 4 BUNKERS, 1 MORTAR PIT WITH IMPRINT OF BASE PLATE VERY FRESH. BUNKERS AND PIT HAD BEEN CONSTRUCTED IN PAST 20-30 DAYS. 2 BODIES BADLY MANGLED BY ARTY FOUND WITH BLOOD TRAILS LEADING TO 3 FRESH GRAVES CONTAINING 7 BODIES. 1 NVA (C).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 643 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 WERE 7 82MM MORTAR RDS, 2 LBS INI, COOKING CONTAINER W/6 RICE
 BOWLS. 9 NVA (C). 4
 B. 281145H 3/9 ELM XD 851593 RECD SAF, DH-10
 MINES, CHICOM GRENADES AND 60MM MORTAR FIRE FROM XD 846596.
 RETURNED SAF, 60MM MORTAR, ARTY, AQ ON STATION SIGHTED 4 NVA IN
 OPEN. 2 NVA (C). 25. CONTINUING ATTACK.
 C. 281330H 3/9 ELM XD 853595 AFTER AN INTENSIVE
 ARTY AND MORTAR PREP, CHECKED AREA AND FOUND 13 BODIES, 4 BUNKERS,
 1 DH-10 MINE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. 13 NVA (C). 25.
 D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR LANCASTER AS OF 281800H SEPT 68
 ENEMY KIA 673 (ADD 4 NVA (C) TO INTSUM 22, PARA 3.A. (1)(-1)).
 DETAINEES 4
 PINVA 3
 PW VC 0
 RTINEE NVA 1
 RTINEE VC 0
 CIVDEF 0
 INN CIV 0
 (DELETE 1 FROM RTINEE VC ON INTSUM 22, PARA 4.(2)).

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 643 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 WEAPONS 543 520/23
 5-15. NEGATIVE
 GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(1-5)

CONFIDENTIAL

211230Z SHT 06
 1ST BN NINTH MARINES ✓
 TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL ✓
 CG THIRD MAAB IV
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINE
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES ✓
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES ✓
 SECOND BN TWENTH SIX MARINE
 SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINE
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES ✓
 TWENTY 1M MARINES
 SEVENTH ITT
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 MOB EVEN
 OT

Has BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIALPAGE 2 RUMVH 060 **CONFIDENTIAL**

HERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MEPT INTSUM #24 OPN LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH

2. 260800H-291800H SEPT 08

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT TODAY.

8 INCIDENTS 1 AW/SA INITIATED BY: 1 AW/SA, 1 SA

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

(A) DELAYED ENTRY. 271500H, 1/9 ELMS (XD 886642) REC'D

SA/SAF WHILE ON A WELL USED TRAIL MOVING S. RET'D FIRE W/SA, M-79

M-00, AND M-26. (25)

(B) DELAYED ENTRY. 281330H, 1/9 ELMS (XD 908640) FND

NUMEROUS BNKS W/A FRAME CONSTRUCTION, GRASS HUTS, 5 GREN, 1 RPG-2

RD, 1 PACK W/EATING UTENSILS, GAS MASK, CLOTHING, A WALLET W/ID,

4 BLOCKS DEMO, AND 1/2 LB TNT. (21)

(C) 291230H, 1/9 ELMS (XD 904637) OBS 5 NVA APPROX 1 M

APART HEADING TOWARD THEIR POS, AND APPEARED TO BE LOOKING FOR

SOMETHING. FIRED AW, 60 MORT AND ARTY W/NEG RESULTS.

(D) 291530H, 1/9 ELMS (XD 910647) SPY'D BRUSH MOVING 20 M FH

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #24	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									45

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 3 RUMHVP 660 C O N F I D E N T I A L
POS, AND WENT FORWARD TO INVESTIGATE. BRUSH KEPT MOVING. FIRED SA
AND ADVANCED, FND FOOTPRINTS AND SLIDE MARKS ON SLOPE. SEARCHED AREA
W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) SECON BN NINTH MARINES

(A) DELAYED ENTRY. 281630H, 2/9 ELMS (XD 918546) COMPLETED
CHECK OF BNK COMPLEX (26 BNKS), AND 15 HOCHES, WHICH WAS BUILT
ABOVE GROUND, AND 6 KITCHENS. BNKS WERE 6X6X4, "A" FRAMED TYPE W/
2' OF DIRT AND LOGS OVERHEAD. 9 HOCHES WERE 6X6X7 AND 6 WERE 6X10X7.
6 BNKS WERE 200' FM COMPLEX AND SURROUNDED 2 MORT PITS, THESE 6
BNKS SHOWED EVIDENCE OF OCCUPATION IN THE PAST 24-48 HRS. BLEW BNKS &
BURNED HOCHES. ALSO FND TRAIL LEADING FM BNKS TO THE SW AND ALONG
STREAM IN BOTH DIR. SPT'D 1 NVA, AND LATER 2 MORE NVA IN THE VIC
OF (XD 915547). FIRED AT NVA AND SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. (4)

(3) THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

(A) 291135H, 3/9 ELMS (XD 850595) FND 66 82 MORT RDS, 15
REIN BNKS, 240 LBS RICE, 5 60 MORT RDS, 1 GREN, 1 DRUM LINK
TRACER AMMO, 1 PACK. 1 GAS MASK, 1 BLOCK TNT, 1 DH-10 MINE, 3 CANS
SUZES, 2 PONCHOS, 1 MORT POS, ASSORTED CLOTHING, AND COOKING UTENSILS.

ST'D AMMO. (6) (21) (33)

(B) DELAYED ENTRY. 291630H, 3/9 ELMS (XD 801593) FND 3

PAGE 4 RUMHVP 660 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DH-10 MINE W/TRIP WIRE, DIRECTED DOWN DIFFERENT TRAILS, AND 9
WELL CONSTRUCTED BNKS. 2 HAD BLOOD IN THEM AND 1 HAD 3 BODIES IN IT.
TRAILS LEAD N AND 1 LEAD W. ALSO FND 1 RPD DEST'D W/FULL MAG. 6, 6
AK-47 MAG (FULL), 1 MACHETE, 1 HATCHET, AND 2 E-TOOLS. 3 NVA(C) 1 CSW
4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR LANCASTER AS OF 291600H SEPT 60

(1) ENEMY KIA: 670

(2) DETAINEES: 4

FW(NVA)/PW(VC)/RTNNE(NVA)/RTNNE(VC)/CI/DEF/INNCIV

3 0 1 0 0 0

(3) WEAPONS: 544 520/24

5-15. NEG

3-4

BT

TDD: VIM TT/291450Z Sept 68/ [signature] /CCN-660

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTD	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS. #24	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									(C-5)

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O 301145Z SEP 68
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 INFO FIRST AMIRAC BN
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MA
 THIRD MA
 FOURTH MA
 TWENTY SIXTH MA
 SEVENTH III
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 MCB SEVEN
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM NR 25 OPN LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH

30 11 45 Z Sep 68

A-2

3/ AIRD

PAGW 2 RUMHVP 681 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WM 291800-301800H SEP 68

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT TODAY.

4 INCIDENTS. ENEMY INITIATED 3 CONTACTS, 2 WITH SAF, 1 WITH SAF, GRENADES, AND RPG RDS.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) FIRST BN NINTH MAR

(A) DELAYED ENTRY. 271105H TO 271540H, 1/9 ELM FND
 1 NVA/POW ON TRAIL AT VIC (XD 891657). AT 271140H UNIT MADE CONTACT
 WITH 16 NVA. AT 271500H UNIT TOOK 2 NVA UNDER FIRE. 1 NVA/POW &
 18 NVA (C). (25).
 (B) 291900H

SLPUPPH, 1/9 ELMS (XD 911642) FIRE TEAM
 SENT TO REINFORCE OP AFTER MOVEMENT WAS SPOTTED. OP FIRED AT
 SUSPECTED ENEMY PSN. ENEMY RETURNED LARGE VOLUME OF FIRE INCLUDING
 CHICOM G ENADES AND AT LEAST 2 RPG RDS. EST EN FORCE 1 PLATOON,
 WELL HIDDEN IN BRUSH. FRIENDLY FIRED SAF, M-26, M-79, ARTY AND
 MORTAR MSNS. CONTACT LASTED 30 MINUTES. ARTY AND SUPPORTING ARMS
 CONTINUED TO HIT ROUTES OF WITHDRAWAL. SPORADIC SAF CONTINUED
 REMAINDER OF NIGHT. LINES HEARD MOVEMENT AND RECD 30 CHICOM
 GRENADES. ARTY MSN CONTINUED HEAVY H&I FIRES. FEAR OF SAF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 3 UMHVP 681 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 STATION ALL NIGHT. 1 NVA (C). (25)
 (2) SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 (A) DELAYED ENT. Y. 281900H. 2/9 ELMS (XD 922546) FND
 26 BUNKERS, 15 HUTS AND 6 KITCHENS AT (XD 918546). APPEARS TO HAVE
 BEEN USED RECENTLY. DEST ALL BUNKERS AND HUTS, FND 1 RPG-7, 250
 RDS 7.62MM, 4 PACKS, 13 HELMETS, 9 GAS MASKS, 6 AMMO POUCHES, 10
 PONCHOS, 7 E-TOOLS, 25 MESS KITS AND 2 TUBES OF FOOT OINTMENT. DEST
 GEAR. (4, 6, 33, 38).
 (3) THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 (A) 301100H, 3/9 ELMS (XD 849595) FND 1 UNARMED DH-10
 MINE, 200 DONG NOTES, 1 PR NVA SANDALS, 6 60MM MORTAR FUZES, 1
 MORTAR PIT, 5 WELL CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS. DEST BUNKERS, MORTAR PIT
 AND ORDNANCE.
 4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR LANCASTER AS OF 301800H SEPT 68:
 (1) ENEMY KIA: 695
 (2) DETAINEES: 5
 PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/TNEE(NVA)/RTNEE(VN)/CIVDEF/INNOCIV
 4 0 1 0 0 0
 (3) WEAPONS: 547 523/24
 5-15 NEGATIVE
 GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(C-5)

1. 0000
 C 011535Z OCT 68
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO PG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN TWENTY SIX MARINES
 INFO FIRST AIRAL BN
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES ✓
 TWENTY SIX MARINES
 SEVENTH ITT
 FIFTENTH CIT
 I M B SEVEN
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE
 1. 9TH MAR INTSUM #26 OPN LANCASTER TROUSDALE NORTH

PAGE 2 RUMHVP 009 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. 301800H-011800H OCT 68

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS LIGHT TODAY.

1 INCIDENT 1 ENEMY INITIATED BY: 1 MORT

A. AROUND ACTIVITY

(1) FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

(A) 011200H, 1/9 ELMS (XD 865642) RECD 25 RDS OF 82 MORT
 IN THIS VIC. CALLED IN ARTY MSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE.

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR LANCASTER AS OF 011800H OCT 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 695

(2) DETAINEES: 5

RV(NVA)/PW(VC)/RTNEE(NVA)/RTNEE(VC)/CIVDEF/INNCLV

4 0 1 0 0 0

(3) WEAPONS: 547 523/24

5. 15. NEG

6. 4

BT

TOR: VIK 77/011626Z Sept 8/2001/CCN: 009

TAB D (ORDERS)

1. Frag Order 81-68, 1 Sep 68
2. Frag Order 82-68, 2 Sep 68
3. Frag Order 83-68, 3 Sep 68
4. Frag Order 84-68, 3 Sep 68
5. Frag Order 85-68, 4 Sep 1968
6. Frag Order 86-68, 7 Sep 68
7. Frag Order 87-68, 8 Sep 68
8. Frag Order 88-68, 9 Sep 68
9. Frag Order 89-68, 10 Sep 68
10. Frag Order 90-68, 12 Sep 68
11. Frag Order 92-68, N/D (Opn SCOTLAND TROUSDALE NORTH)

TAB D

*Cmd
Adm*

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE 1 SEPT 68

FRAG ORDER 81-68

1. SITUATION - NO CHANGE

2. MISSION - NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. FOR 1/9

(1) OCCUPY HILL 212 (VIC XD 911518) DESIGNATED FSB BLACK 1 SEPT
WITH MINIMUM ONE COMPANY.

(2) SUBMIT SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS FOR DEVELOPMENT FSB ASAP.

B. FOR 2/9

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

C. FOR 3/9

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

4. ADMIN-LOGISTICS - NO CHANGE

5. COMM-ELEC - NO CHANGE

*Comd
Chenal*

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE 2 SEPT 68

FRAG ORDER 82-68

1. SITUATION - NO CHANGE
2. MISSION - NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION
 - A. FOR 1/9
 - (1) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR FSB BLACK.
 - (2) ON 3 SEPT COMMENCE ORIENTING EFFORT TO WEST OF 89 GRID LINE CLEARING HIGH AND LOW GROUND IN AO.
 - B. FOR 2/9
 - (1) CONTINUE CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC LZ PLUTO.
 - (2) COMMENCE OPERATIONS WEST TOWARD HILL 844.
 - (3) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR FSB SANDY.
 - (4) UPON OCCUPATION FSB SANDY BY ARTILLERY MORNING 3 SEPT COMMENCE OPERATIONS WEST OF LZ KRYPTON WITH TWO COMPANIES (-).
 - C. FOR 3/9
 - (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
 - D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
 - (1) BOUNDARY CHANGE FROM PRESENT BOUNDARY AT 833530 EAST ALONG 53 GRID TO 9353 THEN NORTH TO 9354 THEN EAST TO PRESENT BOUNDARY AT 969540 EFFECTIVE 031200H SEPT.
4. ADMIN-LOGISTICS - NO CHANGE
5. COMM-ELEC - NO CHANGE

*Cmd
Chron*

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE 3 SEPT 68

FRAG ORDER 83-68

1. SITUATION - NO CHANGE
2. MISSION - NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION

A. FOR 1/9

- (1) ASSUME SECURITY RESPONSIBILITY FSB LEJEUNE NLT 031000H SEPT.
- (2) UPON RELIEF L/3/9 CHOP TO 3/9 FOR MOTOR MARCH TO VCB.
- (3) HELILIFT ONE COMPANY TO VCB 031500H SEPT. COMPANY CHOPS TO L/4 FOR BASE DEFENSE VCB.
- (4) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

B. FOR 2/9

- (1) ARTILLERY NOW SCHEDULED TO OCCUPY FSB SANDY 4 SEPT.
- (2) COMMENCE OPERATIONS WEST OF LZ KRYPTON WITH 2 COMPANIES MINUS 3 SEPT.
- (3) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

C. FOR 3/9

- (1) BE PREPARED FOR HELIBORNE ASSAULT VIC 8958 MORNING 4 SEPT.
- (2) ASSUME OPCON L/3/9 UPON RELIEF FSB LEJEUNE.
- (3) ASSUME OPCON 3/9 COMPANY FROM L/4 WHEN REPLACED BY L/0 COMPANY.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

BOUNDARY CHANGE REMAINS EFFECTIVE 031200H SEPT.

4. ADMIN-LOGISTICS - NO CHANGE

5. COMM-ELEC - NO CHANGE

*Cmd
Chen*

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE 3 SEPT 68

FRAG ORDER 84-68

1. SITUATION - NO CHANGE

2. MISSION - NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. FOR 1/9(-)

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

B. FOR 2/9

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

C. FOR 3/9(-)

(1) AT 041000 SEPT CONDUCT HELIBORNE ASSAULT INTO LZ WINCHESTER
VIC 903589.

(2) CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN ZONE ORIENTED TO SOUTH.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) BOUNDARY CHANGE - FROM PRESENT BOUNDARY AT 938572 TO 9357
AT 919574 TO 910576 TO 900577 TO 890579 TO 880585 TO 870590
NORTH ALONG 87 GRID TO DMZ.

(2) ADD FOLLOWING THRUST POINTS TO THOSE PRESENTLY IN USE.
DISEASES 8959
ANATOMY 9062
WHISKEY 9360

(3) BEWARE BOUNDARY IN EAST RUNS FROM PRESENT BOUNDARY AT
9457 NORTH ON 94 GRID TO 9459 THEN NORTH WEST TO 9360
THEN NORTH ON 93 GRID TO DMZ.

(4) BEWARE BOUNDARY ON WEST RUNS FROM PRESENT BOUNDARY AT
8159 WEST TO 8059 THEN NORTH ON 80 GRID TO DMZ.

(5) ALL BOUNDARY CHANGES EFFECTIVE 020600 SEPT.

4. ADMIN-LOGISTICS - NO CHANGE

5. COMM-ELEC - NO CHANGE

D-4

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE 4 SEPT 68

FRAG ORDER 85-68

1. SITUATION - NO CHANGE

2. MISSION - NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. FOR 1/9

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

B. FOR 2/9

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

C. FOR 3/9

(1) AT 051330H SEPT WEATHER PERMITTING BE PREPARED TO EXECUTE PLANNED HELO ASSAULT IN LZ WINCHESTER.

(2) IN EVENT TOMORROW ASSAULT POSTPONED CONDUCT PLANNING FOR BN SIZE HELO ASSAULT INTO MULTI-LZ'S ON BOTH SIDES OF CAM LO RIVER. MISSION TO ATK TO EAST TO SUPPORT CONCURRENT 3D MARINES OPERATION EAST OF REGIMENTAL BOUNDARY.

4. ADMIN-LOGISTICS - NO CHANGE

5. COMM-ELEC - NO CHANGE

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE 7 SEPT 68

FRAG ORDER 86-68

1. SITUATION

- A. ENEMY - DETAILED AO DEBRIEF INDICATES HVY BUNKER COMPLEXES LOCATED VIC 879543, 878532, HILL 844, 858530, 857530 AND WATERFALL VIC 864535. PROMINENT TRAIL RUNS FROM HILL 844 ALONG RIDGE LINE TO HILL 1031 TO HILL 1150 THEN DOWN SLOPE TO 849555 TO 849560 TO 853570

2. MISSION - NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. FOR 1/9

- (1) EXTEND OPERATIONS FURTHER WEST WITH FORCES AVAILABLE, IF CONTACT DEVELOPED FORCES WILL BE INSERTED TO EXPLOIT/ REINFORCE.
- (2) CHOP COMPANY TO 2/9 AT TIME TBD UPON TERMINATION HELILIFT TO PLUTO.

B. FOR 2/9

(1) FOR 2/9 ALPHA

- (A) ATTACK WEST TO HILL 844.
- (B) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO CONTINUE ATK TO HILLS 1031 AND 1150.
- (C) ASSUME OPCON COMPANY 1/9 UPON ARRIVAL YOUR POS.

(2) FOR 2/9 BRAVO

- (A) ATK WEST AND SECURE HILL 363.
- (B) CONTINUE ATK SOUTHWEST TO GS 8557.
- (C) LOCATE TRAIL IN GS 8557 THAT LEADS SOUTH TO HILL 1150. SEARCH AND BLOCK TRAIL PREVENTING ENEMY FROM ESCAPING NORTH AS 2/9 A SWEEPS NORTH. BE PREPARED TO EVENTUALLY LINK UP WITH 2/9 A IF THE SITUATION PERMITS.

C. FOR 3/9

- (1) BE PREPARED TO EXECUTE PRESENT MISSION ASSIGNED FRAG O 85-68 AT 071430 SEPT. DURATION OF OPERATION EST 3 DAYS.

4. ADMIN-LOGISTICS - NO CHANGE

5. COMM-ELEC - NO CHANGE

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE 8 SEPT 68

FRAG ORDER 87-68

1. SITUATION - NO CHANGE

2. MISSION - NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. FOR 1/9

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

B. FOR 2/9

(1) 2/9 A

(A) CONTINUE ATK TO HILL 1031

(2) 2/9 B

(A) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

C. FOR 3/9

(1) NO CHANGE FROM MISSION ASSIGNED IN FRAG ORDER 85-68 EXCEPT
L HOUR 090900 SEPT.

4. ADMIN-LOGISTICS - NO CHANGE

5. COMM-ELEC - NO CHANGE

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE 9 SEPT 68

FRAG ORDER 88-68

1. SITUATION - NO CHANGE

2. MISSION - NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

(A) FOR 1/9

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

B. FOR 2/9

(1) 2/9 A

(A) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) 2/9 B

(A) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

C. FOR 3/9

(1) CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN AO ORIENTED PRIMARILY WEST AND NORTHWEST.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) BOUNDARY CHANGE. ADD FOLLOWING AREA TO 3/9 AO EFFECTIVE 092400 SEPT FROM DMZ SOUTH ON 87 GRID TO 8759 THEN WEST ON 59 GRID TO 8059 THEN NORTH ON 80 GRID TO DMZ.

4. ADMIN-LOGISTICS - NO CHANGE

5. COMM-ELEC - NO CHANGE

COPY OF FIELD MESSAGE FRAG ORDER 89-68 10 SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: 1/9
2/9/A
2/9/B
3/9

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION

A. FOR 1/9
(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

B. FOR 2/9
(1) 2/9 A
(a) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

(2) 2/9 B
(a) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

C. FOR 3/9
(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

4. ADMIN - LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE
5. COMM - ELEC. NO CHANGE

D-9

COPY OF FIELD MES AGE FRAG ORDER 90-68 12 SEPT 68

FROM: NINTH MAE

TO: 2/9
3/9

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION

A. FOR 2/9

- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IN NUI TIA PONG AREA.
- (2) WITH ONE RIFLE CO, MAINTAIN SECURITY OF PSB SANDY AND CONDUCT CLEAR NG OFF IN VIC OF SANDY AND NUI BA LAO WITHIN AO.

B. FOR 3/9

- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION
 - (2) EXPLOIT 2/9 "E" CONTACT AS FEASIBLE, VIC XD
- 880579

C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) THE FOLLOWING BOUNDARY CHANGE BETWEEN BEWARE AND FIGHTING MAD IS EFFECTIVE 122400H SEPT FM DMZ AT 877642 SW TO 872630, SO TO 870619, SE TO 885608, E TO 892608, SE TO 900601, E TO 910600, NE TO 916602, SE TO 920600, E, NE TO 930602, SO TO 930600, STRAIGHT LINE TO 940590, SO TO 940570, E SE TO 966565, SO TO 960546, E, SE TO 967543, SO TO BOUNDARY AT 967520.

(2) THE FOLLOWING BOUNDARY CHANGE BETWEEN 2/9 AND 3/9 IS EFFECTIVE 122400H SEPT: FR PRESENT BOUNDARY AT 906577, FOLLOW RAIL SW TO 898560, W TO 880560, NW TO 868568, W TO 850568, NW TO 842570, SW TO 837567, SW TO 826566, SW TO 824564, W TO BOUNDARY AT 810565.

(3) 2/9 "H" AS OF 122400H WILL BE LOCATED VIC LZ KRYPTON IN 3/9 AO. 3/9/ 2/9 "H" COORDINATE/COOPERATE ACTIVITIES UNTIL 2/9 "H" CLEAR OF 3/9 AO.

4. ADMIN - LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE
5. ~~COMM~~ - ELEC. NO CHANGE

SECRETCMD
Chron

SECRET

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR

FRAG ORDER 92-68 (OPN SCOTLAND TROUSDALE NORTH)

REF: A. MAPS: VIETNAM, SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6342 I, II, III, IV,
 AMS, 1:50,000.

B. TASK FORCE HOTEL OP ORDER 13-68

TIME ZONE: HOTEL

1. SITUATION.A. ENEMY FORCES.

(1) ENEMY FORCES IN THE OBJECTIVE AREA CONSIST OF ELEMENTS OF THE 320TH DIVISION, 52ND AND 54TH (ARTILLERY) REGIMENTS, POSSIBLY THE 8TH BATTALION, 29TH REGIMENT, AN UNIDENTIFIED ANTI-AIRCRAFT ELEMENT OF UNKNOWN SIZE AND UNIDENTIFIED/UNLOCATED ARTILLERY UNITS ALONG THE WESTERN DMZ.

(2) ENEMY CAN REINFORCE FROM EAST WITH ELEMENTS OF THE 48TH REGIMENT WITHIN 24 HRS. IT IS ASSUMED THAT UNLOCATED BATTALIONS OF THE 52ND AND 64TH REGIMENTS AND AN UNCONFIRMED BATTALION OF THE 48TH CAN REINFORCE. THERE ARE NO INDICATIONS OF SPECIFIC ENEMY REINFORCEMENT CAPABILITY ORIGINATING NORTH OF THE OBJECTIVE AREA.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) TASK FORCE HOTEL CONDUCTS MULTI-REGIMENTAL OPERATIONS IN THE SCOTLAND II AND LANCASTER II AOS.

(2) 4TH MARINES OPERATES TO THE SOUTH, 3D MARINES TO THE EAST.

(3) 2ND BN, 12TH MARINES (REIN) DIRECT SUPPORT; 12TH MARINES (REIN) GENERAL SUPPORT/REINFORCING.

SECRET

SECRET

D-11

SECRET

(4) 1ST MAW PROVIDES HELICOPTER AND FIXED WING AIR SUPPORT.

(5) 7TH AIR FORCE PROVIDES ARC LIGHT AND TACTICAL AIR SUPPORT.

2. MISSION. AT L-HOUR ON D-DAY, 9TH MARINES CONDUCTS A TWO BATTALION HELIBORNE ASSAULT SOUTH OF THE BEN HAI RIVER SUPPORTED BY A ONE BATTALION GROUND ATTACK NORTH FROM THE CAN LO RIVER, TO SEEK OUT AND DESTROY THE ENEMY, HIS SUPPLY CACHES AND INFILTRATION ROUTES WHILE CONCURRENTLY EVALUATING THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THE ARC LIGHT STRIKES; TWO PRESENTLY COMMITTED INFANTRY BATTALIONS CONTINUE CLEARING OPERATIONS IN THE SOUTHERN AND WESTERN PORTION OF 9TH MARINES AO IN ORDER TO FIND, FIX, DESTROY OR CAPTURE THE ENEMY AND HIS SUPPLIES.

EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS.

(1) ANNEX A (OPN OVERLAY)

(2) ON D-DAY, FOLLOWING COMPLETION OF THE ARC LIGHTS TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS WILL CONDUCT SIMULTANEOUS HELIBORNE ASSAULTS INTO THE DMZ, SOUTH OF THE BEN HAI RIVER AND ATTACK IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION EMPHASIZING RAPID INSERTION AND TO SEEK OUT DESTROY THE ENEMY, HIS SUPPLY CACHES AND INFILTRATION ROUTES WHILE CONCURRENTLY EVALUATING THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THE ARC LIGHT STRIKES. TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS NOW COMMITTED IN THE SOUTHERN AND WESTERN PORTION OF THE 9TH MARINES AO, WILL CONTINUE PRESENT CLEARING OPERATIONS (SEE ANNEX A OPERATION OVERLAY)

B. 1ST BN, 9TH MARINES (REIN).

(1) AT L-HOUR ON D-DAY CONDUCT A HELIBORNE ASSAULT INTO LZ PACIFIC (VIC XD 911678) OR ALTERNATE LZ'S BLONDIE AND PEARL IN THE VICINITY OF XD 902681 AND XD 897679 EMPHASIZING RAPIDITY OF INSERT. UPON CONSOLIDATION OF LZ'S, ATTACK SOUTH IN ZONE TO REGT OBJECTIVE A AND CONTINUE THE ATTACK TO TF OBJECTIVE 1, SEARCHING OUT ENEMY LOGS AND DESTROYING OR CAPTURING THE ENEMY AND HIS SUPPLY CACHES.

C. 2ND BN, 9TH MARINES (REIN).

(1) CONTINUE CLEARING OPERATIONS IN AO.

(2) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR FSB SANDY.

(3) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR FSB BLACK UNTIL CLOSE OUT ON/ABOUT
16 SEPT 68.

SECRET

D. 3D BN, 4TH MARINES (REIN).

- (1) CONTINUE CLEARING OPERATIONS IN AO.
- (2) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR FSB WINCHESTER.

E. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (REIN).

(1) AT L-HOUR ON D-DAY CONDUCT A HELIBORNE ASSAULT INTO LZ CANADA (VIC KD 948685) OR ALTERNATE LZ'S BARROOM AND BONANZA IN THE VICINITY OF KD 941686 AND KD 938680 EMPHASIZING RAPIDITY OF INSERT. UPON CONSOLIDATION OF LZ'S, ATTACK SOUTH IN ZONE TO TF OBJECTIVE 2, SEARCHING OUT ENEMY LOGS AND DESTROYING OR CAPTURING THE ENEMY AND HIS SUPPLY CACHES.

F. 2ND BN, 26TH MARINES (REIN).

(1) ATTACK NORTH IN AO SEARCH OUT ENEMY LOGS, KILL OR CAPTURE THE ENEMY AND CAPTURE OR DESTROY HIS EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES.

G. REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

(1) TO BE CONSTITUTED FROM THE LEAST COMMITTED, MOST READILY AVAILABLE BATTALION AT THE TIME OF CONTINGENCY.

H. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

- (1) ANNEX A (OPN OVERLAY)
- (2) L-HOUR IS 170830H SEPT 68 OR WITHIN HALF HOUR OF LAST ARC LIGHT.
- (3) DURATION OF OPERATION 4 TO 7 DAYS.
- (4) AIR PANELS MARK FORWARD MOST POSITIONS OF ALL UNITS. BE PREPARED TO MARK WITH COLORED SMOKE GRENADES AS REQUIRED BY AO.
- (5) SIX HOUR SITREPS DUE 0500H, 1100H, 1700H, 2300H SPOT REPORTS ON OCCURRENCE, NIGHT ACTS BY 1600H, WHEN POSSIBLE: ALL TO 9TH MAR COC.
- (6) BN OBS ARTILLERY/MORTAR FIRE HAS BEEN DELIVERED IN AREA OF OPERATIONS, EMPHASIZE DISPERSION OF PERSONNEL.
- (7) USE OF HAND HELD RCA IS AUTHORIZED. BULK DISSEMINATION OF CS TEARING AGENT MUST BE APPROVED BY THIS HQS.
- (8) BILATERAL BOUNDARY CHANGES WILL NOT BE MADE WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL OF THIS HQS.
- (9) SUBMIT HELO FRAGS AND FIXED WING FRAGS BY 1400H AND 1100H RESPECTIVELY ON DAY PRIOR TO DAY OF NEED.

PAGE 3 OF 6 PAGES

SECRET

D-11

SECRET

(10) FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION:

(A) NORMAL FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION. ARTILLERY AND AIR LIAISON OFFICERS COORDINATE TO SELECT APPROPRIATE SUPPORTING ARMS AND PRECLUDE INITIAL INTERFERENCE. WHEN CONTACT IS MADE MAXIMUM USE OF SUPPORTING ARMS SHOULD BE MADE AND SUPERIORITY OF FIRE ACHIEVED PRIOR TO INITIATION OF THE ASSAULT.

(B) BATTALION COMMANDERS INSURE COORDINATION OF ALL FIRES IN ASSIGNED AO. EXERCISE MAXIMUM COORDINATION OF AIR STRIKES TO PRECLUDE FLIGHT PATH INTERFERENCE WITH ADJACENT BATTALION AO WHEN POSSIBLE. PLAN AND EXECUTE APPROPRIATE FIRE PLANS.

(C) NO RESTRICTIONS ON TARGETS IN AREA OF OPERATIONS.

(D) COMMANDERS WILL INSURE THAT AIR SENTRIES ARE POSITIONED AT ALL FIRING POSITIONS. INSTITUTE, OR RECOMMEND TO THIS HQS, RESTRICTIVE FIRE PLANS AS NEEDED TO INSURE SIMULTANEOUS ATTACK OF TARGETS BY AIR AND ARTILLERY, AND AIR-CRAFT SAFETY.

(E) FLAK SUPPRESSION FIRE IS REQUIRED.

(F) SHELL ILLUMINATION AND SHELL SMOKE WILL BE CLEARED THROUGH THIS HEADQUARTERS IF FIRED WITHIN 2000 METERS OF OR ACROSS A REGIMENTAL BOUNDARY.

(G). LATERAL CLEARANCE OF FIRE AUTHORIZED BETWEEN BATTALIONS WHEN ANY ONE OF BELOW SITUATIONS EXIST.

(1) FILLING TARGET

(2) EMERGENCY MISSION

(3) COMMUNICATIONS FAILURE AT REGT LEVEL NOTIFY THIS HEADQUARTERS ASAP AFTER BILATERAL CLEARANCE HAS BEEN OBTAINED. MAINTAIN RECORD OF ALL LATERAL CLEARANCES.

(11) SUBMIT NIGHT FIRE PLANS TO THIS HQS BY 1900H DAILY. SUBMIT TPQ REQUESTS TO THIS HQ BY 1000H DAILY.

(12) ALL HELICOPTER RESUPPLY AND MEDEVAC LZ'S WILL BE WELL POLICED IN ORDER TO AVOID AIR-CRAFT DAMAGE FROM DEBRIS TRASH, FOREIGN PARTICLES, ETC.

(1) THRUST POINTS:	ANATOMY	9042	DISEASES	8959
	WHISKEY	9360	SNAKES	9269
	COLORS	9157	GARMENTS	8967
	MONTHS	9556	AIRLINES	9365
	E-RANKS	9452	CIGARS	8764
	CARS	8954	OCEANS	8557
	SOAPS	8730		

4. ADMINISTRATION-LOGISTICS.A. GENERAL.

(1) UNITS MUST BE AS SELF SUSTAINING AS POSSIBLE FOR MINIMUM OF FIVE DAYS. LOCAL WATER WILL BE USED TO MAXIMUM EXTENT POSSIBLE. INSURE ADEQUATE HALIZONE TABLETS ARE AVAILABLE.

B. CLASS I.

(1) 2/9, AND 3/9 NORMAL RESUPPLY FROM VCB.

(2) 1/9, 1/4 AND 2/26 CARRY FIVE DAYS LONG RANGE PATROL RATIONS. FOLLOW ON RESUPPLY FROM VCB AS REQUIRED.

(3) THREE DAYS OF SUPPLY MCI WILL BE PRE-POSITIONED PRIOR TO D-DAY AT FSB WINCHESTER AND LZ MARGO FOR ~~ONE~~ MANEUVER BN. THESE ARE FOR EMERGENCY RESUPPLY AND WILL NOT BE BROKEN INTO WITHOUT APPROVAL OF THIS HEADQUARTERS.

C. CLASS V.

(1) BA PLUS MAXIMUM LOADS. RESUPPLY WILL BE ON A PRIORITY OR EMERGENCY BASIS ONLY.

(2) 3/9 PRE-POSITION ONE INFANTRY COMPANY BA OF AMMO AT FSB WINCHESTER. 2/26 PRE-POSITION ONE INFANTRY COMPANY BA AT LZ MARGO. THESE AMMO CACHES ARE FOR EMERGENCY RESUPPLY AND WILL NOT BE BROKEN INTO WITHOUT APPROVAL OF THIS HEADQUARTERS.

D. CAPTURED MATERIAL.

(1) CAPTURED MATERIAL WILL BE TAGGED AND EVACUATED THROUGH NORMAL LOGISTIC CHANNELS.

(2) CAPTURED ORDNANCE ITEMS TO BE EVACUATED BY HELICOPTER MUST BE INSPECTED BY EOD PERSONNEL AND CERTIFIED AS SAFE PRIOR TO BEING EVACUATED THROUGH LOGISTIC CHANNELS.

E. EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION.

(1) TAKE MAXIMUM REQUIRED ANTI-MALARIA MEASURES.

(2) NORMAL EVACUATION PROCEDURES.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS.

A. COMMUNICATIONS LAW 3D MAR DIV O P02000.2G (COI) AND P2000.4G.

B. RE 292 ANTENNA (JUNGLE KIT) REQUIRED ON REGIMENTAL NETS.

C. WATERPROOF COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT.

D. WITH PERMISSION OF REGIMENT, CRYPTO PERIOD FOR KY-38 MAY BE EXTENDED FOR 3 DAYS.

E. MEDEVAC COMMON FREQUENCY M-974 - 54.7 MCS.

F. COMLAND POSTS.

TF HOTEL	VCB
9TH MAR	FSB WINCHESTER
1/9	TBA
2/9	TBA
3/9	TBA
1/4	TBA
2/26	TBA

REPORT CP LOCATIONS WHEN ESTABLISHED OR CLOSED.

ANNEXES:

A. OPERATIONS OVERLAY

LZS: AND FIRE SUPPORT BASES CREATED

<u>NAME</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>CAPACITY</u>
BLONDIE	901608	1 CH-46
PEARL	896678	1 CH-46
PACIFIC	908075	1 CH-46
BAR ROOM	941685	2 CH-46'S
CANADA	945685	1 CH-46'S
BONANZA	925679	1 CH-46
MARGO	902611	1 CH-53
BECKY-FSB	857614	1 CH-53
WINCHESTER-FSB	905588	1 CH-53
KRYPTON	900572	1 CH-53
SANDY-FSB	909564	1 CH-53
LEO	907552	2 CH-46
AIRES	917547	1 CH-46
FOX	927546	1 CH-46
MARS	910543	1 CH-46
VENUS	911537	1 CH-53
LEJEUNE-FSB	960534	1 CH-53
PLUTO	896541	2 CH-46'S
NEPTUNE	888538	1 CH-46
URANUS	886538	2 CH-46'S
GAZELLE	872536	2 CH-46'S
COMMANCHE	862540	1 CH-46
EARTH	913523	4 CH-46
BIA CK-FSB	913518	1 CH-53
MOON	898518	4 CH-46
SHOUP-FSB	882499	1 CH-46
AMBER	897589	1 CH-46
ANIMAL	888587	1 CH-46
ATTILA	880585	1 CH-46
CHIEETA	878576	1 CH-46
COYOTE	875590	1 CH-46
COBRA	882584	2 CH-46'S
BIBLE	946624	1 CH-46
JACKAL	940626	1 CH-46
FIG	924625	1 CH-46
FERN	926625	1 CH-46
DODGE	911641	1 CH-53
KEYSONTE	895632	1 CH-46
PORT	854593	1 CH-46
STORK	934553	1 CH-46
COUGAR	853593	1 CH-46
CROSSBOW	865591	1 CH-46
ARK	883638	1 CH-46
BAGDAD	899623	1 CH-46
ATLANTIC	920591	2 CH-46'S
APACHE	904637	2 CH-46'S
BRAVER	862648	2 CH-46'S
CLIPPER	854650	1 CH-46
CATALINA	849648	2 CH-46'S
DYNAMO	892639	1 CH-46

UNCLASSIFIED

TAB F